

STONE TEMPLE PILOTS • CIRCUS OF POWER • PRETENDERS • JEFF HEALEY

APRIL 1993

FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN[®]

guitar

EXCLUSIVE!

BRIAN MAY & NUNO BETTENCOURT

**ALL
BASS LINES
INCLUDED**

Nuno & Brian
team up to talk
about their fans,
their bands
& their hands

**VERNON REID
POSTER FEATURE**

SICK OF IT ALL

FLIPPER

MIKE SCAOCIA

TUMBWEED

**KITCHENS OF
DISTINCTION**

TRANSCRIPTIONS TO:

EXTREME • TRAGIC COMIC

VAN HALEN • RIGHT NOW

PINK FLOYD • HEY YOU

BLACK SABBATH • SUPernaut

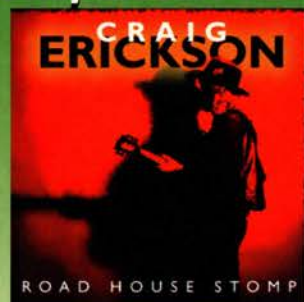
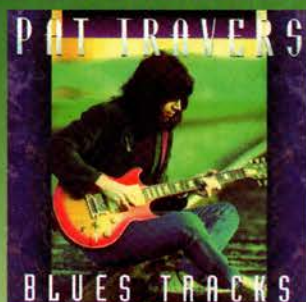
THE PRETENDERS • BRASS IN POCKET

50 USA • 50 CAN.
50 U.K. • 2 • 9.90DM



REAL GUITAR MUSIC

DON'T BE FOOLED BY THE IMITATORS, LISTEN TO THE INNOVATORS



L.A. BLUES AUTHORITY



L.A. Blues Authority BB-2001 This once in a lifetime blues super-session features incredible performances by Tony MacAlpine, Zak Wylde, Pat Thrall, Jeff Watson, Richie Kotzen, Brad Gillis, Paul Gilbert, George Lynch, Kevin Russell, Steve Lukather, Billy Sheehan, Stuart Hamm, Jeff Pilson, Phil Soussan, James Lomenzo, Greg D'Angelo, Gregg Bissonette, Fred Coury, Scott Travis, James Kottak, Jeff Martin, Kevin Dubrow, Little John Chrisley, Glenn Hughes, Davey Pattison, and more!

Racer X Live Extreme Volume II

SH-1059 "Live Extreme Volume II" captures the concert performance of one of the greatest live bands in the history of heavy metal. Recorded at the same sold-out shows as Volume I, this second live album complements the original by offering an entirely different set of material, including two previously unreleased songs. Paul Gilbert, John Alderete, Bruce Bouillet, Scott Travis, and Jeff Martin deliver a high energy display of musicianship and intense arrangements.

Pat Travers Blues Tracks BB-2002 This wailing new blues collection marks the return of legendary guitarist Pat Travers, whose high intensity blues fused songs have become essential listening to guitarists for over a decade. "Blues Tracks" is a potent collection of classic tunes of the genre, originally recorded by legends such as Willie Dixon, Ray Charles, and Johnny Winter. Ranging from super shuffles to slow blues, this 90's recording is set apart from others by Traver's gutsy approach that is

seldom found in today's mainstream blues music. If you like high energy blues rock guitar then "Blues Tracks" belongs in your collection today.

Craig Erickson Roadhouse Stomp BB-2003

Craig Erickson defines high intensity blues on this amazing debut album. Craig's strong vocals, grinding blues tunes, and wailing solos in the Texas tradition have drawn comparisons to Johnny Winter, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Billy Gibbons and Jimi Hendrix.

Darren Housholder SH-1060

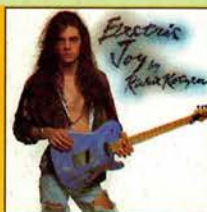
Deeply rooted in progressive funk, Darren Housholder's debut album contains a myriad of clever rhythmic concepts, providing support for superbly crafted melodies. A graduate of the Berklee School of Music, Darren displays a musical maturity and technical ability that surpasses many of today's greatest players. Check this out!

Marty Friedman Scenes SH-1061

Finding time away from Megadeth's busy recording and touring schedule, Marty enlisted the help of drummer Nick Menza and Kitaro keyboardist Brain BecVar to create this richly textured album. Recorded and produced in part by Kitaro at his own 32-track digital recording studio, "Scenes" not only offers something to Friedman fans and guitar fans, but achieves the ultimate level of "listenable" virtuosity, which quality transcends genre classification and personal taste, leaving listeners in all demographic groups in awe of Friedman's musical prowess.



Ominous Guitarists' From The Unknown SH-1057 Assembled by Shrapnel's founder, Mike Varney, in an effort to discover the world's hottest new guitar talent, this is the first in a series of phenomenal new guitar anthologies that features ground breaking technical solos and new textures of modern guitar. Discover these cutting edge guitarists today!



Richie Kotzen Electric Joy SH-1056 "Electric Joy" marks Richie's 3rd and last album for Shrapnel and documents his incredible growth as a musician. Together again with Atma Anur, Richie delivers a collection of original instrumental compositions rich in tasteful melodies and phenomenal guitar techniques that should further cement his position in the music world as a guitarist's guitarist.



Jeff Watson Lone Ranger SH-1055 While playing guitar in Night Ranger, Jeff's signature 8-finger technique and skillful flat picking garnered tremendous international acclaim. The Lone Ranger strikes back with an instrumental solo album brimming with innovative compositions and incendiary fretwork. Guest guitar soloists and other performances by some of the industry's leading players add finishing touches that you won't want to miss!



Tony MacAlpine Freedom To Fly SH-1058 Tony MacAlpine, a highly revered guitarist, whom many credit for the resurgent interest in instrumental rock guitar albums, strikes back with this potent collection of wailing guitar masterpieces. Brimming with Tony's high caliber lead guitar solos and strong compositions, this album should greatly expand Tony's vast legion of guitar enthusiasts.



Bernd Steidl Psycho Acoustic Overture SH-1054 German acoustic guitar prodigy Bernd Steidl, exhibits ultra-fast speed picking, string skipping, and a master's technique in contexts ranging from modern classical music to progressive rock. Supported by world class players and soloists, this debut is a musical triumph in which he delivers one unbelievable solo after another.



Jason Becker Perpetual Burn SH-1036 As one half of Cacophony's progressive guitar team, Jason Becker then only 17, wowed guitar lovers with his blistering fret-work on the band's debut album. One year later, he recorded a solo album that set new standards in progressive music. You can also hear Jason wail on David Lee Roth's album, "A Little Ain't Enough."

DON'T MISS THESE HOT GUITAR CLASSICS: *Steeler* (w/ Yngwie Malmsteen) - SH-1007, *Keel* "Lay Down The Law" - SH-1014 (No CD), *Chastain* "Mystery Of Illusion" - SH-1018 (No CD), *Vicious Rumors* "Soldiers Of The Night" (w/ Vinny Moore) - SH-1020 (No CD), *Tony MacAlpine* "Edge Of Insanity" - SH-1021, *Racer X* "Street Lethal" - SH-1023, *Chastain* "Ruler Of The Wasteland" - SH-1024 (No CD), *Vinnie Moore* "Minds Eye" - SH-1027, *MacAlpine*, *Aldridge*, *Rock*, *Sarzo*, "Project Driver" - SH-1028, *Joey Tafolla* "Out Of The Sun" - SH-1030, *Cacophony* "Speed Metal Symphony" (Marty Friedman & Jason Becker) - SH-1031, *Racer X* "Second Heat" - SH-1032, *Vicious Rumors* "Digital Dictator" - SH-1033 (No CD), *Apocrypha* "The Forgotten Scroll" - SH-1034 (No CD), *Marty Friedman* "Dragon's Kiss" - SH-1035, *Racer X* "Live Extreme Volume" - SH-1038, *Apocrypha* "The Eyes Of Time" - SH-1039, *Greg Howe* - SH-1037, *Cacophony* "Go-Off" (Marty Friedman & Jason Becker) - SH-1040, *Fretboard Frenzy* (Hot Guitar Compilation) - SH-1041, *Richie Kotzen* (w/ Stuart Hamm and Steve Smith) - SH-1042, *Howe II* "High Gear" - SH-1044, *Michael Lee Firkins* - SH-1045, *Richie Kotzen* "Fever Dream" - SH-1046, *Apocrypha* "Area 54" - SH-1047, *9.0* "To Far Gone" - SH-1048, *James Byrd's Atlantis Rising* - SH-1049, *Joey Tafolla* "Infra-Blue" - SH-1050, *Dirty Looks* "Bootlegs" - SH-1051, *Stephen Ross* "Midnight Drive" - SH-1052, *Howe II* "Now Hear This" - SH-1053

To order - Send \$8.75 for each LP or Cassette desired, or \$30.00 for four LPs or Cassettes. Send \$13.75 for each Compact Disc desired, or \$50.00 for four Compact Discs. Please specify LP, Cass, or CD. Send check or money order to: Shrapnel Records Inc., P.O. Box 1755, Dept. GM, Sebastopol, CA 95473. No orders outside USA. Many others available, send a self-addressed stamped envelope for a free complete catalog of Shrapnel albums and our special sale items. Retail inquiries should be directed to R.E.D. Hollis, New York.

ALL OF THE ABOVE ALBUMS ARE AVAILABLE ON LP, CASSETTE, AND COMPACT DISC, EXCEPT THERE ARE NO LP'S AVAILABLE FOR SH-1046-1061, and BB-2001-2003 OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED.

When guitar players cried out for rock & roll
string sets, Ern gave it to 'em.
Regular Slinkys® Super Slinkys® Extra Slinkys®
Now the cry has gone out for power...
Real power.

POWER



Introducing Ernie Ball® Power Slinkys®.
The power of rock & roll.

ERNE BALL®

FEATURES

KITCHENS OF DISTINCTION

Profile by Rich Maloof 13

TUMBLEWEED

Profile by HP Newquist 17

STONE TEMPLE PILOTS

By Pete Prown 22

CIRCUS OF POWER

By Lee Sherman 28

BRIAN MAY & NUNO BETTENCOURT

By John Stix 62

POSTER FEATURE

VERNON REID of LIVING COLOUR

By John Stix
Photo by Mark Weiss/MWA 77

FLIPPER & SICK OF IT ALL

By Lee Sherman 133

DEPARTMENTS

INPUT 6

STREET NOISE 8

JEFF HEALEY

IN THE LISTENING ROOM 19

PERFORMANCE NOTES 33

MIKE SCACCIA of MINISTRY & BLOHOLE

GUITAR SHOP 94

AMP QUESTIONS 119

GUITAR QUESTIONS 123

RESUME 128

CONTEST 129

SOUND F/X

DAVID GILMOUR/PINK FLOYD 130

THE PRETENDERS

GUITAR IN THE '90s 139

ALEX SKOLNICK

THE METAL EDGE 141

REEVES GABRELS

ANTISOCIAL GUITAR 143

NEW PRODUCTS 144

STEVE MORSE

OPEN EARS 145

STU HAMM

BASS INSTINCTS 146

TRACKS 150

ANDREAS KISSER/

SEPULTURA

THE LOAD OUT 157

ADVERTISER INDEX 158

GUITAR & BASS SHEET MUSIC

TRAGIC COMIC EXTREME

Guitar transcription by Alex Houton
Bass transcription by Andy Aledort 35

HEY YOU

PINK FLOYD

Guitar transcription by Kenn Chipkin
Bass transcription by Andy Aledort 44

BRASS IN POCKET

THE PRETENDERS

Transcription by Andy Aledort 53

RIGHT NOW

VAN HALEN

Guitar transcription by Bob Jeffers
Bass transcription by Andy Aledort 99

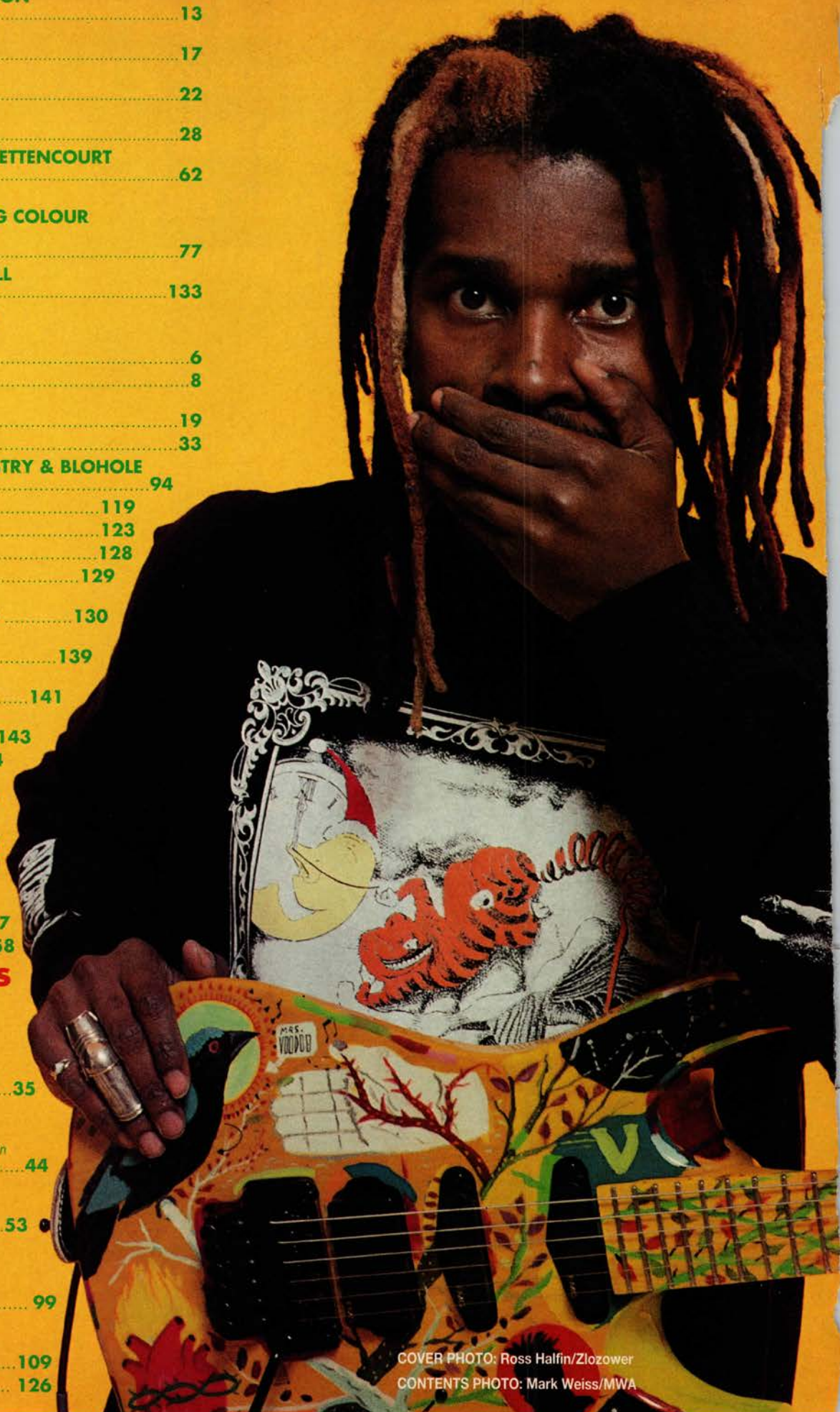
SUPernaut

BLACK SABBATH

Transcription by Andy Aledort 109

EXPLAINING TAB 126

APRIL, 1993 VOLUME 10 NO.6



COVER PHOTO: Ross Halfin/Zlozower

CONTENTS PHOTO: Mark Weiss/MWA

THINK ACOUSTIC LIVE ELECTRIC PLAY TAKAMINE

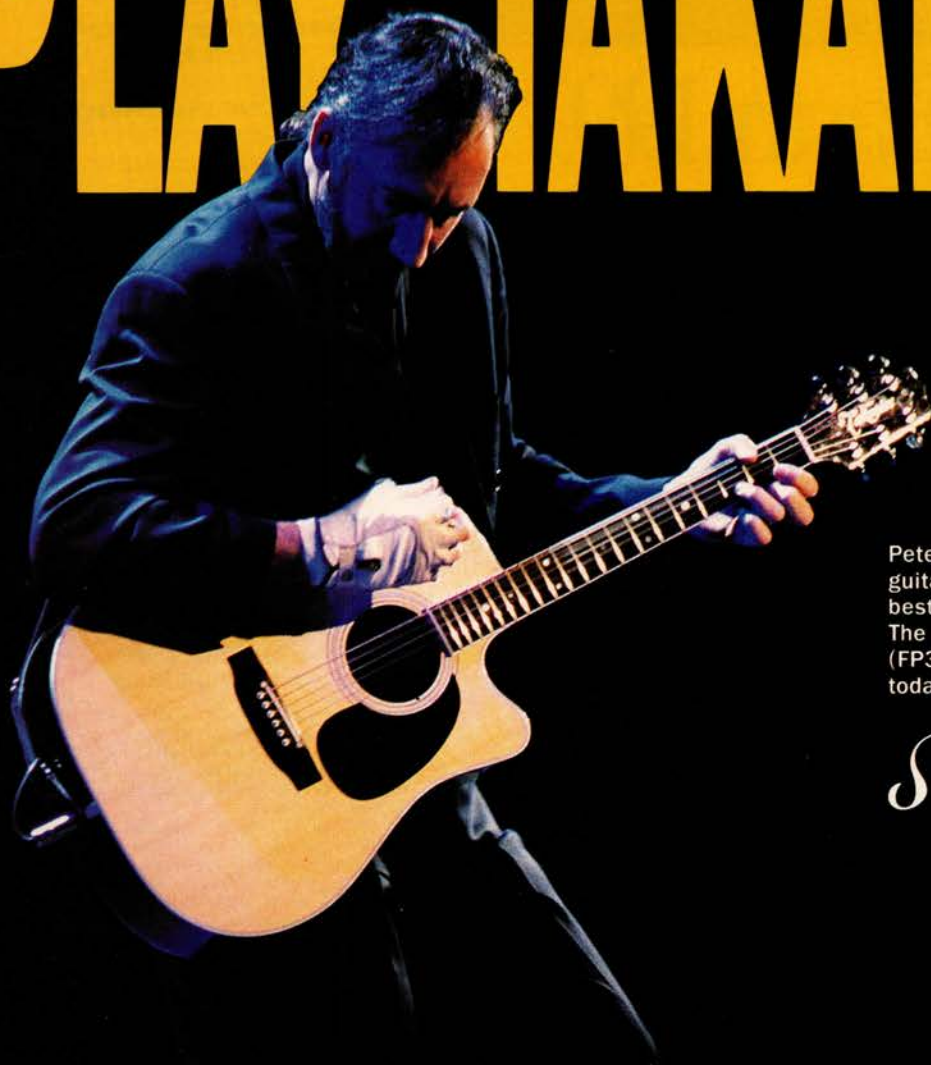
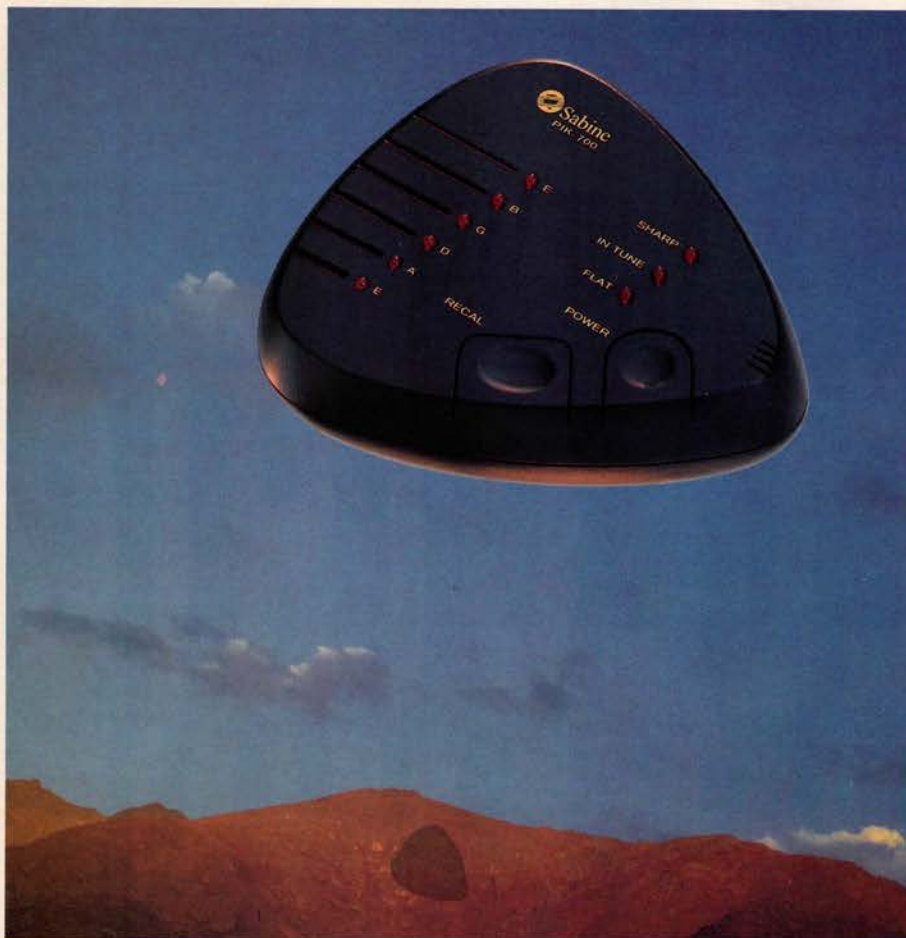


Photo by Neal Preston.

Pete Townshend. One of the many important guitarists who's chosen Takamine for the best onstage acoustic/electric performance. The FP360SC is also available non-cutaway (FP360S). Try one at your Takamine dealer today.

Takamine
GUITARS

For complete information, write to:
Takamine Guitars, Dept. E, PO Box 507,
Bloomfield, CT 06002



Arriving Earth 1993

The PIK-700 Six-Note AutoTuner from Sabine

Light years ahead of the competition, the Sabine PIK-700 Six-Note AutoTuner just touched down on planet Earth.



Perfect for guitar or 5-string bass, the PIK-700 is fully automatic so you can tune all your strings without hassling with a switch. Of course, you get the features Sabine is famous for, including the easy-to-read LED Display, full-range Auto

Recalibration, and Sleep Mode Battery Saver.

Manufactured with pride in the U.S.A., the PIK-700 is backed up with our two year warranty.

Check out the tuner that's worlds apart yet has a very down-to-Earth price. Look for the PIK-700 display at your Sabine dealer.



Sabine
Musical Manufacturing Co., Inc.

In Tune With the Future

4637 N.W. 6th., Gainesville FL 32609
Telephone: 904/371-3829
Fax: 904/371-7441



EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

John Stix

EXECUTIVE EDITORS

Lorena Alexander
Vic Garbarini

MUSIC EDITOR

Andy Aledort

ASSISTANT EDITOR

Rich Maloof

MUSIC ARRANGERS

Kenn Chipkin, Peter Seckel

MUSIC ENGRAVER

Wojciech Rynczak

CONTRIBUTORS

Alex Aguilar, Vivian Campbell, Jon Chappell
Reeves Gabrels, Stu Hamm, Barry Lipman,
Buzz Morison, Steve Morse,
Pete Prown, Alex Skolnick

ART DIRECTION AND DESIGN

Brian Austin

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR

Dave Pollard

GRAPHIC ARTIST

LaVon Welch

PRODUCTION MANAGER

Jim Piacentino

ADVERTISING SALES DIRECTOR

Barbara Seerman

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE

Peter Seidel

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR

Anne Bristol

PUBLISHER

Howard Cleff

DIRECTOR OF MUSIC

Mark Phillips

CIRCULATION MANAGER

Simon Schatzmann

DEALER SALES MANAGER

Josh Rikelman



**Audit Bureau
of Circulations**

GUITAR For The Practicing Musician (ISSN 0738-937X) is published monthly for \$27.95 per year (\$45.95 for two years) by Cherry Lane Music Company, Inc., 10 Midland Avenue, Port Chester, N.Y. 10573-1490. Second class postage paid at Port Chester, N.Y. and additional mailing office. Canadian GST registration R127967271. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to GUITAR For The Practicing Musician. Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 53063, Boulder, CO 80322-3063.

Submission of manuscripts, illustrations and/or photographs must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. The publisher assumes no responsibility for unsolicited material. Copyright © 1993 by Cherry Lane Music Company, Inc. All Rights reserved under international and Pan American Copyright Conventions. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission of the publisher is prohibited. Printed in U.S.A.

Foreign distribution by Comag, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7OE (0895) 444055.

KIRK HAMMETT AND THE NEW NADY 950 UHF.

Because when you're a top touring professional, your UHF wireless has to deliver flawless performance every show.

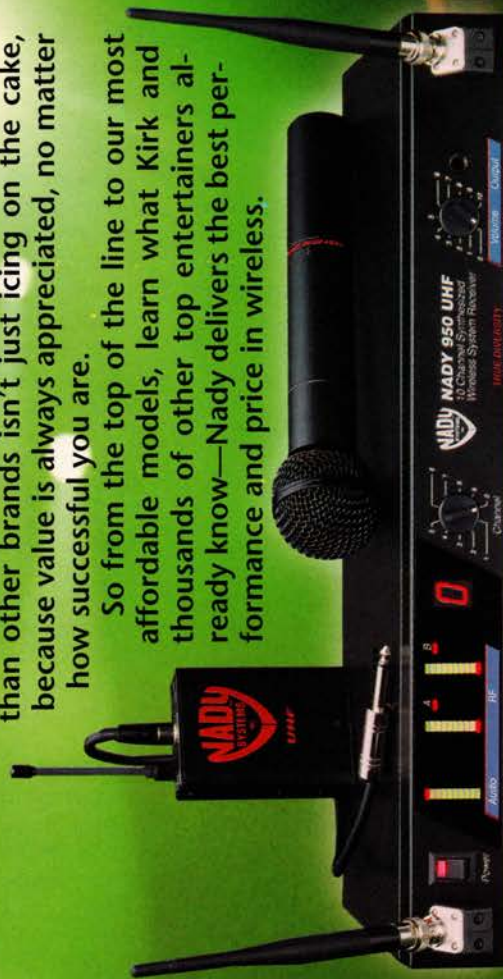
All metal bodypacks and hand held microphone transmitters. Ten user switchable UHF frequencies on both the receiver and the transmitter. Exclusive hiss mute circuitry. Plus the absolute highest dynamic range in the business for the quietest, most natural sound, indistinguishable from hardwire.

These are just some of the reasons Metallica's Kirk Hammett chose the new Nady 950 UHF wireless system for their latest world tour.

The fact that the Nady 950 is reliable and road worthy is, in the world of a top touring professional, a given. Because it's just never acceptable to use a cable.

And the fact that Nady delivers superior performance gig after gig yet costs thousands less than other brands isn't just icing on the cake, because value is always appreciated, no matter how successful you are.

So from the top of the line to our most affordable models, learn what Kirk and thousands of other top entertainers already know—Nady delivers the best performance and price in wireless.



NADY SYSTEMS, INC.

6701 Bay Street Emeryville, CA 94608 USA
510-652-2411 FAX: 510-652-5075

Photo: Ross Hallin

Send letters to: Input, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

LOLLAPALOOZA A LOLLAPALOOZER?

I've been reading *GFTPM* regularly for a shade over five years now, and subscribing for the past two. I have always been impressed with the quality not only of the transcriptions and choice of music, but with the interviews as well. While the rest of the world has turned rock and roll into an increasingly ugly and stupid three-ring circus, *GFTPM* always had the sense and taste to focus on the (dare I say it?) musicians and their music.

Having said that, I must also say this: Where the hell did you find the insipid creature who calls himself Charles M. Young ("Lollapalooza '92"/Dec '92) and who permitted this bad seed to push his peculiar agendas in the paltry guise of a series of manipulative interviews? If I wanted to read politics, I would buy *Newsweek*. If I wanted muck-raking, I would buy the *Enquirer*. However, I want guitarists and guitar music, for which reason I buy *GFTPM*. Mr. Young's leading questions and intrusive, meddlesome commentary are bad journalism, plain and simple. If *GFTPM* cannot provide me with the quality of interview that I expect, there are plenty of other guitar magazines I can (and will) spend my money on instead.

Please don't join the circus—leave that to the Charles M. Youngs of the world.

Respectfully,

Tom Shea

Mount Hope, Ontario

I am writing this letter in response to your article on the Lollapalooza tour. In that article, Flea of the RHCP said that he felt that the same people that picked on him in high school were the ones in the audience. Well, I'm just your average city kid that couldn't afford to go—and they're just the average snobs that went just to say they did. I have actually been looked at funny by a person wearing a shirt from the concert. It takes away the whole point of the tour or what, in my opinion, was the point of the tour: To have fun, and discover new things. This tour was to some (but not all) people a way to say, "Oh yeah? Well my daddy took

me to Lollapalooza so *nyah!*"

I wish more people would listen to music and understand the point it has. I wish everyone would lose the snob attitude. And I wish I could've gone to Lollapalooza.

But I couldn't. And, Flea, I wouldn't have made fun of you in high school. I'm not a poseur, I know who I am, and I have an actual love for alternative music. I'm sorry that you're the next teenybopper fad after Bart Simpson, New Kids, and 90210.

Amanda L. Sledz
Cleveland, OH

The Lollapalooza Festival at Jones Beach, Long Island must have sucked! It saddened me to see that such a bad vibe can be produced from a Lollapalooza show.

The festival that I went to in Pittsburgh produced nothing but *good* vibes from the musicians and the fans. I didn't notice any of the stuck-up snobs that seemed to rot the Jones Beach venue with their conceitedness, although I do agree that more and more yuppie scum are being drawn to alternative music due to its popularity. But the people I saw were misfits of society, like myself, who were searching for a release from the discrimination that the youth face every day. They found it in Lollapalooza '92.

William Reid called teenagers "the most conservative they've been since the '50s." I disagree. I think we are the most liberal since the '60s! Just look around before you say something like that, man. A new revolution is in the air. Maybe you should just watch "we conservatives" during the other bands' performances. No, it isn't as big or meaningful as Woodstock was, but it *is* something moving in the right direction. Of course, nobody's dying or being born, it only lasts one day. Give us a three-day, free festival where everyone performs with no pay. That would never happen in the corporate rock '90s. Prove me wrong.

Brian Gallagher
Pittsburgh, PA

SPIRIT OF THE '60s

For the better part of 20 years, my family owned and operated the Kettle Of Fish bar in Greenwich Village, NYC.

During the '60s, KOF was one of the primary watering holes in the bustling West Village music scene. Performers ranging from The Animals to Van Morrison made their customary visits to KOF after playing sets at clubs such as Cafe Wha?, The Gaslight and The Fat Black Pussycat. Many-a musician spent his/her spare time there drinking, philosophizing, or just informally jamming.

Seeing Hendrix' mention of the Kettle Of Fish as the site of his initial introduction to Bob Dylan ("Jimi Plays Critic"/December '92) reinforced my appreciation for KOF's contribution to, and place in, New York's music history. Although the original Kettle Of Fish is no more, the musical spirits it played host to are alive and well.

Adam Williams
Stamford, CT

BLESSED ARE THE SICK

Normally, I do not write into magazines to share my opinions but I feel that Andy Aderholt [*sic; it's Aledort*] has gone beyond the boundaries of journalism. I noted he (you, Andy, if you're reading this) referred to "Jesus Christ Pose" as a "slightly sick tune." I wonder, Mr. Aderholt, is this a musical or religious opinion? Considering the musical genius of Soundgarden, I am inclined to believe it is the latter. I realize it might be beyond your comprehension that there are those of us who read *Guitar For The Practicing Musician* who support the message of "Jesus Christ Pose." If some of the Bible thumpers of the world would concentrate on humanity rather than Christianity, this world would be a better place. In summary, Andy, please keep your religious views to yourself and let your readers decide what is and is not sick. I enjoy your magazine and will continue to support it. But, please use it as a positive outlet for open-minded thinking and not as a newsletter of religious ignorance.

Christopher C. Barricklow
Birmingham, AL

It was meant as a compliment. —AA

IN A JAM OVER "JEREMY"

I've considered writing to you several times before for various reasons,

Continued on page 122

AXEcellent Effects!

TR 3 Series



Imagine three of your favorite effects combined in a single guitar processing system. No more patch cords or the hassle of several independent boxes.

The DOD TR3 Series offers three models; TR3B for bass players, TR3M for metal maniacs and the TR3R for rock guitarists. The TR3's incorporate three of DOD's most popular effects into a single compact chassis, each providing up to twelve different effects combinations.

Bass players will freak over the TR3B, which features chorus, seven-band EQ and compression with variable attack and release times.

Guitarists that are hell-bent for metal will appreciate the fat-crunchy distortion, rich

chorus and delay/sampling functions that are offered on the TR3M.

For rock and blues players preferring a mellow edge, the TR3R provides chorus, digital delay/sampling and a smooth, yet robust distortion.

Whatever your sound preferences may be, DOD has the guitar processing system for you. Effects that are AXEcellent by design.

DOD

A Harman International Company

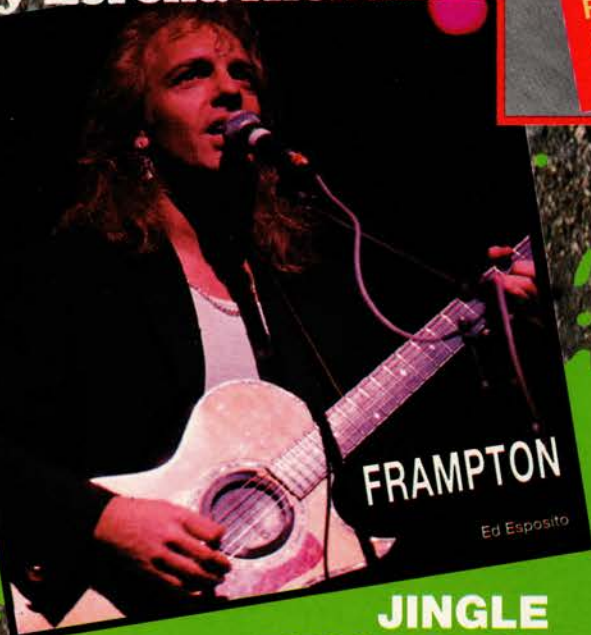
5639 South Riley Lane
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Tel (801) 268-8400 • Fax (801) 262-4966
International Inquiries: Fax (603) 672-4246

STREET NOISE

By Lorena Alexander

Scott Ian, John Bush & Frank Bello of Anthrax with the always demon-strative Gene Simmons of KISS

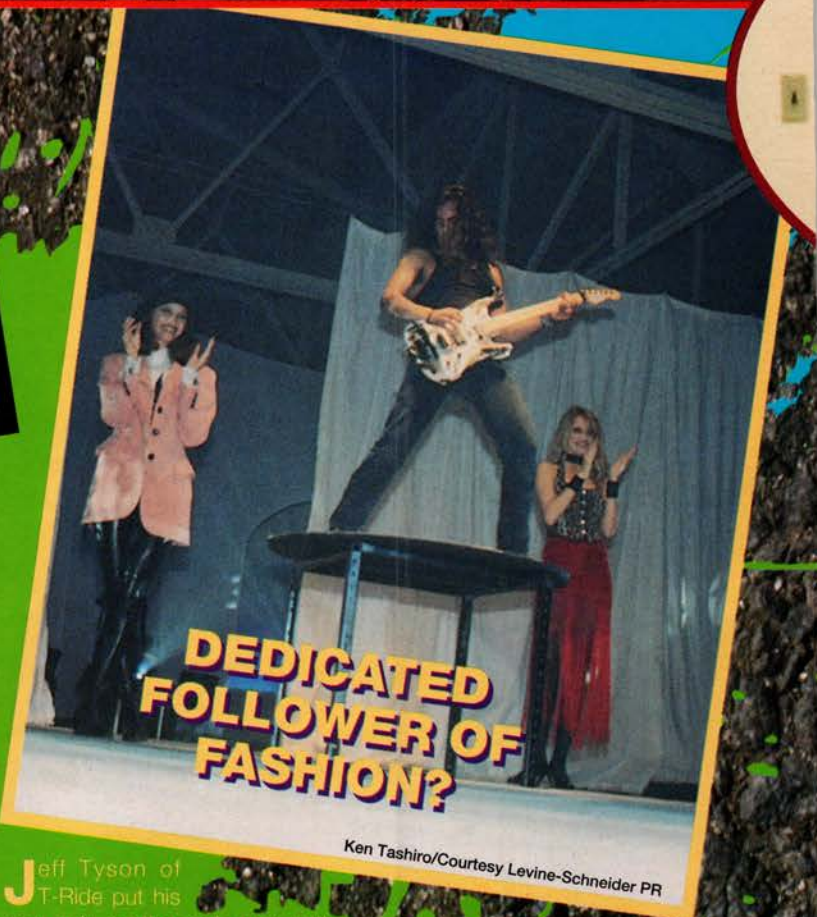
Steve Granitz/Courtesy Levine-Schneider PR



JINGLE BELL ROCK:

Peter Frampton teamed up with the Jeff Healey Band and Melissa Etheridge in a show of holiday spirit at New York rock radio station WNEW-FM's annual Christmas concert, the December '92 lineup performing at Manhattan's Beacon Theater. Ray Davies of the Kinks wasn't the night's only surprise guest; one S. Claus (alias veteran deejay Scott Muni who would celebrate his 25th year on WNEW the very next day) joined the station's entire air staff on stage to greet the charity event's near capacity audience. Concertgoers were asked to bring a wrapped gift marked for either a boy or a girl to be distributed by United Cerebral Palsy of NY to underprivileged children around the city.

Frampton also attended the opening night soiree at the Big Apple's newest hot spot, Club USA, but when the guitarist exited the club and was seen going from limo to limo (trying to find the one that was his, we suppose) a suspicious officer of the law nabbed him, only to have the promoter of the night's event come to the rocker's rescue by shouting out, "What's wrong? That's Peter Frampton!" Apparently everyone within earshot rushed to get an autograph upon hearing the famous name!



Ken Tashiro/Courtesy Levine-Schneider PR

Jeff Tyson of T-Ride put his own spin on the rock-stars-with-super-models trend when he appeared at a Macy's fashion show in San Francisco. The sole male presence on the runway, Tyson worked his axe while star models Christy Turlington and Claudia Schiffer walked that walk. "I seriously thought that I'd died and gone to heaven," laughs the guitarist. "The other guys were pissed that they weren't needed, too! At one point both Christy and Claudia began clawing at my legs—it was almost more than I could handle, but I managed to keep myself in line and my guitar in tune. But," he assures, "it sure wasn't easy." Down boy.

A KISS FOR ANTHRAX: When the new Anthrax album arrives later this year it won't be the first time you'll hear the band covering a KISS tune ("Love Her All I Can" from the 1975 KISS album *Dressed To Kill*); they did "Parasite" on their last album. But this time out the New York thrashers are joined by KISS bassist/vocalist Gene Simmons who accepted their invitation to participate in the song's recording. "We'd met many times before," says Simmons, who provided backup vocals. "We took [Anthrax] on their first arena tour." According to Gene another KISS classic, "King of The Nighttime World," is slated to be covered by his Anthrax buddies some time in the future.



Satch & LitL Willie

Mary Passarella/
Courtesy
Suzan
Crane PR

FAMILY STYLE: Doc McGhee, the man who's managed the careers of Skid Row, Motley Crue and Bon Jovi, has now released the eponymous debut EP from LitL Willie on his own Cry Baby Records label. But the man behind this Tucson, Arizona based blues-rock band is the man its members call "Dad." Mark Babani, former drummer with late-'60s Polydor Records rock band Haystacks Balboa, is not only father of the four brothers in LitL Willie but fifth member of the band as well. "Originally I wanted to instill my appreciation for music in my sons as well as wanting to use the music to bring us close together," explains Mark, who plays rhythm guitar and provides background vocals. His boys range in age from seven to 13. All four initially wanted to take up the guitar but as their dad points out with a laugh, "You can't have five guitarists and nothing else in a band!" Thirteen-year-old Keno Babani used to play Beatles songs for fun with Mark who got him an acoustic guitar at the age of five. According to Keno, the group's lead guitarist and lead vocalist, his nine-year-old brother Henkel—a southpaw—"couldn't play guitar because all we had were righty guitars in the house." Henkel is now the drummer although "the high hat was higher than his head when he started." As for Christian, the 11-year-old Babani has been playing bass for the past four years while seven-year-old Coda is band keyboardist. "Coda took piano lessons for a while," says Mark, "but I ended up having to take lessons to see if he was doing it right!" Originally known as the Bluebirds, the Babani quintet played their first gig at the Tucson Blues Festival in the fall of 1990 to an audience of 500 people. "I couldn't believe how many people wanted our autograph when we were done," recalls Christian. Continued dedication and hard work has seen them graduate to opening stints for Joe Satriani (who was "blown away" by their "musicianship and poise") and the Neville Brothers. By the way, the group was named for their two-year-old sister Willie whom they insist "will join the band soon!" Rounding out this musical family affair is mother Chris, the behind-the-scenes video documentarian and support system for the group.

THE BUZZ

SST Records has opened the SST Super Store in West Hollywood (8847 Sunset Boulevard), a retail outlet one block east of the Whiskey specializing in the entire SST, Cruz and New Alliance catalog of records, tapes, CDs and merchandise. Find out more by calling (310) 652-6546....The next release from **Joe Satriani** will be a live album recorded at the Roseland Ballroom in New York City....The Hard Rock Cafe's Signature T-Shirt Series, which features the work of artists from the music industry, now boasts a **Megadeth** shirt. The artwork is from the band's *Peace Sells...But Who's Buying?* album cover and was donated by Megadeth to benefit ECO (Earth Communications Office). ECO utilizes the power of the communications industry to help improve the global environment by working with scientific and environmental leaders to communicate the steps that must be taken to save the rainforest, protect the ozone, keep our air and water clean and make positive changes in our world. Each shirt is a limited edition created exclusively for the Hard Rock with a percentage of the proceeds going to the artist's chosen charity on behalf of the artist, the Hard Rock and the purchaser. Past contributors to the series have included **John Lennon**, **Stevie Nicks**, **Queen** and **Peter Max**. A Signature Series shirt is \$20 and can be purchased only at the Hard Rock Cafe....The spring '93 issue of the **Jeff Beck Fanzine**—now called *The Beck Bulletin*—is available worldwide. This latest edition features comments from Beck on his rare '60s session with **Paul McCartney** on drums, plus an exclusive interview with the **Big Town Playboys** who back Jeff on *Crazy Legs*, his tribute album to Gene Vincent. For more info, send a S.A.S.E. to Dick Wyzanski, 3221 Noah Street, Deltona, FL 32738....Former **Black Crowes** guitarist **Jeff Cease** has joined vocalist/songwriter **Dean Davidson**'s realigned **Blackeyed Susan** whose lineup also includes guitarist **Jimmy Marchiano**, bassist **Willie Williams** and drummer **Joey Marchiano**. According to Davidson, "The sound is a little different from the last Blackeyed Susan album—it's a '70s type of rock'n'roll." The band expects to be in the recording studio by spring....**Mercyful Fate** has reformed and Metal Blade Records has signed them. Original members **King Diamond** (vocals), **Hank Shermann** (guitar), **Michael Denner** (guitar), **Timi Hansen** (bass) and new drummer **Morten Nielsen** began work on a new album at Dallas Sound Lab in February with **Robert Falcao** producing. "Hank and I have been talking about this for a long time," says King

Diamond. "Everyone wanted to get back together but for a long time nothing else ever came of it." That is until King received a tape of song ideas from Hank. The rest, hopefully, will be hard rock history repeating itself....In January, bass player (and *GFTPM*'s "Bass Instincts" columnist) **Stu Hamm** became the 23rd recipient of the Berklee College of Music's Distinguished Alumni Award. A 1980 graduate of the Boston-based school, Hamm is an acclaimed rock and jazz bass player known for his work with such notable musicians as **Steve Vai**, **Adrian Legg**, **Joe Satriani**, and **Eric Johnson**. He's also released three solo albums and has his next record in the works, scheduled for release later in the year....Spearheaded by the Musicians Institute in Hollywood, "Help Heal L.A. Through Music" is a national song-writing competition/benefit concert to help support several charities aiding in the rebuilding of Los Angeles after the devastating riots of last May. ASCAP, L.A. Songwriters Showcase and other leading music associations are co-sponsoring the contest which asks songwriters to submit material that is "positive and inspires a sense of unification amongst people." Submissions will be accepted until April 15th, 1993 and the panel of judges will include Dexter Moore (BMI), Ron Sobol (ASCAP), Connie Ambrosch (Bug Music Publishers), Michael Greene (President of NARAS), Aaron Meza (Songwriters Guild of America), John Braheny (L.A.S.S.), songwriter/performer Harriet Schock, and producer/Godsdog Records founder Nik Venet (the man who signed The Beatles to Capitol Records), among others. The winning song will be formally unveiled during an upcoming celebrity benefit concert to raise money for the cause. Contact the Musicians Institute at (213) 462-1384 for details....Another cause that got a hand (to the tune of \$6,000) from two sold-out benefit shows at L.A.'s Troubadour is the Los Angeles Food Bank, which distributes food to the homeless. The pair of SRO gigs, which included performances by **Rhino Bucket**, **Heavy Bones**, **Trouble** and **Tattoo Rodeo**, also brought in seven industrial-sized bags of canned goods which were collected at the door and presented to the Food Bank. Said Rhino Bucket singer/guitarist **George Dolivo**, "We live in L.A. and we wanted to do something for the people here."....**The Lovemongers** also did their share (along with Seattle's **Columbia Girls Choir** and **Inflatable Soul**) to help the First Avenue Service Center, a homeless shelter in their native Seattle, via a concert on home turf which raised over \$7,500 and garnered 1,500 coats, 500 blankets, and 400 pounds of food, all donated by fans who turned out for the show....Readers in the vicinity of the Santa Monica Heritage Museum (2612 Main Street, Santa Monica, CA) have until April 25th to catch "The Ultimate Guitar Show: The History of California Guitars." The exhibition is the first major museum show of California-designed guitars—more than 150 to be exact, from early acoustics to the latest electrics, including the famous, the rare and the vintage. Video tapes, artwork from record album covers, celebrity guitars and one-of-a-kind guitars will be displayed as well. According to guest curator Joe Phelps, not only does America lead the world in guitar production but California far and away dominates American guitar manufacturing....*Les Paul: The Living Legend of The Electric Guitar* is a 68-minute video retrospective which includes a **Les Paul** concert filmed live at New York's renowned Fat Tuesday's where the legendary, five-time Grammy Award winner performs every Monday night. This comprehensive release from BMG Video also features the inventor of the electric guitar himself discussing how he developed the concept of the solid-body electric guitar, the hardships of breaking through new ideas in the music business and how he worked with Gibson to make his vision a reality, plus classic scenes and performances with his wife, vocalist Mary Ford, from their television show.

Teacher's Pet?

Courtesy
Geffen Records

LEATHERFACE LIVES: Taking a rather unorthodox approach to promoting a band, Geffen Records has gone the "if the critics hate it, it's got to be good" route and compiled all the scathing press given to the Atlanta, Georgia five-some Jackyl. What puts this particular act in the running with bands-critics-love-to-hate? Jackyl take great pride in the ol' boys-will-be-boys m.o., subscribing to the lewd, crude and rude school of shock rock. Frontman Jesse Dupree takes his cues from fellow self-proclaimed bad boys like Great White's Jack Russell and pre-sobriety days Motley Crue—you know, wild dudes with high testosterone counts who just can't use enough wink-wink/nudge-nudge wordplay in song after song about doin' the nasty. Plus, Dupree adds his own personal touch to the naughty image routine—y'see Jesse just loves to play his chainsaw. And apparently a big part of the MTV generation has caught the buzz, making Jackyl's "The Lumberjack" (from their eponymous debut album which K-Mart refused to sell because of its overt sexual lyrics and cover) a big favorite on the video channel. According to Jesse, the chainsaw is something he and his cohorts "consider a vital musical instrument." Not quite so enthusiastic about Dupree's prowess with power tools are Lynyrd Skynyrd and Bon Jovi. Skynyrd refused to allow Jackyl to perform "The Lumberjack" (with Jesse's chainsaw solo) and "She Loves My Cock" so Jackyl refused to take the opening slot on their tour. Then Bon Jovi declined to take the group out on their arena tour because, according to word from BJ's booking agent, Jon & Co. don't want to be teamed with a band that uses "swear words" and "gets naked on stage." (Oh, did we neglect to mention JD's proclivity for dropping his drawers?) The chainsaw virtuoso responded to the news with howling laughter: "I think Jon's new short haircut has affected his brain. Rock'n'roll ain't supposed to be like Sunday school." In a show of support for the band he signed to Geffen a mere two days after their '91 West Coast showcase, A&R exec John David Kalodner appeared in Jackyl's "Lumberjack" vid-clip (see photo) dressed in drag as the matronly (and rather hairy!) little red schoolhouse teacher. As the band sees it, "To listen to this album you've got to have a sense of humor." You can probably guess who's laughing all the way to the bank.

feel the inspiration...

Nothing compares
to the moment
when it all
comes together...

your band,
your playing,
your audience,
your instrument...



1993 Soundgear professional
basses are now equipped
with the new Ibanez Vari-Mid
3-Band EQ with sweepable
mid-range for more punch,
more presence, and more tonal
variation than ever before.



SR2005
Neck thru body 5 string
Transparent Purple

SR1300
Padauk

Ibanez®

For a full color catalog of Ibanez guitars,
basses, electronics and accessories,
send \$5.00 (\$7.00 in Canada) to:
Ibanez, Dept. GG2

P.O. Box 886, Bensalem, Pa 19020

P.O. Box 2009, Idaho Falls, ID 83403

In Canada: 2165-46th Ave.
Lachine, Quebec, H8T-2P1

Changing The Package Was Your Idea, Saving You Money Was Ours.



When we asked our customers for opinions on our idea of getting rid of the six string envelopes and replacing them with a color-coded ball end system, the majority of you said, "...great idea, but could you also lose the plastic pouch?" So that's exactly what we did and we're now proud to introduce our revolutionary new string package which features a recycled paper pouch and uses 75% less packaging materials overall.

Inside you'll find the same great D'Addario strings, with the same great sound. It means we'll save about 10,000 pounds of paper every month. And, as if that's not enough, we discovered we could also save you some money too.

So, start looking for some of your favorite D'Addario strings in our new packaging*. After all, you asked for them.

*The original package is still available. Prices are suggested retail price.

Conventional Packaging	XL110 \$7.95	XL115 \$7.95	XL120 \$7.95	XL125 \$7.95	XL130 \$7.95	J15 \$10.95	J16 \$10.95	J17 \$10.95
Environmental Packaging	EXL110 \$6.95	EXL115 \$6.95	EXL120 \$6.95	EXL125 \$6.95	EXL130 \$6.95	EJ15 \$9.95	EJ16 \$9.95	EJ17 \$9.95

D'Addario®

MAKE MUSIC, NOT GARBAGE

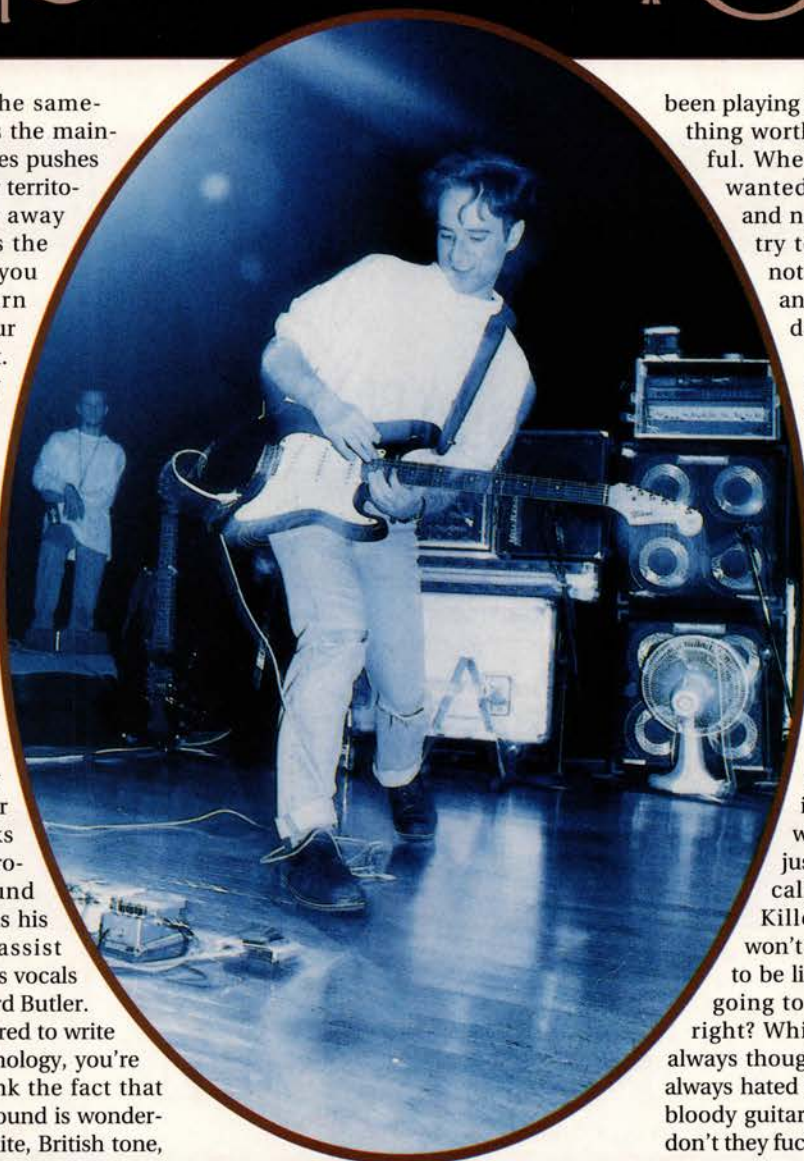
J. D'Addario & Company, Inc. • P.O. Box 100 • Farmingdale, NY 11735 USA

KITCHENS OF DISTINCTION

Exasperated with the sameness that pervades the mainstream, Julian Swales pushes the guitar into unfamiliar territory. "I always try to shy away from anyone who plays the guitar in that fashion—you know, get a guitar, learn your blues scale and your basic chords and all that. I'd always try to get away from that, which is why I create lots of weird sounds." Hooking his imagination up to a Quadraverb, the Kitchens Of Distinction guitarist gets more mileage out of an effects return than many get from a Marshall stack. Julian's heavily processed sound paints the backdrop for KOD with wide strokes of delay and reverb. Adding color with punctuated attacks and strums, his guitar provides a focal point around which Dan Goodwin adds his drums and vocalist/bassist Patrick Fitzgerald adds his vocals like a clear-headed Richard Butler.

If you're already prepared to write Julian's talent off to technology, you're missing the boat. "I think the fact that there are digital delays around is wonderful," he defends in his polite, British tone, "because it means you can stretch technologically in ways that you couldn't before. Hendrix used to, like, grab anything he could get hold of. And people like Robert Fripp and Brian Eno—they all liked to use the equipment that they had. But if you've got no talent in the first place, where you've got no soul, you're going to come up with something that's bad. In other words, what I'm trying to say is the equipment that's around doesn't make any difference. I think if you've got a good soul and talent that you're gonna use, you can use it well, y'know?"

Given his taste for dense, swirling washes of sound, it only makes sense



been playing for years and still do something worthwhile, something beautiful. Whereas me, I'd always, like, wanted to make loads of effects and noise and stuff like that and try to make it not cliched, try not to play the old blues scales and the pentachords. [But] he does it marvelously."

Even in the short time that's passed since KOD's latest release, 1992's *The Death Of Cool*, Julian has sought to break down his own cliches, and in this sense his kinship to Young doesn't seem far off at all. The fulfillment of one goal gives way to another.

"With *Death Of Cool* I was just mainly continuing where I'd been before and trying to push it further. And I think now I've reached some kind of turning point. I don't know what's gonna happen. I've just written a tune that's basically a rip-off of 'Cortez The Killer,'" he laughs, "which I won't be able to use, but it's going to be like 10 minutes long and I'm going to solo all the way through, right? Which is something that I've always thought was ridiculous, and I've always hated these people who did these bloody guitar solos. I just thought, 'Why don't they fuck off?' But when I heard Neil Young, I thought, 'Wow, it can be done'.... I think the next stuff we do is going to be much more radical in terms of what we've done before. Guitar-wise I want to just run the whole spectrum, really."

"That's why things are going in a different direction," Julian says of his near future. "Instead of covering everything with all these choruses and delays and what 'ave you, maybe it's time to just sort of be a bit more honest and just play the guitar through an amp. I don't know whether this'll actually happen or not. If I just can't resist it, when I've got some tune happening, I just want to stick all the effects on it and make it crazy." ▀

TRANSFORMER

MAN

BY RICH MALOOF

that Julian's most recent source of inspiration is...Neil Young?

"I suppose listening to him made me realize you can use an electric guitar in the fashion of electric guitarists who've

Mark Reinertson

FACT ASTIC!

The PRO-FEX™



FACT ABULOUS!

The PRO-FEX™ II



FACT CINATING!

The BASS-FEX™



NO FACT SIMILE!

The Optional PRO-FEX™ II MIDI Controller



CHECK

THE FACTS!

WITH ALL THE SOUND YOU WANT, AND MORE EFFECTS THAN YOU'LL EVER NEED, THESE EXCITING, INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS FROM PEAVEY ELECTRONICS TAKE YOU, THE MUSICIAN, TO THE EDGE OF MUSIC TECHNOLOGY AND BEYOND! **FACT 1** THE **PRO-FEX** IS A PROVEN FAVORITE AMONG PROFESSIONAL GUITARISTS. THIS POWERFUL *GUITAR MULTI-EFFECTS PREAMP* IS CAPABLE OF UP TO 16 SIMULTANEOUS EFFECTS, AND EFFECT BLOCKS MAY BE ARRANGED IN ANY DESIRED ORDER. WITH INDIVIDUAL MIX OR LEVEL CONTROLS, THE EFFECT BLOCKS CAN BE COMBINED IN SERIES OR PARALLEL FOR ADDED FLEXIBILITY. ALSO, THE 128 PRESET EFFECT CHAINS WERE CREATED BY TODAY'S LEADING GUITARISTS! SOME OF THE 29 EFFECTS TYPES AVAILABLE ARE COMPRESSOR, DISTORTION, CHORUS, DELAY, PITCH SHIFT, REVERB, EXCITER, EQ (4 TYPES). **MORE FACTS:** 5-SEGMENT LED ARRAY FOR INPUT/HEADROOM ADJUSTMENT, UP TO 4 OPTIONAL PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION FOOTSWITCHES, DYNAMIC EFFECT PARAMETER CONTROL VIA MIDI CONTINUOUS CONTROLLERS, STEREO HEADPHONE OUTPUT, OPTIONAL PRO-FEX II MIDI CONTROLLER, AND MUCH, MUCH MORE. THE PRO-FEX'S WIDE VARIETY OF EFFECTS AND FEATURES OFFERS YOU MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY! **FACT 2** THE NEW **PRO-FEX II** *GUITAR MULTI-EFFECTS PREAMP* TAKES THE APPLICATIONS OF AN INSTRUMENT PREAMP/EFFECTS PROCESSOR A STEP FURTHER. BUILDING UPON THE SUCCESS OF THE PRO-FEX, A MOVABLE, PROGRAMMABLE EFFECTS LOOP (WHICH MAY BE PLACED ANYWHERE IN THE CHAIN), A RAM CARTRIDGE SLOT (THE RAM CARTRIDGE ADDS STORAGE FOR 128 MORE SOUNDS AND A THIRD PROGRAM BANK), AND AN OPTIONAL DEDICATED PRO-FEX II MIDI CONTROLLER HAVE BEEN ADDED TO AN ALREADY POWERFUL PACKAGE. SO, WITH THE PRO-FEX II, YOU GET MANY OF THE ORIGINAL PRO-FEX FEATURES PLUS ADDED POSSIBILITIES! **MORE FACTS:** TWO PITCH SHIFTERS CAN BE PLACED IN SEPARATE LOCATIONS, PANNED TO EITHER SIDE, AND MIXED INDEPENDENTLY. A SEPARATE USER AND FACTORY PRESET BANK ALLOWS YOU TO CREATE UP TO 128 CUSTOM EFFECTS WHILE STILL PROVIDING ACCESS TO THE 128 FACTORY SOUNDS. EACH EFFECT HAS INDEPENDENT MIX AND LEVEL CONTROLS, AND UP TO 8 SIMULTANEOUS EFFECTS CAN BE PLACED IN ANY DESIRED ORDER AND COMBINED IN SERIES OR PARALLEL. 33 EFFECT TYPES ARE AVAILABLE. EXCELLENT DISTORTION SOUNDS, COUPLED WITH THE ABILITY TO USE SEVERAL EQ TYPES AT ONCE, GIVE YOU MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY THROUGH YOUR EFFECTS! **FACT 3** THE NEW **BASS-FEX** *BASS GUITAR MULTI-EFFECTS PREAMP* IS OUR RESPONSE TO WHAT PROFESSIONAL BASS GUITAR PLAYERS TOLD US THEY WANTED IN AN INSTRUMENT PREAMP/EFFECTS PROCESSOR. WHETHER YOU WANT UP TO 8 SIMULTANEOUS EFFECTS POSITIONED IN A SINGLE (STEREO) CHAIN, OR A SPLITTER/BAMP (CROSSOVER) EFFECT (WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO SPLIT YOUR CHAIN AT ANY POINT AND FOLLOW IT WITH SEPARATE EFFECTS ON EITHER SIDE), THE BASS-FEX OFFERS YOU MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY. SOME OF THE 34 EFFECTS TYPES AVAILABLE ARE COMPRESSOR, DISTORTION (2 TYPES), CHORUS, DELAY, PITCH SHIFT, REVERB, EQ (4 TYPES THAT CAN BE USED SIMULTANEOUSLY), EXCITERS, SPEAKER SIMULATOR, MOVABLE EFFECTS LOOP, AND MANY MORE! **MORE FACTS:** LIKE THE PRO-FEX II, THE RAM CARTRIDGE PROVIDES STORAGE FOR 128 NEW PRESETS AND A THIRD PROGRAM BANK. A SEPARATE USER AND FACTORY PRESET BANK ALLOWS 128 CUSTOM SOUNDS TO BE CREATED, WHILE STILL PROVIDING IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO THE 128 FACTORY SOUNDS. ALSO, THE BASS-FEX HAS INDIVIDUAL MIX AND LEVEL CONTROLS. IN ADDITION, THE OPTIONAL DEDICATED PRO-FEX II MIDI CONTROLLER HAS BEEN ADDED FOR MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY AND CONVENIENCE! **FACT 4** ONCE AGAIN, PEAVEY TECHNOLOGY PROUDLY LEADS THE PACK WITH THE ADDITION OF THE **PRO-FEX II MIDI CONTROLLER**. THIS INNOVATIVE MIDI CONTROLLER IS DESIGNED TO GIVE YOU VARIETY, CONVENIENCE, AND EASE OF USE. THE PRO-FEX II MIDI CONTROLLER MAY BE USED AS A SMART, DEDICATED CONTROLLER FOR THE PRO-FEX II AND THE BASS-FEX (WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO DISPLAY THE CURRENT PRESET NAME AND CHAIN, BYPASS INDIVIDUAL EFFECTS IN A CHAIN, AND CONTROL EFFECT PARAMETERS), OR WITH AN OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY IT MAY BE USED WITH THE PRO-FEX (OR ANY OTHER MIDI EQUIPMENT) AS A GENERAL PURPOSE MIDI PROGRAM AND CONTROL CHANGE CONTROLLER. **ALL THESE FACTS ARE PRACTICALLY UNBELIEVABLE, SO YOU'LL HAVE TO CONTACT YOUR NEAREST AUTHORIZED PEAVEY DEALER TO SEE AND HEAR THEM FOR YOURSELF!** TRY THE PRO-FEX, PRO-FEX II, BASS-FEX, AND MIDI CONTROLLER TOGETHER OR SEPARATELY, AND BELIEVE THE FACTS...AFTER ALL, THEY'RE FROM PEAVEY!

Made in the USA



AVAILABLE
NOW!

**BRAD
GILLIS**

GILROCK RANCH

BRAD GILLIS GILROCK RANCH

WITH TWO VOCAL TRACKS BY
GREGG ALLMAN

You heard him first with Ozzy.

He mixed guitar heroics & melody in Night Ranger.

Now Brad Gillis takes the spotlight with his first solo recording "Gilrock Ranch".

guitar
RECORDINGS.

© 1993 Guitar Recordings, Inc.

Available now on Guitar Recordings cassettes and CDs
If you would like to order this record now, call 1-800-331-5269

GCL8

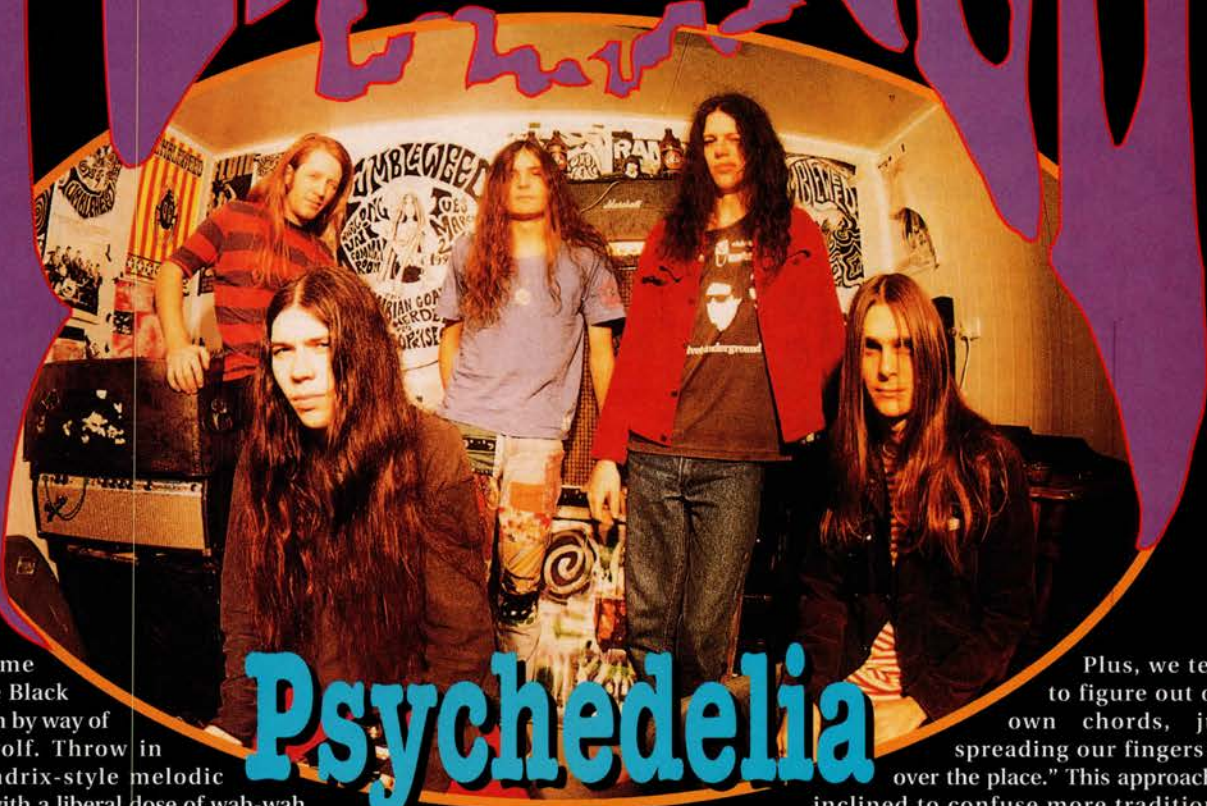
Exclusively distributed by

RED

Relativity Entertainment Distribution

TUMBLEWEED

by HP Newquist



Take some vintage Black Sabbath by way of Steppenwolf. Throw in some Hendrix-style melodic structure with a liberal dose of wah-wah. Toss in a bit of Seattle grunge, and "Oh, NO!" you scream, dreading another Seattle come-from-the-underground-into-the-mainstream band. Not this time, though. Instead, you get Tumbleweed—Wollongong, Australia's grungiest export to the United States since...well, probably ever. This guitar fivesome fits in better with the loudest of the loud from the Pacific Northwest than with any of its fellow Aussies. Part of this is due to the guitar sound on the band's first major LP, *Weedseed*, which was mixed by Jack Endino, known for shoveling up the sludge for Mudhoney and Nirvana.

Tumbleweed delves into 1960s guitar psychedelia with volume pedals and fuzzboxes, bringing its guitar sound close to the near-acid hard rock of Iron Butterfly and the Jimi Hendrix Experience. Featuring the twin axes of Lenny and Paul (no formality or last names here, thank you), the band is faithful to the atmosphere and feel of the black light and smoky strobe days of Haight-Ashbury, hippies, and head shops. To help get this sound, these guys use original—and obscure—gear, almost to the point of inducing nostalgia. Lenny

Psychedelia

From Down Under

uses Mosrite guitars and Paul uses Fender Jazzmasters. Both guys use Electro-Harmonix Big Muff Pi distortion boxes (which haven't been manufactured in more than a decade) and Ibanez fuzz/wah pedals. Their influences aren't quite as nostalgic or obscure though.

"I saw *Rock and Roll High School* when I was 14," says Lenny, "and watching Johnny Ramone with his guitar—that just did it for me." As for Paul, "It was seeing Angus Young of AC/DC in our little town hall jumping up on top of his Marshalls, pulling down his pants, and just going crazy." They both admit to a great love for "all that heavy blues stuff" like Hendrix ("although I don't think we could even get close to him"), Cream, Tony Iommi from Black Sabbath, and Jimmy Page.

According to Paul, however, "There's very little formal education in this band. I know my blues scales, but that's about it.

Plus, we tend to figure out our own chords, just spreading our fingers all over the place." This approach is inclined to confuse more traditional musicians. "One of the guys who mixed our record watched us playing these weird chords and said, 'You know, there's an easier way to play that.' But when we did it his way it just didn't sound right."

Asked about structuring solos in a '60s vein, Lenny says that it's primarily a process of elimination. "Paul might say something like, 'Okay, I'm playing an A minor fucking augmented twelfth' or something like that, and I kind of sit there trying to figure out what the hell he's doing and how I can play to it. Finally it gets to the point of him saying 'Look, it's in A. Just find the theme in there, all right?' [laughs]"

It's very cool to hear somebody pull this music off and still sound original in the 1990s, especially on speaker-shattering songs like "Fritz" and "Shakedown." In the same way that the Black Crowes copped the early 1960s stuff from the Faces and the Stones, Tumbleweed could be the band that brings late 1960s chemically-inspired psychedelic guitar back into the national subconscious. Not bad when you consider that the group's two guitarists spent most of those late '60s in grade school in Australia!

Courtesy Seed Records

PLAY HARD!

Play the best, most accurate transcriptions available!



METALLICA COMPLETE

This exciting new boxed set captures all of Metallica's original works in one brand-new package. Vol. 1 contains every song from KILL 'EM ALL, RIDE THE LIGHTNING & MASTER OF PUPPETS. Vol. 2 features all the songs from ...AND JUSTICE FOR ALL & METALLICA!

CL01209 (2-Volume deluxe boxed set) \$59.95
CL01207 (Volume 1 only) \$29.95
CL01208 (Volume 2 only) \$29.95

Guns N' Roses Use Your Illusion I

"Don't Cry (original)," "Live And Let Die," "November Rain," "Coma," "Dust N' Bones" and 11 more!

CL01193 (Guitar/Vocal) \$22.95
CL05912 (Bass Guitar/Vocal) \$18.95
CL06870 (Easy Guitar/Vocal) \$10.95

Guns N' Roses Use Your Illusion II

"Civil War," "Knockin' On Heaven's Door," "Locomotive," "You Could Be Mine," "Don't Cry (alt. lyrics)" and 9 more!

CL01194 (Guitar/Vocal) \$22.95
CL05913 (Bass Guitar/Vocal) \$18.95
CL06872 (Easy Guitar/Vocal) \$10.95

Faith No More Angel Dust

Includes "Land Of Sunshine," "Caffeine," "Malpractice," "Kindergarten," "Crack Hitler" and more!

CL01206 \$17.95

Battle Of The Bands Metallica vs. Slayer

This is a great collection of guitar-driven classics from two of the most influential and successful hard rock bands around - Metallica and Slayer. This songbook features 10 molten gems, including Metallica's "One," "Enter Sandman" and "Master Of Puppets" plus Slayer's "Dead Skin Mask," "Black Magic," "War Ensemble" and more.

CL01181 \$14.95

Battle Of The Bands Guns N' Roses vs. Skid Row

This songbook features Guns N' Roses' "Don't Cry," "You Could Be Mine" and "Sweet Child O' Mine" plus Skid Row's "18 And Life," "I Remember You," "Monkey Business" and more.

CL01180 \$18.95

Slaughter The Wild Life

Matching folio to the latest album by hard rock favorites Slaughter. Songs include the title track, "Real Love," "Hold On," "Reach For The Sky," "Out For Love" and 8 more rockers.

CL027741 \$19.95

Joe Satriani Guitar Secrets

A collection of articles and tips from Satriani's famous columns that have appeared in GUITAR magazine.

CL06305 (call for price)

Joe Satriani The Extremist

All of the new songs from Joe's latest release.

CL01205 \$19.95

King's X

Matching folio to the acclaimed new album by alternative rockers King's X features the songs "The World Around Me," "Prisoner," "Chariot Song," "The Big Picture" and 7 more.

CL01202 \$17.95



For information on Cherry Lane's **HEAVY METAL GUITAR METHOD**, please call or write your sales representative for details.

CALL TODAY
1-800-637-2852

M-F 9am to 8pm; Sat 9am to 2pm C.S.T.

Use order code **GCL10** when calling

Or Mail Coupon to:

MUSIC DISPATCH

P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213

PLEASE RUSH MY ORDER

QTY.	TITLE	ITEM #	PRICE

SUB-TOTAL

Tax: Minnesota and Wisconsin residents add appropriate tax. TAX

Shipping and Handling: 0-\$25.99 add \$3; \$26-\$40.99 add \$4; \$41+ add \$5. SHIPPING & HANDLING

TOTAL \$

Please send me a free catalog

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Check/Money Order enclosed payable to Music Dispatch • P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213

Charge to my: Visa MC AmEx Discover

Acct. No. Exp. Date

Cardholder Signature

in the listening room

Jeff Healey

The vocabulary of the blues has found eloquence in all manners of rock music. On the rock radio dial it's common to hear Billy Gibbons, Eric Clapton, David Gilmour, Carlos Santana and Robert Cray all interpreting the blues without playing it in its purest form. The newest recognized member of this generation of blues rockers is Canadian Jeff Healey. On their third recording *Feel This*, the Jeff Healey Band (Joe Rockman/bass, Tom Stephen/drums and Healey/guitar & vocals) offers up touches of bar-band rock, pop, and even a ballad written by Tom Petty, all featuring large portions of Healey's overhand guitar playing which ranges from attack mode to melodic beauty. Jeff also happens to be a music scholar, thus proving himself most informative in the Listening Room.

by John Stix

"Struttin' with Some Barbeque"

from *The Smithsonian Collection of Classic Jazz*
Louis Armstrong and His Hot Five
(Smithsonian)

Jeff: Twenty points out of 10 for picking a work of genius! I know this record from start to finish. I can even tell you the date it was recorded: December 9, 1927. It's the Armstrong Hot Five with "Struttin' with Some Barbeque." The tune was written by pianist Lil Armstrong, who was of course Louis' wife at that time. Ironically, this is a tune that sticks in my mind constantly. I always make the point to beginning musicians that you have to listen to what other instrumentalists are doing. What Armstrong does is just a great, musically inventive solo. The fact that it's played on a trumpet is trivial. If it were played on a guitar or saxophone or piano it's still very difficult. It covers a whole wide range of two and a half octaves and it's always energetic with the right dynamics. It's just a perfect record. In many ways Armstrong was and is the inventor of the whole improvisational game that has been picked up by instrumentalists from then on. It just so happens that the rock'n'roll music genre popularized the guitar as the front instrument. People like Jimi Hendrix, Eric Clapton and Jeff Beck realized what was missing in rock'n'roll was improvisation and lots of it. They capitalized on that whole improvisation medium through the guitar. But it stems back to Armstrong's complete concept of improvisation through a solo. People before Armstrong improvised little breaks of a bar but very little—not full 32-bar solos. The one thing that Armstrong did was show the correlation between his voice and his trumpet. The two mirrored each other. Take the trumpet away from Louis' lips and he would probably sing the same phrase at that time. It's just the phrase that hit him which he was able to create either vocally or with the trumpet. Out of my immense respect for Armstrong I would not want to say that I even come close to that sort of thing; but that mentality I can point to on the *Feel This*

album in "Evil and Here to Stay," which was a one-take solo. I didn't construct it or think too much about it. It has bits that move around and use a lot of notes and it has bits that stay on one note. Or with the guitar you have the option of two or three notes at a time.

"Have You Heard"

from *John Mayall's Bluesbreakers Featuring Eric Clapton*
(London)

Jeff: I came from two backgrounds: jazz and country. A buddy of mine, Rob Quail, was one of the first people to get me into playing and listening to a lot of pure blues. He turned me on to this particular song.

Now what this shows is Clapton at a very early stage, because Clapton has matured a lot since then as a musician. What I still like about the tune and the solo is the youthful raw energy which is what you heard in "Struttin' with Some Barbeque." You heard Armstrong at the age of 26 and he had not become the well-known entertainer. With "Have You Heard" you hear Clapton at the age of 22, who had not become the well-known singer/entertainer. He had nothing to gain or lose—he was just blowing for the sake of blowing. Having spoken to him, Eric would probably agree that this is a rudimentary solo. I've always been a fan of Clapton as a musician. But it's that youthful energy that

sometimes can get lost in music. It's very important to have your days of youthful energy just to let rip and let things fall where they may without any particular reason or thought process to it. Eric really covers it and it's very emotional. Clapton through the mid-'70s decided, "enough of this just blowing and noodling and going all over the place—let's make notes count." Then you get to a point where you are able to put the two together. That's the lesson that I've learned from Eric's and B.B. King's records. The amazing thing about this solo is it's from somebody from the London area who I don't believe had made any trips to the U.S. He was relying solely on records of blues players that he had heard. Remember he was relying on those to get his inspiration and look how quickly a 22-year-old kid tapped into that whole feeling, that whole genre, and where he took it from there. Eric is still making great records and showing what a great improvisationalist he is.

"Just A Loser"

from *I Was Warned*
Robert Cray
(Mercury)

Jeff: I was made aware of Robert Cray around '84 through blues shows in Canada and a couple of people who had heard the albums. He had one, maybe two albums at that point. I thought he was a great singer and I still think Robert has a great voice. Robert is one of those few examples that we have in music today who is able to perfectly link his guitar playing style and feel with his vocal style and feel. It's a very good continuation of the two. Robert isn't one of those flashy guitar players and I don't think he wants to be or tries to be. The beauty of Robert's bag is that he has a good ear for the songs that he writes or other people's songs. He's good at getting a good song out there, one that people can understand. He's got very good diction so that you understand what he's talking about. He's able to convey the soul of each line as he's singing and then complement with a guitar answer or a guitar solo in the same song. He's brilliant that way.

"Once"

from *Ten*
Pearl Jam
(Epic)

Jeff: The good thing that I find in this type of music is the working of a band. This is a good example of each member of the band having to work together to create that form of energy, to create the whole song. The bass is complementing a certain chord phrase by the guitar player. The drums are complementing and even showing the

Continued on page 117

JOHN CAMPBELL

from the cradle to the grave...

HOWLIN' MERCY

PRODUCED BY DENNIS WALKER

ON ELEKTRA COMPACT DISCS AND digalog CASSETTES

© 1993 ELEKTRA ENTERTAINMENT, A DIVISION OF WARNER COMMUNICATIONS INC. A TIME WARNER COMPANY

They'll want total control of your image.

They'll want total control of your bookings.

They'll want total control of your finances.

That's okay.


They'll never get control of your foot.

Roland Corporation US, 7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696 213 685-5141

Heck, they'll want everything. But when it comes to total control of your sound, you put your foot down. And that's when the ME-6 Guitar Multiple Effects Processor kicks in.

Hit a pedal and you've got reverb, delay or pure analog distortion. Hit another and you've got a compressor, a chorus/flanger, even a three-band equalizer.

Or maybe, in the spirit of being a true control freak, you'd like to combine up to six effects *simultaneously*? No problem. In fact, the ME-6 allows you (not some big record company honcho) to pre-program up to 25 patches any way you like.

So to take some control, take some advice. Get a BOSS  **BOSS** ME-6. Because even if your career is just starting, your destiny is definitely at, well, foot.

Seven guitar effects, a noise suppressor and a 25-patch memory. For total control of your sound (If not your destiny).





Dean DeLeo STONE TEMPLE PILOTS DeLeo

by Pete Prown

A Lighter Shade of Grunge

Once upon a time rock guitarists were almost universally judged on one thing and one thing only: their solos. But then alternative rock showed up and forever changed the criterion for gauging a player's talent, largely because guitar leads are simply not as prevalent as they used to be. Instead of just checking out the wailing solo, today's axe aficionado listens to a picker's groove-ability, sonic expressiveness, and the subtle tonal shading with which he imbues his heavier-than-lead riffs. Call it the Page Scale. Although a gifted soloist, Led Zeppelin's Jimmy Page is more famous for the strange mix of dark power chords, harmonies, spot leads, and lighter arpeggios that he contributed to Zep's overall sound and you can hear that same eclectic approach in the playing of alternative axemen like Nirvana's Kurt Cobain and Pearl Jam's Mike McCready and Stone Gossard. Also subscribing to that mindset is Dean DeLeo of Stone Temple Pilots, a player who artfully kicks and claws his way through the band's debut *Core* with an unnerving streak of aggression as well as a truly Zeppelinesque grasp of the harmonic colors that comprise our modern grunge guitar rainbow (just check out the band's hip single "Sex Type Thing").

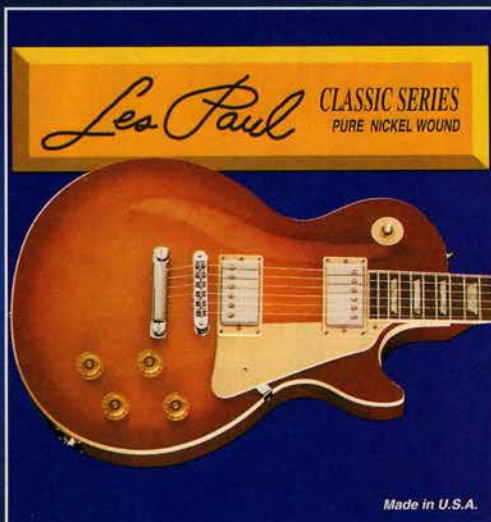
But while leads are not a priority with DeLeo, he is still a mighty hot soloist, as evidenced in the tortuous but inspired breaks he drops into "Naked Sunday," "Piece of Pie" and especially "Sin." To the question of influences in this department the guitarist reveals that in addition to the standard teen diet of KISS and Zeppelin records, he was also a huge fan of Allan Holdsworth—a musician rarely aligned with today's new wave of rockers—all of which serves to make DeLeo one of the more unusual grungers around. "After the KISS thing I really got into how Holdsworth approached the guitar," recalls the axeman. "My brother Robert, who plays bass in STP, turned me on to him. I was into the whole progressive movement and followed the careers of [drummer Bill] Bruford and U.K., as well as [King Crimson/U.K./Jethro Tull violinist] Eddie Jobson. I first heard Holdsworth with Bruford and U.K. and said, 'Oh my gosh!' Then I went out and got his *I.O.U.* album, which is great, too.

"Later, I was gigging in this place in Jersey so I got to go see him one night at the Fast Lane in Asbury Park and he played some mean shit! But I don't think he had a direct influence on me because I really can't play like that—I just transpose it the way I feel it. I don't try to play or sound like anybody. And I don't think guitar gave me an identity until I was able to quit my day job lugging construction equipment and say, 'Wow, this is really what I'm doing for a living.'

Win a Les Paul

with

Gibson's New Les Paul Signature Strings



Made in U.S.A.

Gibson
STRINGS

Because your guitar deserves the very best, Gibson's Les Paul Signature strings are for you! Now you can win a beautiful, new Gibson Les Paul Standard autographed by the legendary Les Paul, or one of...

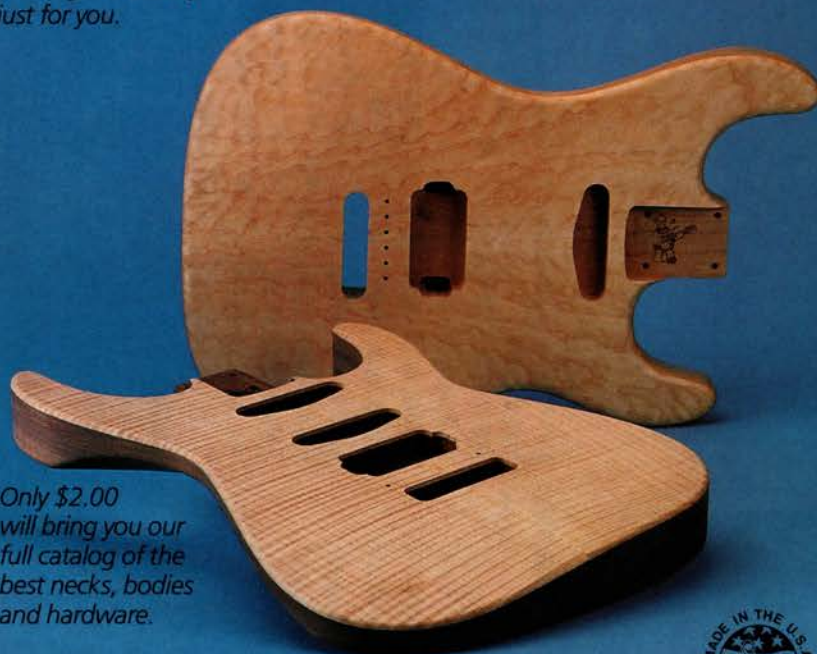
- 10 second place Gibson T-shirts
- 200 third place sets of Les Paul Signature strings

Send your Les Paul string wrapper with your name, address and phone number on the back to:

**Les Paul Giveaway
c/o Gibson Strings
1725 Fleetwood Dr.
Elgin, IL 60123**

All entries must be postmarked no later than April 30, 1993. Winners will be drawn at random. Contest good only to residents of the U.S. and Canada. You may enter as often as you wish. Void where prohibited by law.

Curves and bumps
in all the right places.
We've got a beauty
just for you.



Only \$2.00
will bring you our
full catalog of the
best necks, bodies
and hardware.

Warmoth
GUITAR PRODUCTS, INC.

(206) 845-0403
6424A-112th St. E. Puyallup, WA 98373



That was only seven months ago. Actually, I didn't really actively pursue the guitar until I joined STP."

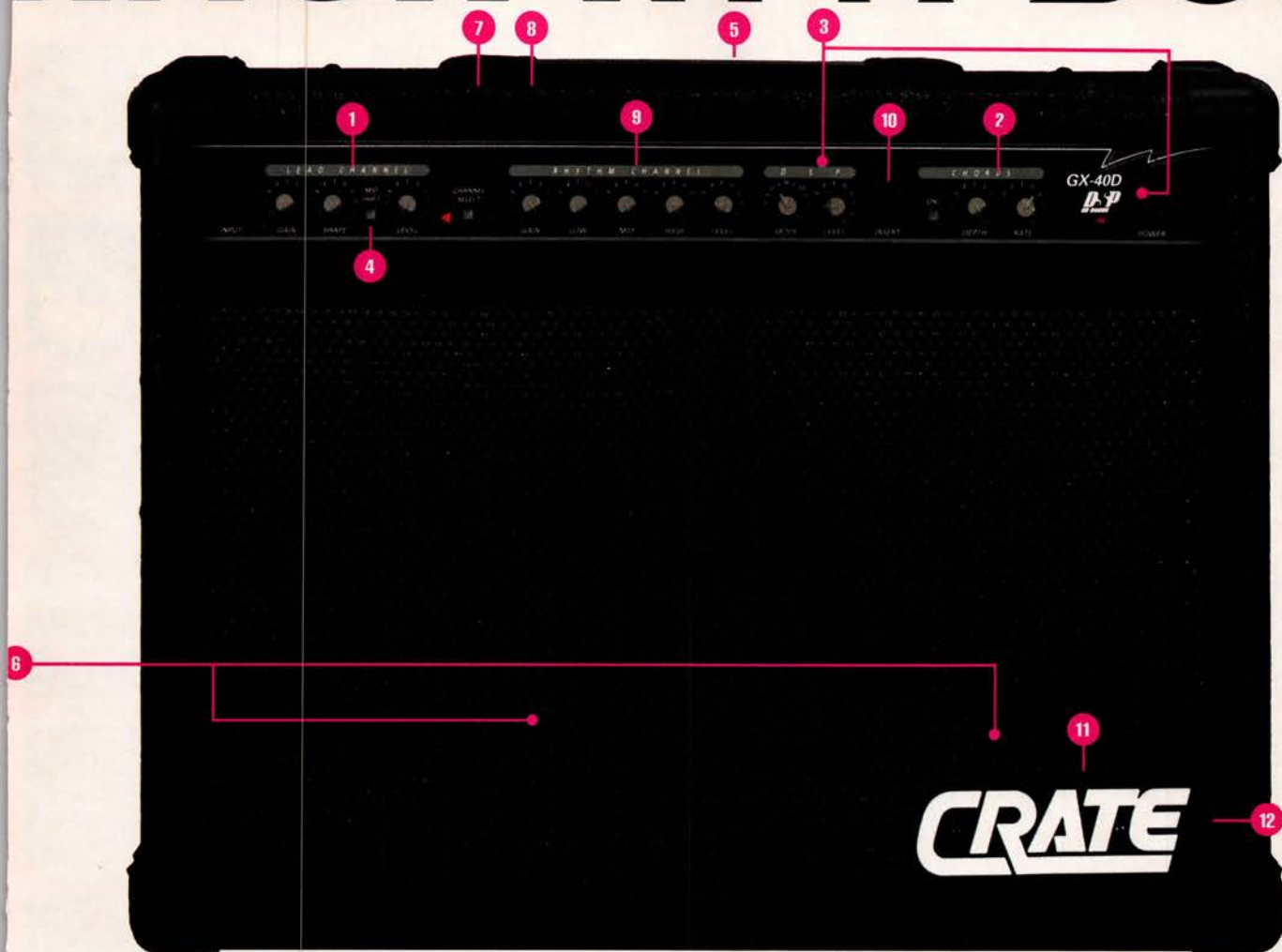
After eventually getting established in San Diego, away from the competitive gloss of the L.A. scene, Stone Temple Pilots signed with Atlantic and headed into the studio with producer/engineer Brendan O'Brien, who had previously worked with the Black Crowes (*Shake Your Money Maker*) and Red Hot Chili Peppers. According to DeLeo, it was a perfect match between the musicians and the man on the other side of the glass: "At first Brendan intimidated me because he is an amazing guitar player. That freaked me out, but the other guys said 'Don't worry about it.' And he was cool about recording, too. He said, 'Hey man, recording is just putting up some mics, getting your instruments sounding good and then just putting it on tape.' I thought, 'Is that all? Then there's nothing to worry about.' Yeah, I can't say enough about Brendan."

"The band did very heavy preparations for those sessions, too," DeLeo adds. "We spent four weeks in pre-production and the last 10 days out of that four weeks were with Brendan. Then we went into the studio and laid down tracks live on 80% of the album, though we did a couple of the guitar parts over. We had basic tracks done in five days and once we hit recording, we were mastered in four weeks. Of the tunes on the album, I really dig 'Sin' and the feel that comes across—to me, it's pretty hard-hitting. Really, I love all of *Core* and I'm really proud of it. It was a great experience."

Despite the positive uplift of the Stone Temple Pilots' first big studio gig, this Les Paul-toting rocker still has some unsettled feelings about the music biz's merchandising of the so-called "alternative sound."

"You know, I grew up listening to all kinds of rock'n'roll and now the music industry is coming up with all these crazy categories," says DeLeo. "I think the biggest letdown of my entire life was when I heard Led Zeppelin referred to as a 'metal band.' I just don't understand that term. To me Jimmy Page goes down with Francis Scott Key or Freddie Mercury as a composer. I guess 'heavy metal' is a phrase that kind of freaks me out. And now they're calling STP a kind of 'industrial psycho punk band.' Whatever happened to the words rock'n'roll or hard rock? But then again, I can ask myself, 'Do I feel a part of the alternative scene?' Well, I certainly hope so." ■

RACK IN A BOX



1
Patented Crate Flex-Wave
Tube Simulating Preamp

2
Analog Stereo Chorus
with Depth and Rate Controls

3
CRATE D-P On Board
(Digital Signal Processing)

4
Mid-Shift Switch Deepens
Midrange Notch

5
Stereo 20 Watt Low-Damped Power
Amps with External Speaker Jacks

6
Twin Heavy-Duty Crate
Guitar Drivers

7
Stereo Headphone Jack

8
Stereo Effects Loop

9
Gain, 3 Bands of EQ and Level
for "Crunchy" Rhythm Channel

10
Insert Jack is Mono Effects Loop

11
CRATE Name Means Innovation,
Great Sound, 5/2 Year Warranty

12
Made in the USA

WE HAVE TOTALLY REDESIGNED THE GX40C (AMP OF THE YEAR FOR TWO YEARS IN A ROW) AND ADDED OUR DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING SECTION FROM THE AWARD-WINNING GT80DSP. OF COURSE, YOU COULD ALWAYS TRY TO SIMULATE THE SOUND OF THE GX40D WITH AN EXPENSIVE RACK SYSTEM. BUT WHY?

CRATE®

ALL CRATE AMPS MADE IN THE USA
1400 FERGUSON AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO 63133

ROCKABILIA



ORIGINAL... TOP QUALITY! CONCERT T-SHIRTS \$15.50 AND OTHER ROCK COLLECTABLES



WRITE OR CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG THAT CONTAINS MANY ADDITIONAL ITEMS! (612) 942-7574

**MORE GREAT T- SHIRTS.....
FROM ROCKABILIA \$15.50**

IMPORTED CD's & CD SINGLES
From Japan, Germany, Aust. & U.K.

					
10 R.H.C. PEPPERS Group	3180 R.H.C. PEPPERS Indian Sun	3063 R.H.C. PEPPERS New Lip Cover	3250 R.H.C. PEPPERS Tattooed Woman	3217 R.H.C. PEPPERS Memorial	2906 R.H.C. PEPPERS Photo
					
14 RICHIE SAMBORA Stranger Fear	3098 RUSH Collage	3100 RUSH Roll The Bones	2573 RUSH Star With Man	2269 SAM HAIN Initium	3081 SEPULTURA Arise
					
2758 SEPULTURA Death The Remains	3334 SKID ROW Rolling Stone Photo	3182 SLAYER Wild Life	2050 SLAYER Crucified Skeleton	2477 SLAYER Eagle Logo	2411 SLAYER Heart Of All Evil

2 AC/DC Angus Young	226 GUNS 'N' ROSES Hospital Skull	2552 MEGADETH Launch	3350 R.I. CHILI PEPPERS Abstract Skull
3 AC/DC Back in Black	2933 GUNS 'N' ROSES Skull with Gun	2706 METALLICA Peace Sells Lvs Cover	3264 R.I. CHILI PEPPERS Caricature
5 AC/DC If You Want Blood	1728 GUNS 'N' ROSES Skeletons	2970 METALLICA Vics On Shield	2142 R.I. CHILI PEPPERS Poison Logo
6 ALICE COOPER Billion \$ Babies	2220 GUNS 'N' ROSES Slash	2097 METALLICA Bone/Zorlac	2627 R.I. CHILI PEPPERS Rollercaster
7 ALICE COOPER IM With Shogbird	3238 GUNS 'N' ROSES Wearing Stickie!	2668 METALLICA Damaged Justice	2047 RAMONES Logo
8 ALICE COOPER Tophat	3030 GWAR Logo & Guts	1699 METALLICA Doris	1214 RANDY RHODES Solo
9 ALICE IN CHAINS Logo	2361 HAI! ROCKS	2088 METALLICA Eyeball/Zorlac	3277 ROLLING STONES Bad Boys Of Rock
10 ANTHRAX Boom Box	1885 HEART Guitar	1751 METALLICA Harvest Of Sorrow	3331 ROLLING BONE End Of Days
12 ANTHRAX Persistence Of Time	3287 HELMET Image	3044 METALLICA James Hetfield	3323 ROLLING BONE Silence Sucks
13 BEASTIE BOYS Boredom Photo	3295 INMATION Dawn Of Possession on	1718 METALLICA Shortest Stash	3171 RUSH Jack In The Box
14 BLACK CROWES Round Group Shot	3030 INCANTATION Unleash	2288 METALLICA Spider/Zorlac	3094 SCORPIONS Sorcerer With Wings
15 BLACK DEATH VODKA Drink In Peace	2321 INFECTED FROM THE DEATH	3143 METALLICA L.A. GUNS Tour '92	3089 SEPULTURA Tomb '92
16 BLACK DEATH VODKA Red Label	3150 IRON MAIDEN Bo Queen Or Be Dead	141 MISFITS Flirt Club	1159 SEX PISTOLS Save The Queen
17 BLACK DEATH VODKA Slash	2244 IRON MAIDEN Decadence	1342 MISFITS Anarchy	2147 SH VICTUOUS Anarchy Sign
18 BLACK SABBATH Trx	2631 IRON MAIDEN Eddie & Kid	1307 MORRID ANGELO Alters Of Madness	2561 SKID ROW 300 Gigs
19 BOB DYLAN Guitar	2450 IRON MAIDEN Maiden England	1314 MORRID ANGELO Leading The Rats	2636 SKID ROW Can You Dream
20 BOB DYLAN Photo '92	2041 IRON MAIDEN No Prayer	3298 MORRID Cursed	2688 SKID ROW Slave To The Grind
25 BOLT THROWER Warhammer	2627 IRON MAIDEN Tailgutter	3743 MOTLEY CRUE Ball & Chain	2833 SLAUGHTER Portraits
4 BON JOVI Jn Photo	2727 IRON MAIDEN Adaption Eden	3087 MOTLEY CRUE Decade Group	3011 SLAYER Hll Asails
2 C.O.C. Holler	2726 JIMI HENDRICK Portrait	2423 MOTLEY CRUE Frankenstein	3099 SLAYER Live Unleash
1 CANNIBAL CORPSE Eaten Back To Life	2799 JIMI MORRISON Memorial Collage	1748 MOTORHEAD Skull	2520 SLAYER Seasons In Heaven
2 CARCASS Chest Cavity	3164 JIMI HENDRIX B+ Photo	3035 KAPALM Death Vampire	2205 SLAYER Storm Of Anger
3 CINDERELLA Heartbreak Station	2599 JIMI HENDRIX Truette	2674 NINE INCH NAILS Logo	2944 SLAYER Live Unleash
4 CRAYONS	2914 JONAS MEIST	3059 MURVINA LUGG	3235 SONG YOUTH N+L
5 DANDY	2914 JONAS PEST	3115 MURVINA SLAYER	3325 SONIC YOUTH So-Fi
6 DANDY Luchade	2897 JUDAS PRIEST	2463 OBITUARY Slowly We Rot	3093 SOUNDGARDEN Badmotorfinger
7 DANDY Skull	2394 JUDAS PRIEST Pain Killer Pl.	2757 OVERTKILL Horoscope	3267 SOUNDGARDEN Photo
8 DANDY Wall	3238 KISS Standing Photo	3116 OVERTKILL New Machine	2878 STEVE VAJ Portrait
9 DEAD KENNEDYS Cambodia	1614 L.A. GUNS Sex B+ce & Tattoos	3065 OZZY OSBOURNE No More Tears	2886 STEVE NICKS Portrait
10 DEAD Human	1613 L.A. GUNS Sex & Tattoos	2992 OZZY OSBOURNE Ozy Cross	2618 STEVE RAY VAUGHAN Logo
11 DEEP PURPLE Slaves & Masters	2055 L.A. GUNS Vampires	3194 PEARL JAM Music For Rhinoc	2981 TESTAMENT Paralyzed
12 DEF LEPPARD Women	3037 L7 Smell The Magic	3328 PINK FLOYD Alan Heart Mother	2563 TESTAMENT Soul Soul
14 DEicide Legion	1267 LED ZEPPELIN 1 Lvs Cover	2831 PINK FLOYD Shogbird	2710 TRIXTER Logo
15 DOORS Riders On The Storm	1782 LED ZEPPELIN Bump	1782 PINK FLOYD Monetary Lapse	3743 PRISON Swallow This Live
16 EXTREME VileEurope '92	1269 LED ZEPPELIN Holes Of Holy	2972 PRISON Say Your Prayers	3235 VAN HALEN Kid Logo
17 FAITH NO MORE Real Thing/Group	1545 LED ZEPPELIN Physical Grating	2020 PRINCE & New Power Generation	2635 VAN HALEN Help Us
18 FIREHOUSE Group	2524 LED ZEPPELIN Physical Grating	2658 PUBLIC ENEMY Enemy Target	1547 VAN HALEN OutR2
19 FORTNITE Group	1882 LYTO FORD Guitar Photo	2110 QUEENSYNCHIE Carston	2545 WARRANT Taste So Good
20 GRATEFUL DEAD Dead Spring	2864 LYTO SKYRYD Skull/Flag	3130 QUEENSYNCHIE Mint Crime	3284 WOLF GANG PRESS GEAR
27 GRAVE Deforested	2125 MEGADETH Band Logo	3130 QUEENSYNCHIE Empire Photo	
28 GUNS 'N' ROSES Art	2519 MEGADETH Berlin Wall	3173 QUEENSYNCHIE Mint Crime	

3143 AC/DC Thunderstruck	2395 GRATEFUL DEAD DEAD SET	2538 MOTLEY CRUE Decade Group	3116 RICHIE SAMPORA
3142 AC/DC Back In Black	2396 IRON MAIDEN Be Quick	3140 MOTLEY CRUE Decade Cover	3144 RUSS! Rust The Bones
3127 ALICE IN CHAINS	2397 IRON MAIDEN Decade	2728 MOTLEY CRUE Skulls	2971 SKID ROW Slaves To The Grind
3141 ANTHRAX Killer B's	2181 IRON MAIDEN Group	3137 OZZY OSBOURNE	2940 SLY&EROS Cross The Border
2934 ANTHRAX Persistence	3141 JIMI HENDRIX	2612 OZZY OSBOURNE Tattoos	3352 SOUNDGARDEN Badmotorfinger
333 DOORS Collage	3138 LED ZEPPELIN Swan Song	3024 PRINCE Skateer & Map	3005 STEVE RAY VAUGHAN
333 DOORS In The Garage	3191 MEGADETH Live Through This	3230 PRINCE Skateer & Map	3130 TATTOO
3219 FIREHOUSE	3351 MINISTRY New LP Cover	3228 PUBLIC ENEMY Skull & Helmet	3346 U2 HYPOCRISY
2900 FISHBONE	3320 MORBID ANGEL	3022 QUEENSRYCK Logo Photo	3071 VAN HALEN Group

2432	AEROSMITH Aerosmith	2705	IRNS 'N' ROSSES Logo	3008	METALLICA Pirate	2950	PINK FLOYD The Wall
2892	ANTHRAX Not Man	2624	IRON MAIDEN No Prayer	3013	MISFITS Skull	3257	PRINUS Catoon
3030	ANTHRAX Persistence	2386	IRON MAIDEN Maiden Japan	2247	MOTLEY CRUE Dr. Feelgood	3260	QUEEN Crest
3025	DANZIG Skull	3023	JANE'S ADDICTION Ritual	3255	NINE INCH NAILS Logo	3201	QUEENSYRCHIE Empire
3020	DOORS Jim	3022	JANE'S ADDICTION Honk	3252	NIRVANA Never Mind	3248	R.H.C. PEPPERS Indian Sun
2589	DOORS Post	1617	JIM HENDRIX Eye	3251	NIRVANA Gnome	3247	R.H.C. PEPPERS New Lip Cover
3014	GRATITUDE DEAD Rose Pical	3012	JIMI HENDRIX Live at the Shelter	3254	NIRVANA Lip Cover	3256	SCANDALOROUS Radiomobilerider
3014	GRATITUDE DEAD Rose Pical	1386	LED ZEPPELIN Swamp Song	3253	PEARL JAM Stick Figure	3255	STEVE RAY VAUGHN Photo
3018	IRNS 'N' ROSSES Acappella	1001	METALLICA Fyral	3254	PEARL JAM Diskside		

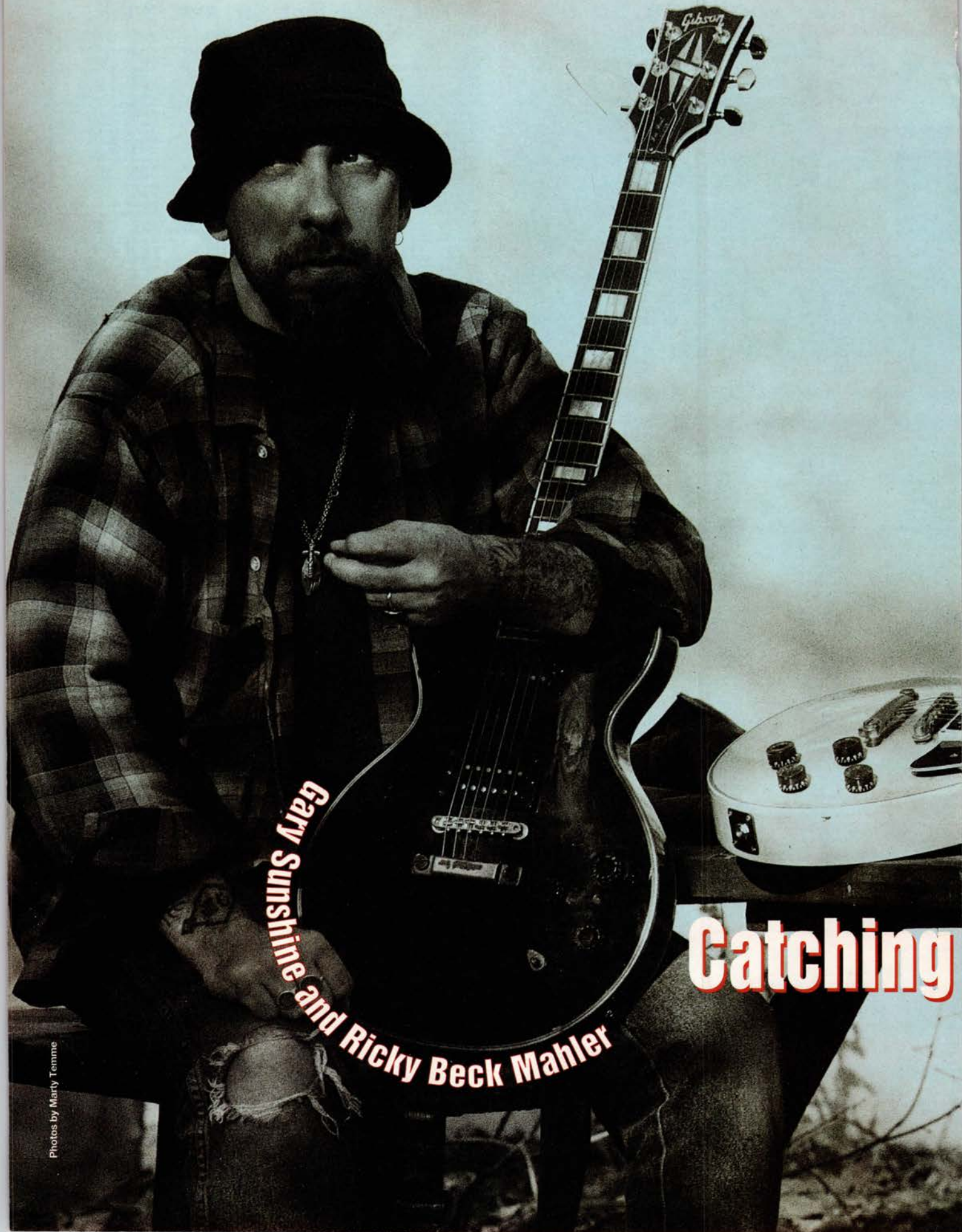
USE THIS ORDER FORM OR MAKE YOUR OWN -- SEND CASH,CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ROCKABILIA • P. O. Box 24591 • Dept 287• Edina, MN 55424

NAME _____				
ADDRESS _____				
CITY _____		STATE _____		ZIP CODE _____
Item No	Description	Size	Quantity	Price

US Dollars Only -- POSTAGE \$3
Canadian & Foreign Countries Add \$8 Postage

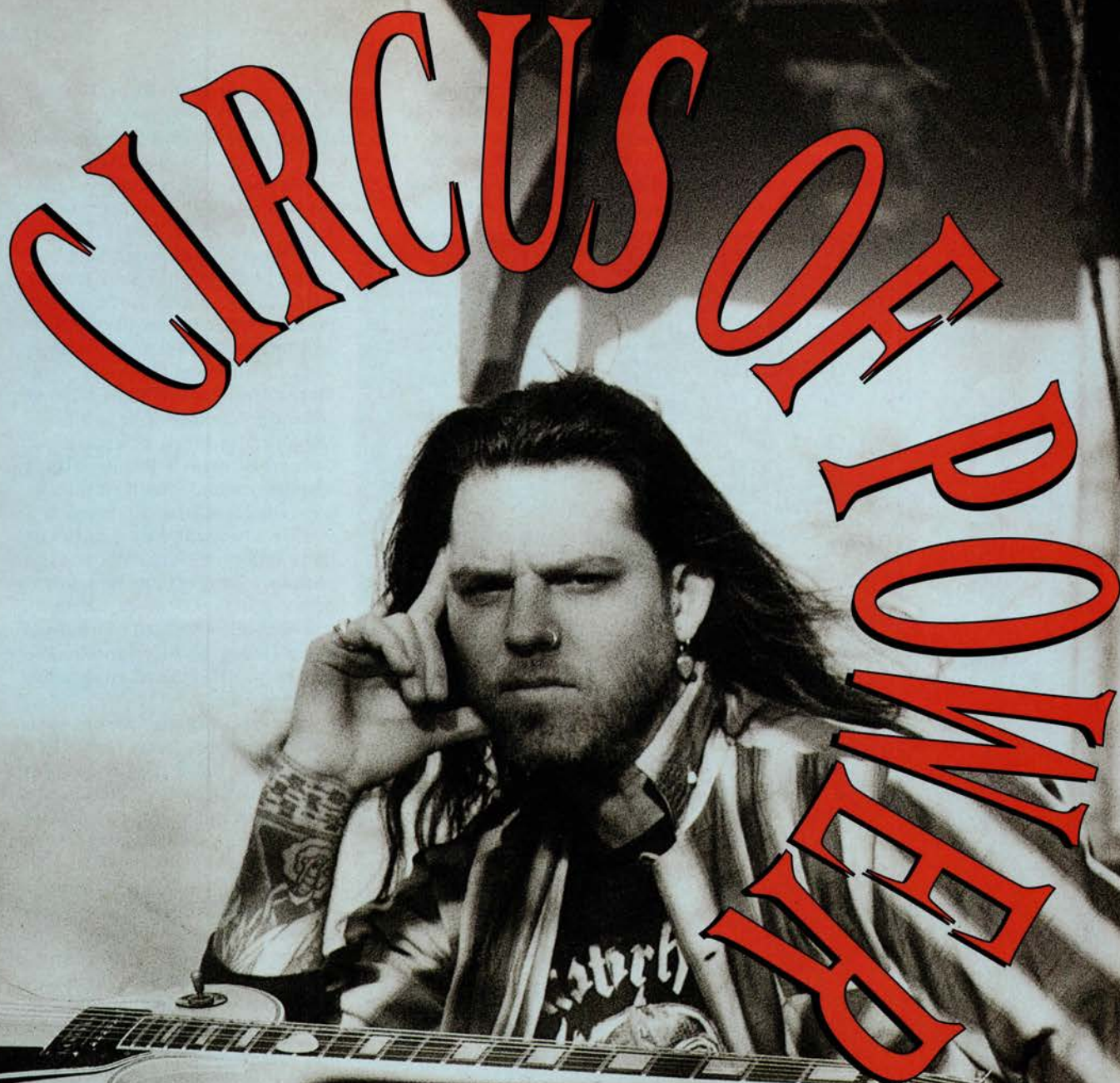
Postage:
Total:

WE GUARANTEE 100% CUSTOMER SATISFACTION...



Gary Sunshine and Ricky Beck Mahler

Catching



CIRCUS OF POWER

Up With Their Musical Destiny

by Lee Sherman

When Circus of Power began in the late Eighties on the mean streets of New York's East Village, they were constantly referred to as the East Coast's answer to Guns N'Roses. While the two bands do share a certain street credibility, Circus of Power has always been less interested in making headlines and more interested in making music. With time the "street band" label became a noose around their necks. "If they mean that it's a no-frills, no-bullshit view of music, then that's okay," says guitarist Gary Sunshine. "If they mean that you look at the guys and they look like they just came off the street, then I don't know. We weren't street people."

That term has a particular connotation where Gary comes from, and you're more likely to see him

walking down the street with guitar in hand than pulling a shopping cart full of garbage. On tracks like "Motor" and "Call of the Wild," the band played on a rebellious image but it became apparent early on that there was more going on here

Gary's considerable musical background.

A year ago, Circus of Power did the unthinkable—relocating to Hollywood—moving away from their East Village power base where the band regularly held court at the East 9th Street dive The Holiday Bar.

Springsteen at the Stone Pony, Hendrix recording at Electric Ladyland." His counterpart Ricky Beck Mahler, however, welcomes the change. "For me, New York got kind of played out after a while," says Mahler. "I got tired of running into the same people all the time, saying the same thing 20 times in one night."

Yet another change is in COP personnel; Texas-born Mark Frappier replaces bass player Zowie, and former Redd Kross drummer Victor Indrizzo succeeds Ryan Maher. The retooled Circus of Power recently released a new album, *Magic & Madness*, their first for Columbia, which finally brings together on one record all the elements that make this band special.

COP's two guitarists couldn't be more different. Gary's playing is a veritable history of blues licks, incorporating jazzy slide work, wah-wah, and even other stringed instruments like a Dobro. Mahler supplies the power-chord crunch, chugs, and distorted leads.

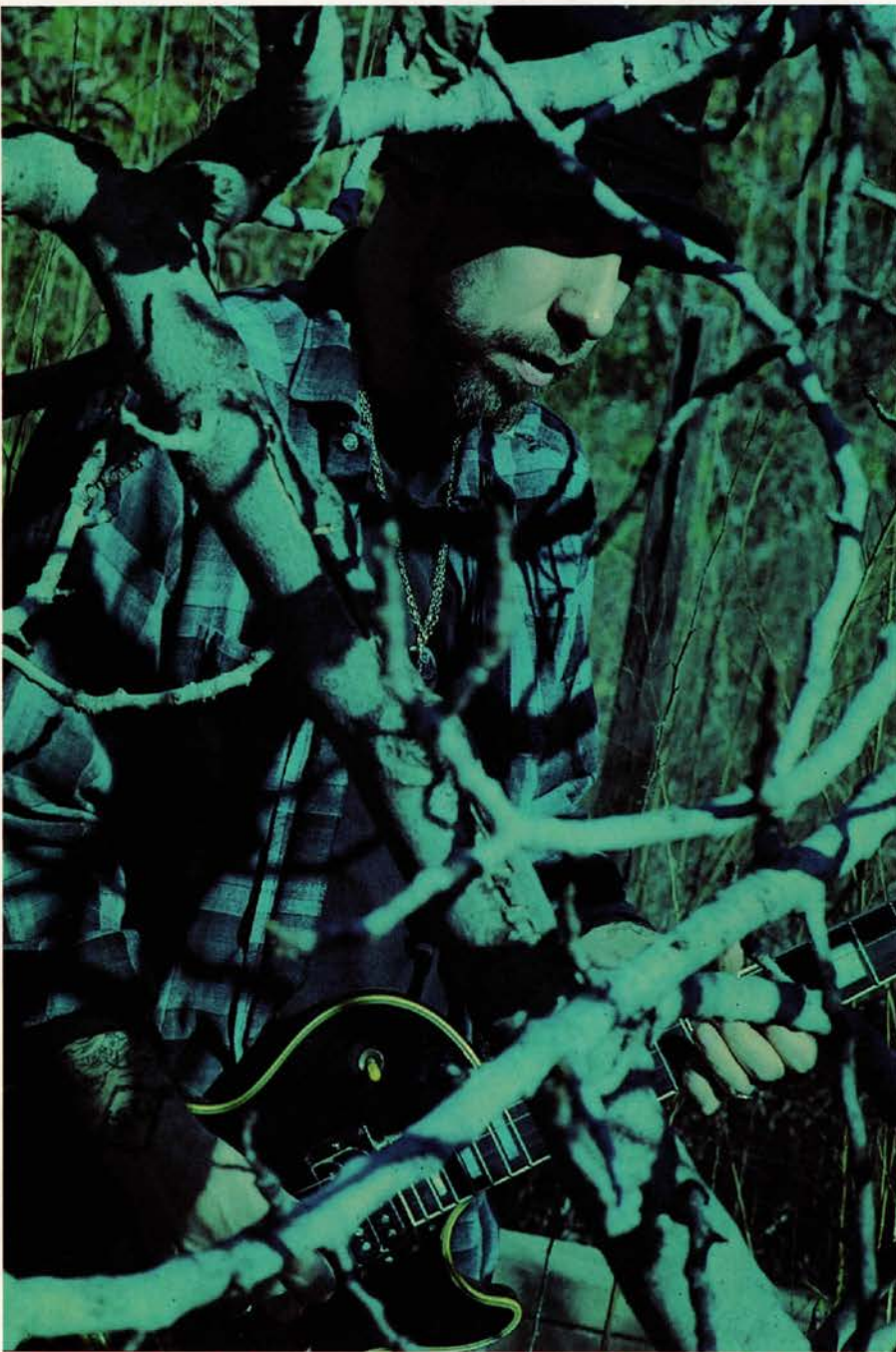
"It works because we are such different players," says Gary. "In a two-guitar band it's a constant struggle. It's easy to step on each other's toes and it's easy to play too much. We're striving to keep it from just becoming a wall of sound."

"I have a rawer edge to my playing than Gary does," comments Ricky. "He's been playing a lot longer than I have. He's more schooled. He knows jazz chords that I don't know. He's technically a lot better guitar player but I have a much better ear than he does—I can listen to something and pick it up a lot quicker."

Gary first got into the blues when he heard British groups like the Rolling Stones, Cream, Fleetwood Mac, and Savoy Brown. From there, he became a virtual student of bluesology. "From Clapton you find Freddie King, from Peter Green you get B.B. King. From Kim Simmonds I found Albert King. If you do your homework you can just keep going. I learned a lot from those guys. I'd try and copy what they did at first. After listening to them constantly, you start to get the feeling instead of just copying. I know those licks. The ultimate goal is to take it all in and come out with something that's your own. That's what Clapton did. It's his own language but you can trace it."

On the first Circus of Power album Gary played bass, so it took a while before his

Marty Temme



"The first things I play when I touch a guitar cold are usually the most original [riffs] because I don't have time to fall into a pattern."

than tattoos and motorbikes. By the time of the release of *Still Alive*, the first recorded evidence of the band's live prowess, Circus of Power was beginning to move beyond the street tag with a bluesier influence that was a reflection of

Gary, a die-hard New Yorker, is having difficulty making the adjustment. "There's a certain inspiration that I personally get from New York," he says. "There's a whole history of music that I relate to: John Coltrane playing at the Village Vanguard,



MAXIMA

HOT GOLD!

Only Maxima strings
are sealed in *real*
100% pure gold!
They're so *hot*
you can feel
the difference.
Get the power of gold...
get **Maxima Strings!**

Maxima Gold Strings are available at leading music stores.
Maxima Strings • 57 Crooks Avenue • Clifton, NJ 07011
Tel: 201-772-3333 • Fax: 201-772-5410

influence was felt on the band's sound. His slide guitar work, reminiscent of Duane Allman's, showed up for the first time on the band's second album, *Vices*, and is now one of the things that distinguishes Circus of Power from the rest of the pack. On *Magic & Madness*'s lead-off track "Swamp Devil," Gary plays a traditional-sounding slide part with an open D tuning.

"Once you've heard Johnny Winter play, it's like *forget it*," says Gary. "He knows every blues lick there ever was and his slide playing is scary. George Harrison plays good slide—it's really melodic and beautiful."

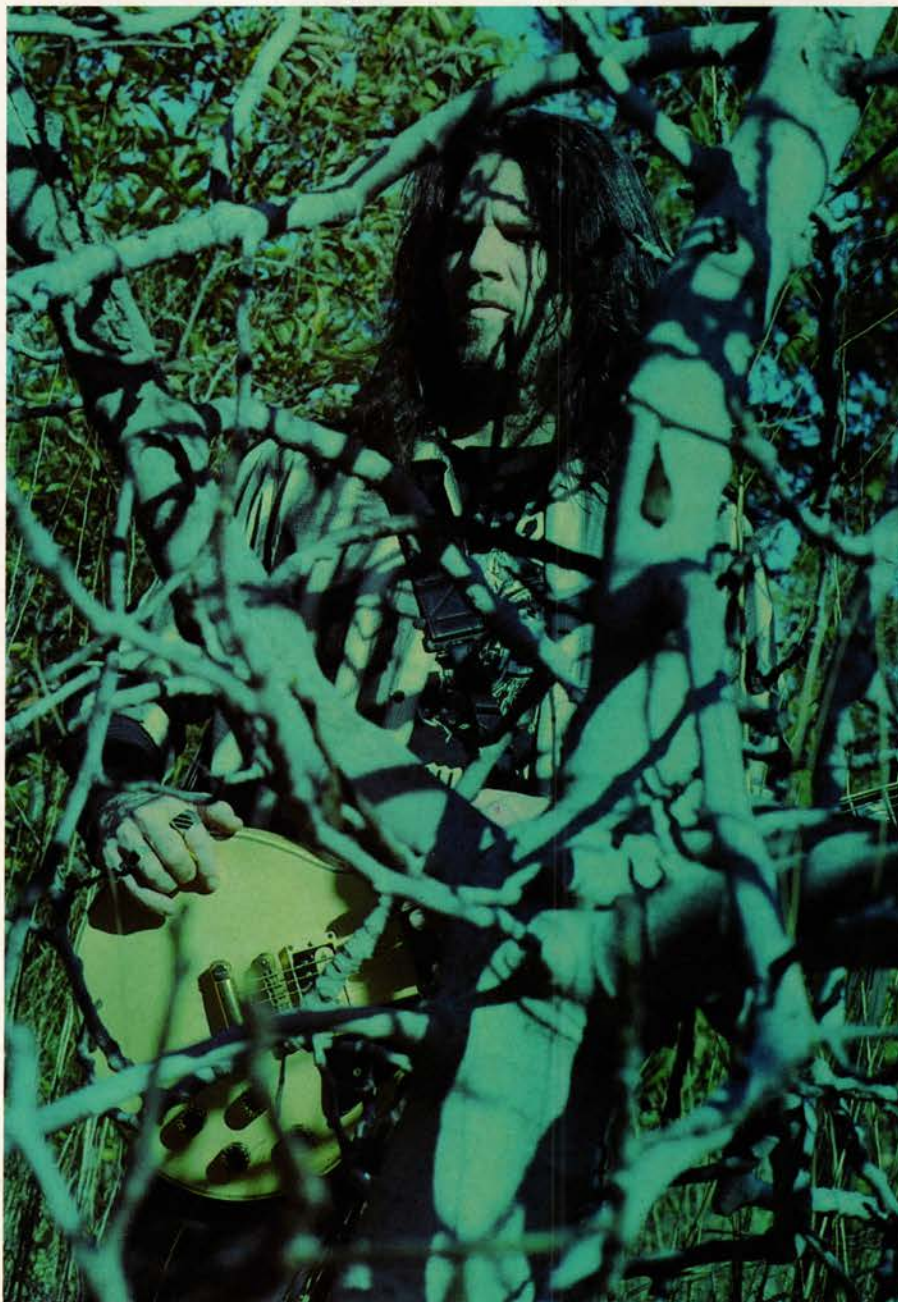
Lately, Gary's discovered the Dobro, which adds a moody feel to "Swamp Devil"'s intro and outro. "Dobros have a beautiful sound," he says. "I just wanted to set up the mood so I played something unrehearsed and left it." Ricky, who started off as COP's drummer, grew up in the Seventies listening to guitarists like Mick Ronson, Mick Ralphs, and Jimmy Page. His lead playing, slow and melodic, recalls Ralphs' work with both Mott The Hoople and Bad Co. while his rhythm playing is more influenced by the punk sound of groups like the Ramones. "I'm more like a Keith Richards kind of player," he says. "I just play from feel and from the heart. You know he doesn't sit down and play scales. You don't have to be a virtuoso guitar player to write great songs. I'd rather listen to the Ramones than Yngwie Malmsteen. And Johnny Ramone can't play guitar to save his life."

Listening to Page's secondhand approximation was as close as Ricky Mahler ever got to the blues. "His genius was how he was able to think of the things that he has," says Ricky. "He was really sloppy but he had his own style. He took the blues licks to the fullest extent."

Ricky's first guitar was a cheap Teisco which he rigged up through the back of his stereo so he could play along with records. These days he's a Les Paul man. "I like the neck because it's flat," he explains. "Fender necks have a curve to them." On *Magic & Madness* Gary played a variety of guitars including a 1972 Les Paul Custom, an early Sixties model Gibson SG, and a couple of Strats. While he uses .009s, Ricky prefers .010 strings due to his more heavy-handed playing. Both used Peavey 5150 amps. Some of the choral effects on the new album were done with an E-bow, brought in by producer Thom Panunzio, who had used one with U2's The Edge. Sunshine and Mahler both tried it out. Gary liked it but found it hard to control. "I was afraid to use it," he admits. "It's finicky and it shakes around a lot. I don't really know how to use it. I

just made it through a song or two." That's Ricky using the E-bow on "Shine." As he explains, "It gets the string vibrating and it sounds like you're using a bow, like on a cello or a violin—you hold your fin-

on a new drummer. "It was great to do things with other people," says Gary. "I never thought we'd do that. We did an Iggy Pop song on the first album but he wasn't on it. Iggy sent the words over the answer-



Marty Tenne

ger on a note and it goes for like a day or two." In addition to "Shine" the E-bow can be heard to full effect on "Slip Away" and "Circles," and the band plans to use it in live performance as well.

Guests on COP's new album include Alice In Chains' guitarist Jerry Cantrell (who co-wrote and played rhythm guitar on the record's first single, "Heaven and Hell") and The Cult's Ian Astbury who sings backup on "Shine." Greg Bissonette (Joe Satriani, David Lee Roth) sat in on drums because the band hadn't yet settled

ing machine. We never even met him."

As for Astbury, the band found him to be a kindred soul while performing together at an animal rights benefit. The tasty selection of tunes they played for that show included Neil Young's "Down By The River," The Beatles' "Revolution," The Cult's "Brother Wolf, Sister Moon," and "Shine."

On *Magic & Madness* Circus of Power's music has finally caught up with their vision. Instead of a band with a lot of

Continued on page 158

performance notes

Andy Aledort

TRAGIC COMIC

Following on the heels of the first two singles, "Rest In Peace" and "Stop The World," "Tragic Comic" continues in the overtly Beatles-like vein inherent in the entire *III Sides To Every Story*. From the opening bass figure reminiscent (more rhythmically than harmonically) of "Lady Madonna," Extreme pay homage loud and clear to the latterday Beatles. The sparse arrangement features doubled acoustic rhythm guitars which combine I position chord forms with a single-note lick based on A Pentatonic minor (A,C,D,E,G).

The bridge initiates a key change to E major, and starting at bar five, Nuno Bettencourt adds single-note lines on electric guitar in the gaps in the vocals; these lines are primarily based on E Pentatonic major (E,F#,G#,B,C#). Like George Harrison and Eric Clapton did on *The Beatles* ("The White Album"), Nuno is playing through a Leslie rotating speaker, used most often with Hammond organs. At 3:11-3:18 he plays major triad-based licks that follow the chord progression: C# (C#,E#,G#), D (D,F#,A), and E (E,G#,B). Ritchie Blackmore played a similar lick based on minor triads on "Highway Star" from Deep Purple's *Machine Head* LP (see *GUITAR*, Feb '85). At 3:36 Nuno plays a double-tracked melody based on A Mixolydian (A,B,C#,D,E,F#,G), the first lick of which is played in the harmony of a fourth. The song ends with an arpeggiated E7 chord played in free time.

For all of Extreme's attributes, their Fab Four aspirations (they even did some recording at Abbey Road Studios, man) leave much to be desired, especially with Gary Cherone sounding like a poor man's Burton Cummings.

SUPERNAUT

As time marches on, mega-metal progenitors Black Sabbath only seem to become more important and influential in this ever-evolving derangement we call "rock music." This tune, from '72's *Black Sabbath Vol. 4*, establishes an even darker than usual vibe with the detuning of the guitars and bass *one and a half* steps, sounding an unearthly low C# on the bottom. The guitars are tuned, low to high, C#,F#,B,E,G#,C#, and the bass is tuned, low to high, C#,F#,B,E. The transcription is written, however, as if the instruments were tuned normally (I wouldn't want you to lose your mind now, would I?). Robin Trower achieved a similar effect by using a "dropped C#" tuning on the song "Jack and Jill" from *Victims of the Fury*.

The opening lick (Riff A) is based on E Pentatonic minor (E,G,A,B,D), utilizing the open A and D strings; this is played by two guitars, one with a wah. The overdubbed

harmony lick (Riff A1) is played a third up (for the most part), accenting the major 3rd, G#, and the 6th, C#, and is also played with a wah. Tony Iommi gets a *great*, totally crushing sound on this tune (SGs and Marshalls can do that).

Tony's classic solo is based on E Pentatonic minor (E,G,A,B,D) with occasional use of the 15, B, creating the E Blues scale; he also throws in the 9th, F#. There is an abundance of *trills* (though technically many of them really are *tremolos*; a trill is a rapid alternation of two or more notes that are a minor or major second apart, and a tremolo is the same thing but the notes are *more* than a major second apart. When "trilling" between E and G above E, it is technically a tremolo). Stylistically, the lines here are very Clapton-esque (one of Iommi's biggest influences) and the trills in particular are *very fast*—so fast that I'm inclined to think that this solo has been sped up, say, 20% or so.

During the extended percussion break, Tony adds a very percussive acoustic rhythm part that alternates between E and B major chords, creating a sharp contrast with the monstrous electrics.

HEY YOU

Along with "Another Brick In The Wall (Parts I, II & III)" and "Comfortably

Numb," "Hey You" has helped to earn *The Wall* ('79) the respect of many as Pink Floyd's crowning achievement. Written by Roger Waters (as is most of *The Wall*), the song features David Gilmour on a variety of acoustic and electric guitars (most of which are transcribed here in their entirety) as well as fretless bass. The haunting opening acoustic guitar part was played on the album with a very unusual tuning, created by a very unusual *stringing*. Like "Nashville" tuning, which simulates a 12-string but with the normal strings removed (leaving only the high octave strings for the low E, A, D and G strings), this tuning is the same but the low E is replaced by another *high* E string, two octaves higher than normal. This creates a beautiful, crystalline sound enhanced by the sustained arpeggiating of the chords. In order to spare you the trouble of re-stringing your guitar, this part is arranged here for acoustic guitar with a capo at the fifth fret, enabling you to recreate the part without forfeiting the sound of the higher-tuned open strings. This guitar is also treated with flanging, giving it an even more ethereal sound.

Another acoustic enters at the second verse, and at the guitar solo the song expands into four electric guitar parts, all transcribed here: a primary solo guitar (playing lines based on E Aeolian



LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP IS THE WORLD'S LEADING SCHOOL FOR "HANDS-ON" TRAINING IN MUSIC RECORDING TECHNOLOGY. IN OUR INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM, YOU'LL LEARN THE CREATIVE OPERATION OF PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT. WE'LL TEACH YOU THE JOB SKILLS NEEDED TO SUCCESSFULLY START YOUR CAREER AS A RECORDING ENGINEER, PRODUCER OR STUDIO MUSICIAN.

- ▶ 6 STUDIOS FILLED WITH THE LATEST EQUIPMENT: DIGITAL RECORDING TO HARD DISK, DAT MASTERING, AUTOMATED MIXING, MIDI AND MUCH MORE
- ▶ SMALL CLASSES, PERSONAL ATTENTION
- ▶ NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

- ▶ INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM GIVES YOU MORE QUALITY, IN-STUDIO EXPERIENCE THAN MOST LONG-TERM SCHOOLS
- ▶ JOB/INTERNSHIP PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE
- ▶ FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE
- ▶ LOW-COST, ON CAMPUS HOUSING

FOR FREE BROCHURE, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE TODAY

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2510

455-E MASSIEVILLE ROAD, CHILLICOTHE, OHIO 45601

OHIO STATE BOARD OF SCHOOL AND COLLEGE REGISTRATION #80-07-0696T

©1989 THE RECORDING WORKSHOP



PERFORMANCE NOTES

[E,F,G,A,B,C,D] and E Pentatonic minor [E,G,A,B,D]); a secondary single-line guitar (with slide); a guitar playing the low single-note "theme" (the same melody as "We don't need no education") and a guitar which harmonizes that melody a 10th up. Notice the great touches of feedback Gilmour achieves, as well as his overall sense of drama.

RIGHT NOW

For *Unlawful Carnal Knowledge* blasted Van Halen right back into the limelight, with this tune as the biggest hit from the album. After the rhythmically-deceptive Richard Clayderman opening, with guitar/six-string bass accents falling on the second 16th of every other bar, Eddie moves into a piano figure somewhat similar to "I'll Wait" from 1984. This figure (arranged here for guitar) outlines the Dm-C-B chord progression, over which guitar and bass play a heavy, syncopated figure in unison. Immediately apparent is the *warmth* of Eddie's guitar sound, created by his new equipment: his signature Ernie Ball Eddie Van Halen guitar and Peavey 5150 amps.

After the intro piano figure reappears as the interlude at 3:19, Eddie launches into one of the best solos on the entire album at 3:50, with the lines based on D Pentatonic minor (D,F,G,A,C) and F Pentatonic major

(F,G,A,C,D). Notice that both scales are made up of the same notes but start at a different point in the sequence; this is indicative of the relative major/relative minor relationship between F and Dm. His phrasing is, as usual, very slippery and has a great sense of rhythmic freedom, with the execution on the edge of precision and recklessness, which is an art unto itself.

Another point of interest is Michael Anthony's excellent five-string bass playing (give it up, now) arranged here for five-string with a five-line tab system. If you've only got a four-string bass, just look at the top four lines of the tab system. If you do have a five-string you'll appreciate how well Mike incorporates the low B string—makes me want to put in an order for a five-string, uh, right now.

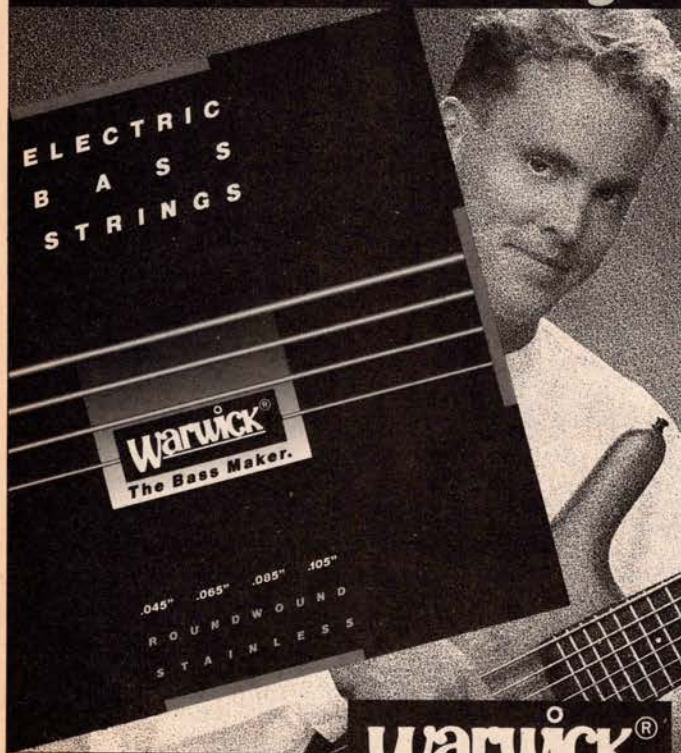
BRASS IN POCKET

Following the demise of punk rock in the late '70s, a new brand of uptempo, nervous pop/rock'n'roll dubbed "new wave" began to take hold with bands as diverse as The Police, The Clash, Blondie, The Cars, Talking Heads and Devo crammed into the same category. *The Pretenders*, released in January '80, featured what was to become a #1 hit in Europe, "Brass In Pocket," rocketing the band to somewhat instant stardom. Fueled by Chrissie Hynde's sultry singing, pure pop songwriting and hooky

rhythm guitar, fellow members James Honeyman Scott (guitar), Pete Farndon (bass) and Martin Chambers (drums) laid down rock-solid music that invoked "modernized" images of r&b, Phil Spector, soul and The Beatles, emphasizing a "blacker," more groove-oriented sound than their new wave counterparts.

"Brass In Pocket" opens with a clean-tone rhythm guitar which plays sus4 and sus2 chords, a trademark sound in the Pretenders' music. Akin to r&b and soul of the '60s, this arrangement incorporates three complementary rhythm guitar parts, each sparse on its own but when combined create an expansive, interwoven sound. Play through each in its entirety to see how they work together. Notice also how the tones of all the guitars differ from each other; compression and chorusing are staples in the overall signal processing. The single-note fills played by Gtrs. II & III are based on A Pentatonic major (A,B,C,E,F#). Honeyman Scott's eighth-note triad accents at 1:55 are indicative of the influence of ska at the time. The absence of a guitar solo is also indicative of the diminished importance of solos at the time; Honeyman Scott's able contributions are to be judged in his ability as a team player. (For an in-depth look into the Pretenders' music, see this month's "Guitar in the '90s.")

Ask for Warwick Strings!



Warwick®
The Bass Maker.

"Jimmy Earl says check it out at your local Warwick Dealer"

Groove Tubes, + Touch = Tone.



Meet the **TouchTone** system. No fancy control panel. No 200 programable plastic sound presets. No Bullshit. Instead...3 classic tube preamp designs from 40 years of amp history. Clean, Mean and Scream...each different, but each with perfect tone. The Dual 75 amp switches (A/B or Both) between its two power stages of your own design....either side capable of 20 different combinations of power tubes. The Groove Tubes all new **TouchTone** system includes the Trio preamp, a Dual 75 amp, a Tweed rack case and matching Tweed cabs.

So,
get back
to basics, get
Tone you can Touch!

Groove Tubes Electronics
Box 923353 Sylmar, CA 91342, 818-361-4500



TRAGIC COMIC

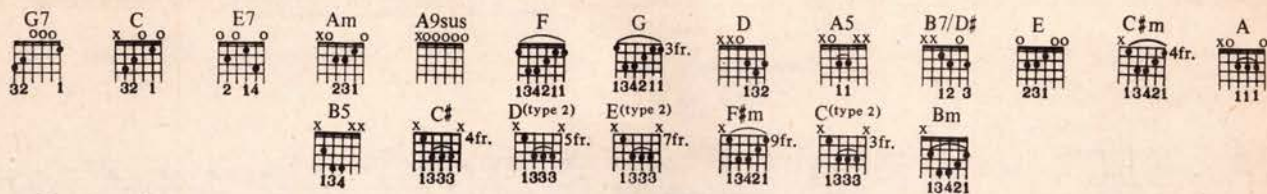
As Recorded by Extreme

(From the album III SIDES TO EVERY STORY/A&M Records)

Words and Music by

Nuno Bettencourt & Gary Cherone

Tablature Explanation page 126



Tune down 1/2 step:

⑥ = E♭ ③ = G♭

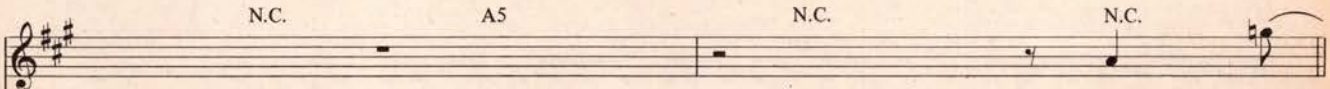
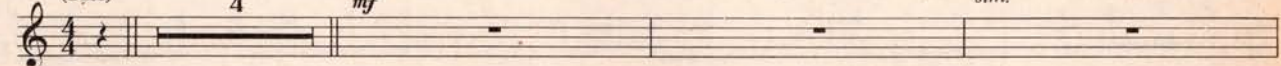
⑤ = A♭ ② = B♭

④ = D♭ ① = E♭

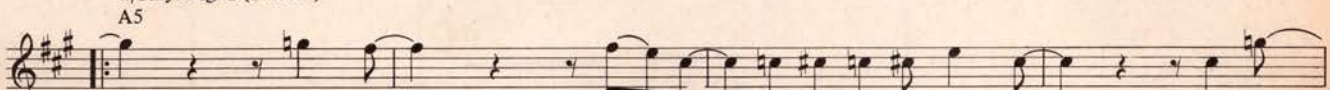
Moderate Rock ♩ = 104

Intro (Band tacet)

(Bass)



1st, 2nd Verses
w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (2 times)



w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (1st 3 bars only)

we dance, my lead it ain't so grace-ful. Is -
in time. pro - pos - ing down on my knees. Split -

*D chord played by organ.

w/Rhy. Fill 1

C(9)

G/B

A5

G

Chorus
w/Rhy. Fig. 1

G7

C

E7

Am

A9sus

n't so, not ain't so.
ting be-tween the seams.

I'm a hap - less ro - man - tic,

G7

C

E7

Am

A9sus

G7

C

E7

st - t - tut - ter - ring p - po - et.

Just call me a trag -

Am

F

G7

ic com - ic, 'cause I'm

in,

in love with you.

Rhy. Fig. 3

Am

G

D

(end Rhy. Fig. 3)

Am

G

D

Gtr. 1

P.M.

P.M.

Ah.

Ah.

*Vocal harmony 2nd time only.

1.

w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (1st 2 bars only)

And

when

2.

C

D

B7/D#

E

P.M.

P.M.

Bridge

E

C#m

D

A

B C#

B5

E

No - bod - y

can know the

trou - ble I've

seen.

Rhy. Fill 1

A5

C(9)

G/B

A5

G

Fingerings for Rhy. Fill 1:

2	2	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	2	2
0	0	0	0	2	2
3	3	2	2	0	0

The image shows a musical score for the hymn "No Body Knows the Trouble I've Seen". It includes a vocal line and an electric guitar line. The vocal line is in treble clef with a key signature of three sharps (F#, C#, G#) and a 4/4 time signature. The lyrics are: "No - bod - y can know the, the trou - ble I've (Bkgd. voc.) No - bod - y can know the, the trou - ble I've". The guitar line is in treble clef with the same key signature and time signature. It features a solo section with various techniques: a full chord (F#m), a full chord (C#m), a half note (1/2), a slide (sl.), and a harmonic (H). The guitar part is marked with "Gtr. II (elec.)".

No - bod - y can know the, the trou - ble I've
 (Bkgd. voc.) No - bod - y can know the, the trou - ble I've

Gtr. II (elec.)

Full P Full 1/2 sl. H
 11 (11) 9 11 13 13 (13) 11 11 9 11

[illegible]

trou - ble I get in - to, when I'm with

Full P Full P Full P

sl. H H

hold bend- - - 4

Full P Full P

sl. H H

9 10 12 (12) (12) 10 11 12 14 (14) (14) 12 13 14 (14) 9 11 9

F#m E(type 2) D(type 2) C(type 2) Bm E7
 Tra - gic com - e - dy.
 you.

GUITAR, APRIL 1993 **37**

G7 C E7 Am F G7

Just call me a tragic comic, 'cause I'm in love with you.

w/Rhy. Fig. 3 Am G D

'cause I'm in love with you. Ah.

Am G D C D B7/D#

Ah.

Gtr. I

P.M.-----

5	5	5	5	5	5	3	2	(2)	2	H	0	0	H	2	(2)	2	H	2	2	H
5	5	5	5	5	5	3	2	(2)	2	H	1	1	H	3	(2)	2	H	0	0	H
5	5	5	5	5	5	4	3	(2)	2	H	0	0	H	3	(2)	2	H	0	0	H
7	7	7	7	7	7	6	0	(0)	0	H	2	2	H	0	(0)	0	H	1	1	H
5	5	5	5	5	5	3					3	3	H							

Free time E

trem. pick

let ring

(4)

As Recorded by Extreme
(From the album III SIDES TO EVERY STORY/A&M Records)

Tune down $\frac{1}{2}$ step:

④ = E♭ ② = D♭
③ = A♭ ① = G♭

Moderate Rock ♩ = 104

Copyright ©1992 Color Me Blind Music (ASCAP).
All Rights administered by Almo Music Corp. (ASCAP).
International Copyright Secured Made in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved
Used by Permission of CPP/Belwin, Inc., P.O. Box 4340, Miami, FL 33014

1st, 2nd Verses
N.C.(A5)

I _____ sent, (etc.)
we _____ dine, (etc.)

Play Fill 1 2nd time

Fill 1

Chorus

G7 C E7 Am G7 C E7

I'm a hap - less ro - man - tic. (etc.)

Am G7 C E7 Am F G7

3rd time to Coda

Am D/F# Am D/F#

1. N.C.(A5) 2. And when.

E^b E

Bridge

E C#m D A N.C.

E C#m C# D E

F#m E D C B7sus4 E7

A5 N.C.(A5) D.S. al Coda

Coda Am G7 C E7 Am Play 3 times

F G Am D/F#

Am D/F# C D Eb° E7 poco rit.-----4

HEY YOU

As Recorded by Pink Floyd
(From the album THE WALL/Columbia Records)

Words and Music by Roger Waters

Em9 7fr. Bm Dsus2 G D C Bm¹¹ Am Em

Slow Rock ♩ = 54

Intro Em9 1.2.3. Dm9 4. Dm9

Hey

*Gtr. I Rhy. Fig. 1 (end Rhy. Fig. 1)

mf let ring throughout

*Capo at the 5th fret. Notes tabbed at the 5th fret are played as open strings (see performance notes for an in - depth analysis of this part).

1st Verse Em9

you! Out there in the cold, get - ting lone - ly get - ting old, can you

Rhy. Fig. 2

Bm Em9

feel - me? Hey you! Stand - ing in the aisles, with itch - y

Bm

feet and fad-ing smiles, can you feel me?

Dadd9

Hey you! Don't help them to bur-y the light.

(end Rhy. Fig. 2)

Bm Am Em Em9

Don't give in with-out a fight.

Hey

(end Rhy. Fig. 2)

Dm9 *Gtr. II (acous.) **Em9

2nd Verse w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (Gtr. I)

you! Out there on your own, sit-ting na-ked by the phone, would you touch me? Hey you! With your ear a-against the wall, wait-ing for-

Bm

Em9

*No capo.
**Play lowest note of each chord in this progression on subsequent downbeat.

— some-one to call — out, would you touch me? — Hey you! — Would you help me to car - ry the

stone? — Op - en your heart, I'm com - ing home. —

Chords: Bm, Dsus2, G, D, C, Bm^{II}, Am, Em

Annotations: w/Rhy. Fill 1, w/Fill 1

Guitar solo N.C.(Em)

Gtr. III Full A.H. (8va) Full Fdbk. (8va) (Am) Full Full Full 1/2 Full 1/2

f *w/wah Full hold bend trem. bar grad. release hold bend trem. bar trem. bar

7 (7) 7 (7) 7 7 (7) 7 Full Full 1/2 Full 1/2

*Use as filter effect.

Gtr. IV

f w/slide trem. bar

4 4 4 (4) 5

Riff A

Gtr. V Full 1/2 Full 1/2

Gtr. VI Full 1/2 Full 1/2

5 7 7 7 5 7 7 7 5 7 7 7 5 7 7 7

0 2 2 2 0 2 2 2 0 2 2 2 0 2 2 2

*Both notes vib.

Rhy. Fill 1

Gtr. I Bm Am

9 9 8 9 8 9 9 9 8 7 7 7 5 5 5 7 9 (9)

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

Fill 1

Gtr. VI

f sl

10 10 sl

w/Riff A (2 times)
(Em)

Full 1/2 Full Full sl. sl. 1/2 1/2 1/2 H

trem. bar Full 1/2 Full Full sl. sl. trem. bar 1/2 1/2 1/2 H

7 7 7 7 9 11 (11) 9 11 11 (11) 9 11 11 (11) 9 11 12 10 12 10 12

sl. sl. sl. trem. bar sl. sl. sl.

5 4 5 7 (7) 4 4 4 4 (4) 4 4 4 4 (4) 5 6 7

(end Riff A)

Full 1/2 Full 1/2 Full 1/2 Full 1/2

5 7 7 7 5 7 7 7 0 2 2 2 0 2 2 2

(Am) 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 Full (Em) Full Full 1/2 Full Full p

3 hold bend trem. bar 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 Full Full Full 1/2 Full Full p

12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 15 12 15 15 15 12 15 15 15 15 (15) 12 14

3 sl. sl. sl. sl. sl. sl.

9 9 9 9 8 9 9 8 8 9 11 11 12 12 12 12 11

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (3 times)
Em9

1.2.
Dm9

3.
Dm9
Gtr. II

Em9

3rd Verse
w/Rhy. Fig. 2

Bm

Em9

Hey

you! Out there on the road, al-ways do-ing what you're told, can you help me? Hey

you! Out there be-yond the wall, break-ing bot-tles in the hall, can you

help me? Hey you! Don't tell me there's no hope at all.

Gtr. III

f

sl.

w/Rhy. Fill 1 (1st 2 bars only)

Bm

Am

Em

sl. w/Rhy. Fill 2

To- geth - er we stand, div - i - ded we fall. (w/echo repeats)

sl.

sl.

Rhy. Fill 2

Gtr.

BASS LINE FOR HEY YOU

As Recorded by Pink Floyd
(From the album THE WALL/Columbia Records)

Words and Music by Roger Waters

Slow Rock ♩ = 64

Intro

Em9 Dm9 Em9 Dm9

mf (fretless bass)

sl. *sl.* *sl.* *sl.* *sl.* *sl.*

1st Verse

Em9 Bm Em9

you! Out there in the cold,—(etc.) (steady gliss.)

sl. *sl.* *sl.* *sl.* *sl.* *sl.*

2nd Verse

Em Em9 Dm9

Hey you! Out there on your own,—(etc.)

sl. *sl.* *sl.* *sl.* *sl.* *sl.*

Chords: Em9, Dm9, Bm, Dadd9, G, D, C, Am

Techniques: *sl.* (slide), *mf* (medium forte), *sl.* (fretless bass), *sl.* (steady gliss.)

Lyrics: you! Out there in the cold,—(etc.) Hey you! Out there on your own,—(etc.)

Bm Em9

sim.

sl.

7 7 7 7 7 7 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 7

sl.

Bm Dsus2 G D C Bm Am

sl.

7 7 7 7 7 7 5 5 5 5 3 5 3 3 3 2 2 5 (5)

sl.

Em Guitar solo N.C.(Em) (Am)

f

sl.

0 5 *sl.* 7 0 0 0 0 0 7 0 0 0 3 4 5 5 5 5

sl.

(Em) (Am)

sl.

7 5 0 5 7 6 5 3 2 1 0 7 0 0 0 0 7 0 0 3 4 5 5 5 0

sl.

(Em) (Am)

sl.

5 0 5 3 2 0 7 0 0 0 0 7 0 0 0 3 4 5 5 5 0

sl.

Bridge (Em) C D G C

mf

sl.

5 5 5 7 7 7 (7) *sl.* 3 5 3 5 3 3 3

sl.

D G C D G C
 3 5 5 3 3 (3) 3 3 3 3 5 5 3 3 3 3 3

D Em Dm9 Em9
 (steady gliss.)
 3 5 5 7 7 9 16 16 15 15 16 14

Dm9 Em9 Dm9
 (grad. descent) (steady gliss.)
 14 7 6 7 9 6 9 9 6 9 (9) 5 (5) 21 x x x

3rd Verse
 Em9 Dm9 Em9
 (steady gliss.)
 0 2 10 12 (12) 10 3 0 0 0 7 0 2 7

Bm Em9 Bm
 7 7 7 5 0 0 0 7 0 2 7 7 7 7 8 9 10

Dsus2 G D C Bm Am Em
 10 10 10 3 5 3 3 3 2 5 0

BRASS IN POCKET

As Recorded by The Pretenders
(From the album THE PRETENDERS/Real Records)

Words and Music by
Chrissie Hynde, James Honeyman Scott,
Pete Farndon and Martin Chambers

Moderate Rock ♩ = 100

Intro E7sus4 Aadd2 1st Verse A Asus2 Asus4 A

I got brass_ in pock - et.

Gtr. I
H >
mf let ring
(clean tone w/ambient delay & chorus)
P.M.-----4

*Doubled by another gtr.

Gtrs. II & III
(clean tones)

Riff A (both gtrs.)
Gtr. II mf
Gtr. III mf
P.M.-----4
(both gtrs.)

Gtr. IV
(slight dist.)
Rhy. Fig. 1A
mf
P.M.----4

w/Rhy. Figs. 1 & 1A & Riff A

A Asus2 Asus4 A Asus2

Got mo-tion, re-strained e-mo-tion. I been driv-ing

Asus4 A F#m7 F#m7sus4 F#mb6 F#m7

uh, De-troit lean-ing. No rea-son, just seems so pleas-ing.

D/F# D6/E

Gon' make you, make you, make you, no-tice.

(Bkgd. voc.) Make you, oo!

Pre-chorus E6 E Esus4 E E6 E Esus4 E

Gon' use my arms, gon' use my legs. Gon' use my style, gon' use my

(steady gliss.) (steady gliss.)

Gtr. I

2

P.M.-----4 P.M.-----4

5 5 5 5 6 5 5 5 5 5 7 7 7 6

2

Gtr. II (Gtr. III out)

H

3 3

P.M.-----4

9 11 9 9 11

H

Gtr. IV

H

3

H

6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6

E6 E

The image shows a musical score for the song "The Rose Tree". It is written for a four-part vocal ensemble (Soprano, Alto, Tenor, Bass) and includes piano accompaniment. The key signature is one sharp (F#), and the time signature is 4/4. The score is divided into four systems, each containing a vocal line and a piano line. The first system includes a rehearsal mark "H" above the Soprano line and a piano part with a triplet of eighth notes. The second system includes a rehearsal mark "H" below the Soprano line. The third system includes a rehearsal mark "H" above the Soprano line. The fourth system includes a rehearsal mark "H" above the Soprano line. The piano part in the fourth system features a triplet of eighth notes. The score ends with a double bar line.

Fill 1

Gtr. V

f

sl.

3

16-16-16-16
17-17-17-17
18-18-18-18

16 x 16 16 16 16 16 H 16 16 16
17 x 17 17 17 17 17 H 17 17 17
18 x 18 18 18 18 18 H 18 18 18

Chorus
**A

D/F# A D/F# Gmaj7 A/G Gmaj7 A/G Gmaj7

I _____ gon' make you see _____ there's no _____ bod-y else here, huh! No one like me. _____ I'm _____

Gtr. I - Rhy. Fig. 3

let ring

H

3

0 0 0 2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2 3 0 3 3 2 3 2 3 4 2 3 4

2 2

2 2

0 0

*Gtrs. II & IV -
Rhy. Fig. 3A (both gtrs.)

3

3

0 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

2 2

2 2

0 0

*Two gtrs. arr. for one gtr.

**Chord names reflect overall tonality.

D/F# A/D D/F# A/D D/F# D/E 2nd time to Coda

spe - cial, so spe - cial. I got to have some of your at - ten - tion, give it to me!

(Bkgd. voc.) Spe - cial! Spe - cial!

(end Rhy. Fig. 3)

3

2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

2 2

2 2

0 0

Gtr. IV (let ring) (end Rhy. Fig. 3A)

Gtr. II

P.M.

3 2 3 2 3 3 2 3 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

2 2

2 2

0 0

sl.

2nd Verse
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 & Riff A
A Asus2

Asus4 A Asus2

I got rhy - thm, I can't miss beat. I got - a new skank

Asus4 A F#m7 F#m7sus4 F#mb6 F#m7

so reet. Got some-thing. I'm wink - in' at you,

D/F# D6/E D.S. al Coda

gon' make you, make you, make you, no tice. (Bkgd. voc.) Make you, oo!

Coda w/Rhy. Figs. 3 & 3A (last bar of each only) w/Rhy. Figs. 3 & 3A D/F# A D/F# A D/F# A

ten - tion give it to me! 'Cause I gon' make you see there's no - bod-y

Gmaj7 A/G Gmaj7 A/G Gmaj7 D/F# A/D D/F#

else here, no one like me. I'm spe - cial, (Bkgd. voc.) Spe - cial! So

A/D D/F# D/E

spe - cial. Spe - cial! I got to have some of your at - ten - tion, give it to me!

Outro
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 & Riff A (1st 2 bars of each only; play 3 times) & Fill 2 (7 times)
A Asus2 Asus4 A Asus2 Asus4 A

Oh. Oo, when you

w/Rhy. Fill 1 & Riff A (1st bar only; Gtr. III only) Asus2 E7sus4 Aadd2

walk.

Fill 2 Gtr. IV

Rhy. Fill 1 Gtr. I Gtrs. I, II & III

BASS LINE FOR BRASS IN POCKET

As Recorded by The Pretenders
(From the album THE PRETENDERS/Real Records)

Words and Music by
Chrissie Hynde, James Honeyman Scott,
Pete Farndon and Martin Chambers

Moderate Rock ♩ = 100

Tune down:

④ = D

Intro
E7sus4 Aadd2 A Asus2 Asus4 A Asus2

mf *sl.* (w/pick) I got brass_ in pock-et. (etc.)

sl. *sl.* *H* *sim.* *H* *D/F#*

1st Verse
Asus4 A F#m7 F#m7sus4 F#mb6 F#m7

sl. *sl.* *H* *sl.* *H* *D/F#*

Pre-chorus
E6 E Esus4 E E6 E Esus4 E

sim. Gon' use my arms, — gon' use my legs. (etc.)

Chorus
A D/F# A D/F# Gmaj7 A/G Gmaj7

I — gon' make you see — (etc.)

2nd time to Coda

Musical score for 'The Rose Tree' in 2/4 time. The score is written for a single melodic line on a treble clef staff. The key signature has one sharp (F#). The melody consists of two phrases. The first phrase is marked 'D/F# A/DD/F#' and the second phrase is marked 'A/D D/F# D/E'. The melody is played with a slurred eighth-note pattern. The first phrase ends with a repeat sign. The second phrase ends with a slurred eighth-note pattern marked 'sl.'. The bass line is written on a bass clef staff. The first phrase is marked '0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0' and the second phrase is marked '2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2'. The bass line is played with a slurred eighth-note pattern. The first phrase ends with a repeat sign. The second phrase ends with a slurred eighth-note pattern marked 'sl.'.

2nd Verse

A Asus2 Asus4 A Asus2 Asus4 A

I got rhy-thm, I can't miss a beat...(etc.)

F#m7 F#m7sus4 F#mb6 F#m7 D/F# D6/E D.S. al Coda

F#m7 F#m7sus4 F#mb6 F#m7 D/F# D6/E *D.S. al Coda*

 The first system of musical notation for the bass line of 'The Sound of Silence'. It consists of a single staff in bass clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody is written in eighth notes. Above the staff, the following chords are indicated: F#m7, F#m7sus4, F#mb6, F#m7, D/F#, and D6/E. The system ends with a double bar line, a 'D.S. al Coda' instruction, and a Coda symbol. A 'sl.' (sustain) marking is placed below the final note.

Coda

The Coda section is written for bass clef with a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#). It consists of two staves. The top staff contains a melodic line with eighth notes and rests, with chord symbols A, D/F#, A, D/F#, Amaj7, A/G Gmaj7, and A/G Gmaj7 above it. The bottom staff contains a bass line with eighth notes and rests, with a double bar line and repeat sign in the middle. The section ends with a 'sl.' (sforzando) marking.

A D/F# A D/F# Amaj7 A/G Gmaj7 A/G Gmaj7

sl.

Outro

A Asus2 Asus4 A H A Asus2 2 Asus4 A

sim. *sl.* *sl.*

H 2

sl.

A Asus2 Asus4 A Asus2 E7sus4 Aadd2

sl. 2 4 sl. 2 4



WASHBURN
MONSTERS

#1

FIRST EDITION

WASHBURN

SPECIAL THANKS TO FORREST ACKERMAN

MONSTERS

Steve Stevens
Terrorizes
The World!

U.S.A. MADE
WASHBURN
LAYS MILLIONS
TO WASTE!

HEAR THE
SCREAM OF A
MONSTER GUITAR!

ON THE DEBUT ALBUM BY THE VINCE NEIL BAND

SS100 and SS80 MODELS EQUIPPED WITH
SEYMOUR DUNCAN JB TREMBUCKER PICKUPS



Seymour Duncan

For a STEVE STEVENS poster, send \$5.00 to:

WASHBURN INTERNATIONAL 255 Corporate Woods Parkway Vernon Hills IL 60061-3109 (708) 913-5511

In Canada: BOOSEY & HAWKES LTD. 279 Yorkland Blvd. Willowdale, Ontario M2J 1S7 (416) 491-1900



Steve Stevens

MODEL: SS100
WITH CUSTOM
"FRANKENSTEIN"
GRAPHICS

PHOTO: WILLIAM HAMES

IT'S
ALIVE!

SEE AND HEAR IT ON
THE VINCE NEIL '93 TOUR!

WASHBURN

What A Great Guitar Should Be

A photograph of Brian May and Nuno Bettencourt in a hallway. Brian May, on the left, has his signature wild curly hair and is wearing a red tweed jacket over a dark shirt, holding a red Telecaster guitar. Nuno Bettencourt, on the right, has long dark hair and is wearing a black and white checkered shirt over a white t-shirt with a repeating 'CONVERSE' pattern and blue jeans, holding a dark guitar. They are both smiling and looking at each other. The hallway has green walls and a dark floor.

Brian May

In The Court

Nuno Bettencourt

Meeting one's heroes is often a disappointment. Who could live up to the standards by which we measure our idols, the expectations we hold? By the same token, an Olympic medalist of decades past, upon meeting the current champion, is immediately reminded that his own glory days have passed into memories of long ago yesterdays. And so this

Part of The Finger Kings

by John Stix

meeting between Extreme's Nuno Bettencourt and Queen's Brian May could have turned into one musician fawning over the other, who told nothing but old war stories. The good news? It didn't. Brian was fresh from touring South America behind his first ever solo album, *Back to the Light*, determined to make his mark in 1993. Nuno, touring Europe in support of Extreme's *III Sides to Every Story*, was smack in the middle of dealing with the imminent honors and pitfalls of success. And while the pair's mutual admiration permeated the atmosphere of this get-together, the contents of our conversation dealt with the very heart of why people feel compelled to play music and the obstacles they face in reaching an audience.

Brian, in October of this past year you delivered the keynote address at the CMJ Conference in New York. Without repeating the speech, what was the basic idea you wanted to share?

Brian: The theme of my address was "Why do we do this?" Not so much the mechanics of *how* we do it, but why? I tried to figure out what happens between the moment when somebody thinks of the first germ of an idea and then [I] followed it along to the creative process, to the recording, and then getting it to the record company and the record company getting it to the radio station, the radio

station getting it to the kid who is sitting with his headphones on in his room identifying with that person he's listening to. Because we all started off as that kid who was listening with his headphones in the room and getting a buzz off something and thinking "That's what I want to do." It was on that theme—why do we start off being listeners and end up being people who have this feeling that they have something to say?

Why does this happen?

Brian: The whole thing for me is like the extension of a conversation. We all express our feelings, and music to me is

like a conversation. You can't make music in a vacuum. I don't believe anybody who says that they do it completely for themselves. If you make music you want to be heard. Maybe we grew up with some basic insecurity. We have this need to communicate with lots of people and to get a reaction from lots of people. We need a lot of boosting for our insecurities.

Nuno: More than likely the kid that seems to go after this sort of dream or release is some sort of an outcast or a misfit or has some insecurity about something. He didn't speak out for many years and all of a sudden felt this might be the only way

he can speak and be heard.

Brian: I relate to that.

Does the music provide a way to belong?

Nuno: Yes and no. I'm sure there's a little bit of that in there but it's got somewhat of an element of going against the grain too. You've got to remember, the chances of anybody making it in this business are pretty slim.

Brian: That's right, it's a bitter fact.

Nuno: To actually believe when you start playing that you're going to do something with it is hard to believe. It's a great fire to have but unfortunately there have been too many horrible stories.

Brian: My theory is you have to have everything. You have to have the talent

and the application and the luck. If any one of those is lacking you are going to fall by the wayside at some point.

Nuno: That's true, because the first thing you've got to remember is you're dealing with humans. That's the first problem right there. The opportunity of a lifetime could be weighed on somebody at the label who happens to be walking down the hall, heading to the bathroom, who hears your tape coming out of somebody else's office and goes, "Hey, that's good. Let's sign them." That's almost what happened to us. If that person didn't happen to take a dump that day we probably wouldn't have a record deal right now!

Brian: That's funny, but the secret is

being ready. That's what we always used to say. We said the opportunity, the break, is going to come at some point and the difference is whether you are ready or not. If you actually seize it you're going to be in there. But if you don't seize it you may never get the next one.

Nuno: That's the whole deal—you can't put all your eggs in that one basket. There's a lot of bands that are talented but they lack in other departments, like whether or not they've got their business side together. Luckily we had a lot of our sides together. We performed enough live to be ready for it. We had a lot of experience in the studio. We had a great drummer [Paul Geary] who was also a great businessman. You've got to be ready for all ends or else you get swallowed up.

Brian: That's right. Within Extreme it's noticeable that you have this kind of balance of personalities; each guy takes care of a particular area. That's always the way we were and it's a happy evolution because that does make you kind of resilient against the world. In our case it was John [Deacon, bassist] who was the business guy and he would never let anything go. We had Freddie [Mercury] who was going to get it at all costs—it was implanted in his brain that he was going to be a star. He had a great driving force. I suppose Roger [Taylor, drummer] and I kind of played rock'n'roll. Whatever it was, there has to be that chemistry in a group for it to be an enduring thing.

Nuno: It's almost like you get this force field and if something comes up on the musical side of the group you have somebody who goes after it with a vengeance; when it comes down to the business side you have someone who won't let anybody in. It starts with the beginning, the chemistry of finding four or five people that have that same vision but have skills in all these different places. It's a difficult thing to find.

You are also in bands that slugged it out and then made records as opposed to your answering an ad and being sidemen. There's a difference between a band and a group of people that record.

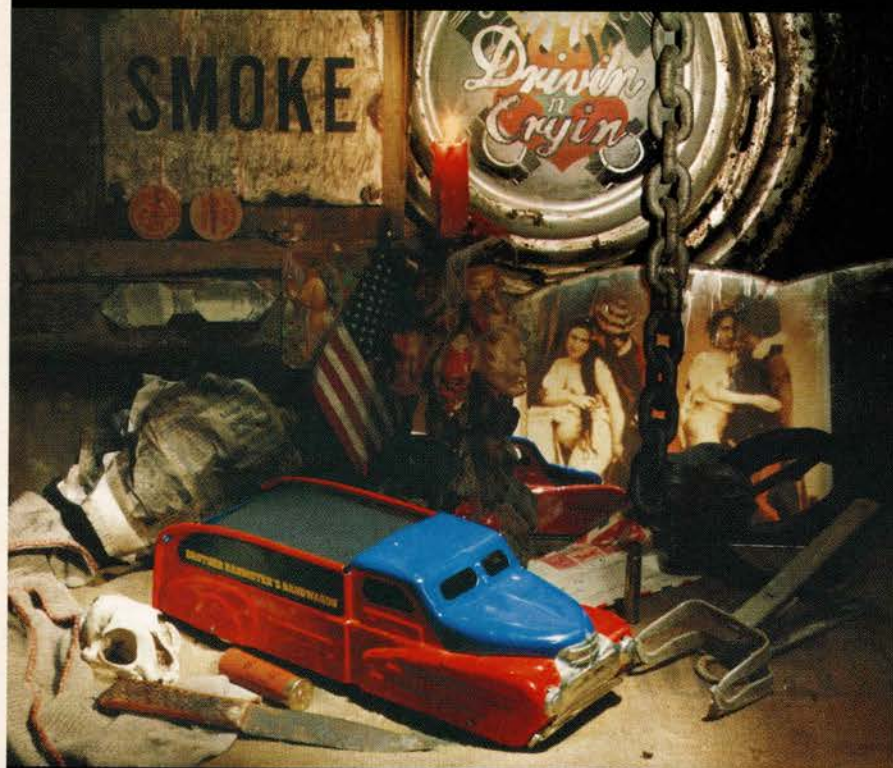
Nuno: The bottom line is, from the beginning, if you're not doing it for the love of doing it you might as well not do it at all. Because even if you have a successful record you're not going to last that long because you weren't there for the love of music in the beginning.

Brian, in 1985 you were upset that Queen were huge all over the world but couldn't get arrested in the States.

Nuno: I used to think "Why aren't we big here and there?" But like Brian stated in the speech at CMJ, there's so many con-

DRIVIN-N-CRYIN SMOKE

The new album



Includes

TURN IT UP OR TURN IT OFF • SMOKE • BACK AGAINST THE WALL



©1993 Island Records, Inc. Stuck inside a love with the American blues.



Seymour Duncan P I C K U P S

Hear Tony's latest CD
"MADNESS" on Red Light
Records.

Tony uses a PA-TB2b
bridge and a PA-TB1n
neck pickup in his
Washburn Mercury Se-
ries MG-94 guitar.

NEW PICKUPS FOR A NEW BREED

PARALLEL AXIS TREMBUCKER

Freedom to fly. Tony MacAlpine's playing combines melodic grace with blinding speed. His requirements in a pickup? It's gotta sustain for days, with a sweet high end that makes hammer ons and sweeps a breeze. It has to keep up with his blistering speed and not mush out. And if that's not enough, when he backs off the volume control it's gotta clean up without sounding dark. Too much to ask for in one pickup? We don't think so! The Parallel Axis Trembucker Distortion. Find out what musicians are discovering as required equipment on Floyd Rose style tremolo guitars.

For information, please send \$2.00 for our catalog or \$5.00 for tape showcasing Seymour Duncan pickups and amps, or call our Pickup Hotline at (805) 964-9610. Seymour Duncan, 5427 Hollister Avenue, Santa Barbara, CA 93111 U.S.A. FAX (805) 964-9749
Manufactured by Bill D'Addio Management © 1993 Seymour Duncan

With the new Korg A4, George Lynch can take his effects anywhere.

An admitted "slave to tone," George Lynch is very particular about the monster guitar tones that rocked him to the top of the charts with Dokken and the Lynch Mob.

The new A4 Guitar multi-effects system from Korg — featuring some of George's own killer distortion sounds — gives the gifted guitarist the elusive tones he needs on his ultra heavy new Elektra solo disc, *Hipnotica Erotica*, and on tour with the Mob.

As George puts it, "Korg put this huge R&D team at my disposal, so I jumped on it and we came up with something cool. They've done their homework on this stuff and it really sounds great!"

We agree. And so will you when you hear the A4's unmatched selection of seven Vintage to Vicious Overdrive and Distortion modes. All the effects you'd expect are here, plus Guitar Rotary Speaker, Analog Delay Simulation and Dual Mode Pitch Shifter, a combination you won't find anywhere else. We've even included a Chromatic Tuner and MIDI.

And bassists will want to put their foot down on the A4 Bass with its great new Synth Bass effect and unique programmable 6-Band EQ.

Now that the Korg A4 Guitar and Bass Multi-Effects Systems are here, you and George can take your effects anywhere.

Korg U.S.A., 89 Frost St.,
Westbury, NY 11590

A4 GUITAR & BASS MULTI-EFFECTS SYSTEMS

KORG

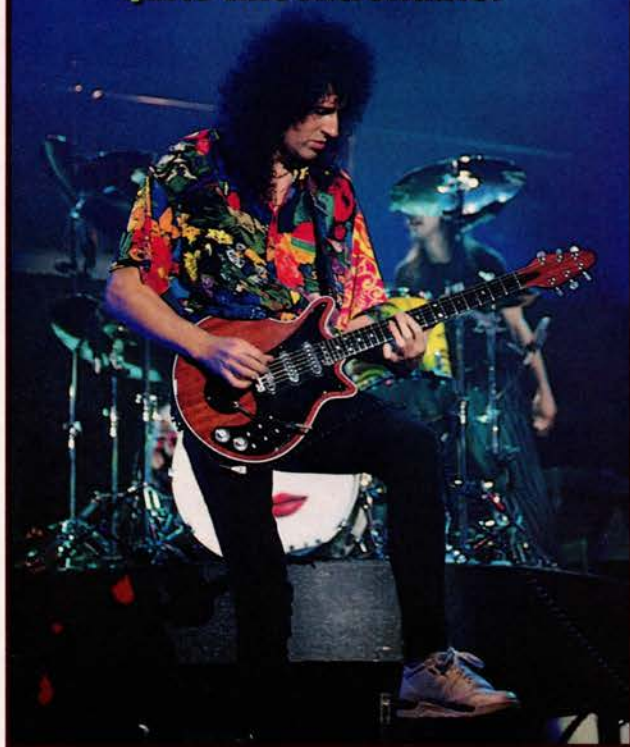


nections to get from one point to another. You're relying on so many different things to happen from actually making your record to buying somebody a television or a Rolex to get it played on the radio. There are so many options and ways that it happens. There is no recipe that you can give to a young kid who is growing up except "Get a good lawyer." It's hard. We're having trouble in America ourselves, to be honest with you. It's a difficult thing.

Brian: There are strange things that happen with perceptions. Once the thing is rolling you can very easily get into a place where you are perceived in a different way without realizing it. I'm sure you found that with "More Than Words." Suddenly you have this influx of people but if you're not careful it can swamp what the original, broader concept was. Do you find that?

Nuno: Absolutely, especially when you do a variety of material. The good thing about the era before MTV was you used to have to buy the record to see

"The elements that make a band great are very unpredictable and quite uncontrollable."



what the band is about. Nowadays you are marked after one single—that's your trademark. After we did "More Than Words" we tried to let people know that we rock. It's hard. That's 80% of our stuff.

Brian: It's very strange. My reaction when I first heard your music was that it's very hard and very aggressive. I'm sure a lot of people have come to you by the "More Than Words" route and are surprised by what you are on stage.

Nuno: Yeah, but the ultimate goal is to break down these segregated barriers of fashion-meets-music where if you have long hair you're supposed to listen to Metallica, if you have short hair you're supposed to go to dance clubs. It's good to get some of these "More Than Words" fans to come to our show and not have them run away screaming when they hear the guitar. Maybe they will stay and listen. By the same token the kids who like the heavier stuff sit through "More Than Words" and appreciate that. We give them a little taste [of something] they wouldn't have [tried]. That's what Queen did.

Brian: The fashion is to break

Chris Taylor/Reena Ltd.

BRIAN MAY

The first solo recording from

Queen's legendary guitarist.

After influencing a generation of

guitar players, Back To The Light

showcases his talents as vocalist,

songwriter and frontman.

Featuring the single "Driven By

You" plus 11 powerful tracks.



HR-61404-2/4

Available on Hollywood Records Compact Discs and Cassettes.

© 1993 Original sound recording made by Duck Productions Ltd. except "Driven By You" © 1991 Original sound recording made by Ramon Productions Ltd. "Just One Life" © 1991 Original sound recording made by Duck Productions Ltd. © 1993 Duck Productions Ltd. Under exclusive license to Hollywood Records, 500 S. Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91521. Distributed by Elektra Entertainment, A Division of Warner Communications Inc. ®



WITH GUNS N' ROSES

2/23 Austin, TX
Erwin Center
2/25 Birmingham, AL
Jefferson Center
2/26 Cincinnati, OH
Riverfront Coliseum
2/28 Atlanta, GA
The Omni
3/1 Chapel Hill, NC
Dean Dome
3/3 Albany, NY
Knickerbocker Arena
3/4 Providence, RI
Civic Center
3/6 New Haven, CT
N.H. Coliseum
3/8 Portland, ME
Cumberland Civic Ctr
3/9 Hartford, CT
Civic Center
3/11 Hamilton, Ontario
Copps Coliseum
3/13 Amherst, MA
Mullins Center
3/16 Boston, MA
Boston Garden
3/17 Boston, MA
Boston Garden
3/20 Iowa City, IA
Hawkeye Arena
3/21 Fargo, ND
Fargo Dome
3/24 Winnipeg, Manitoba
Winnipeg Arena
3/26 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Saskatchewan Pl.
3/28 Edmonton, Alberta
Northlands Coliseum
3/30 Vancouver, BC
BC Stadium
4/1 Portland, OR
Portland Coliseum
4/3 Sacramento, CA
Arco Arena
4/4 Sacramento, CA
Arco Arena

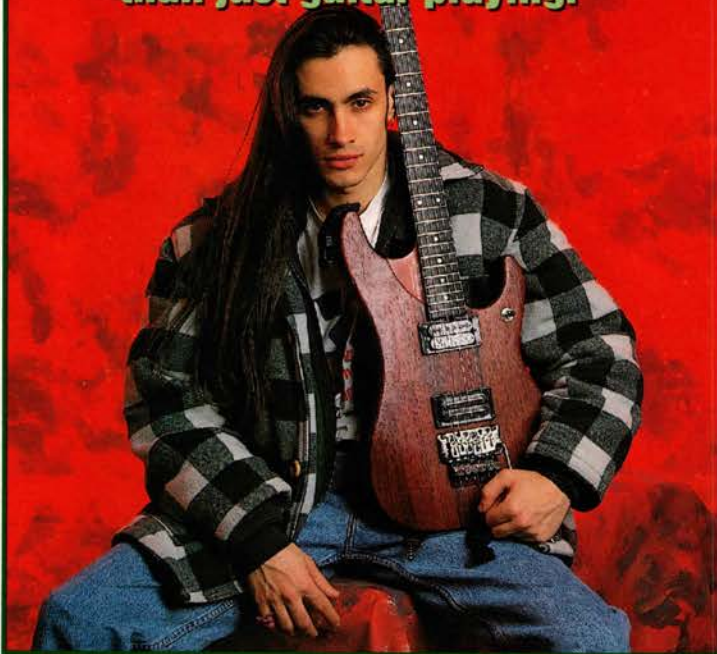
BRIAN MAY & NUNO BETTENCOURT

down fashion and what you guys are doing is very healthy. I hate all this business of the last 10 years where people have gotten more and more compartmentalized. Even metal is divided into this and that kind of metal. It's crazy and very sacrosanct. That's boring. The interesting stuff is always on the edges, the meeting places between different kinds of styles and people. That's where the exciting stuff always happens.

Nuno: That's the worst thing that's happening now. The death of music, if it does happen, is from segregation of *types* of music instead of just calling it music.

Brian: That's right. Even the very fact of that happening says what it is—as soon as you can categorize something it's kind of dead, isn't it? It's like it's gotten tame, it's gotten to a place where it's not evolving and it's not moving. As soon as you've said something is

"Once you have a successful record there's the challenge of wanting to keep it up. It makes you focus a lot on songwriting more than just guitar playing."



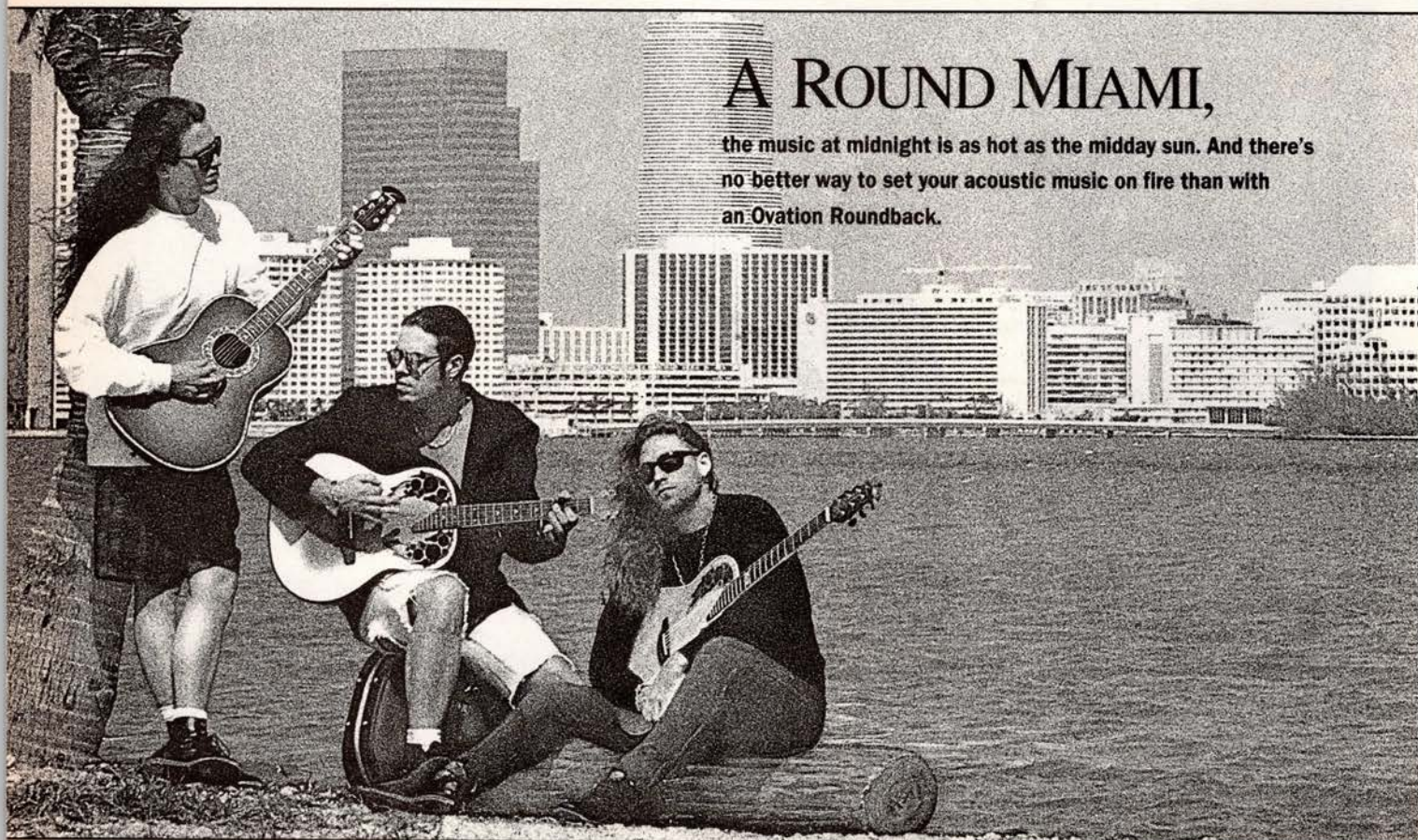
so-and-so, it's dead.

Are we in a fertile time? The acceptance of the Chili Peppers or Extreme, who both bring different kinds of music together, is a good sign for the future.

Brian: A lot of things signify that to me. Guns N'Roses is on a dangerous edge; it doesn't quite fit into where things were. Things had become quite glamorous and predictable in the rock fraternity and they broke out of it again. There is a lot of good stuff around at the moment.

Nuno: I believe the Seattle thing is this big vacuum cleaner cleaning up all the shitty rock'n'roll that was left over from the '80s. It's like when something comes out early in the decade and sets the trend and every record label has to own one of them, then it starts becoming so pasteurized. It's not real. Towards the end of the decade or the beginning of the next one this new batch of musicians

Ross Halfin/Zocover



A ROUND MIAMI,

the music at midnight is as hot as the midday sun. And there's no better way to set your acoustic music on fire than with an Ovation Roundback.

Subjects: Chris McLernon, Jason Bieler, Matt Kramer; Saigon Kick - Roundbacks: Custom Legend, Adamas 12-string, 1993 Collectors' Series - Location: Key Biscayne, overlooking Miami - Photo: Jeff Sacks - For more info: Ovation Guitars, P.O. Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002

Ovation®...because the world isn't flat

WANNA GET BUSY?

MONDAY
7
6PM - HARMONY + THEORY
7PM - EAR TRAINING
10:30 - CONCERT @ RORY
SCOTT HENDERSON + TRIBAL TECH
AM PRACTICE!

TUESDAY
8
4PM - TAPING "MR. BIG"
TONIGHT SHOW
6PM - ROCK STYLES
7PM - GROOVE CLASS
AM PRACTICE!

WEDNESDAY
9
12PM - PHOTO SESSION FOR
PROMO PACKAGE
6PM - READING
7PM - SINGLE STRING TECHNIQUE
10PM - HANG AT THE RAINBOW ON SUNSET
AM PRACTICE!

THURSDAY
10
WEEKLY CONCERT!
GREGG BISSONETTE, CARL VERHEYEN
AND STEVE BAILEY
AM PRACTICE!!

FRIDAY
11
BEACH!!
9PM - MARK BONILLA + ROBBENFORD
AT THE PALOMINO

SATURDAY
12
11AM - PRIVATE LESSON
1PM - REVIEW OF LAST WEEKS LPW
4PM - STEVE MORSE GUITAR SEMINAR
+ CONCERT

SUNDAY
13
11AM - BAND REHEARSAL
1PM - LIVE PLAYING WORKSHOP
TUNES "REMEDY", "I FEEL GOOD"
6PM - OPEN JAM!

PLAN ON IT.

3 MONTH PROGRAMS STARTING JANUARY AND JUNE 6 & 12 MONTH PROGRAMS STARTING MARCH AND SEPTEMBER
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE INFORMATION 1-800-255-PLAY MUSICIAN'S INSTITUTE, P.O. BOX 6084
HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028 213-462-1384



IN THE COURT OF THE FINGER KINGS

going against that grain comes out and works as a big vacuum cleaner. I think some of those bands from Seattle make some of the best rock that's out there right now. Sad to say you have to go to one area to get it. Now all the labels are going to ruin that by going to find more in that area. But it's looking good right now. **An observation I've made over the years is when musicians talk about their inspirations, be they players or bands, almost all of the greats came from the '60s and early '70s. Has there been music that has had a major impact in the last 10 to 15 years that will stand with Jimi Hendrix, The Beatles, or Queen?**

Brian: Edward Van Halen has to be in

there. Without a doubt he expanded the repertoire just about as much as Hendrix did, which was quite hard to do. He would definitely be in there for me. What do you think, Nuno?

Nuno: Definitely. That is something I would think we wouldn't even have to say. It's kind of the written word. At that point in time he came out and shocked the world and changed the way we look at guitar.

Beyond Van Halen has there been anyone?

Brian: This is in between Edward Van Halen and Nuno, right? Let me think... There are some great people there. You have Joe Satriani, Steve Vai and Eric Johnson. There are, to me, a great variety

of stunning players out there who have evolved in the past 10 years. I don't think there's a vacuum at all. I think it's a period of growth and that sometimes it's easier than others to actually put your finger on one thing. But there are some wonderful players out there.

Nuno: I think Steve Vai's *Passion and Warfare* is one of, if not the best guitar record I've ever heard. He does so many wild things and it's hard to do an album of just guitar without somebody getting bored listening to it. And he did a great job of making guitar playing into song. For instance, in the classical era with [Yngwie] Malmsteen, it seemed like classical music peaked as far as capability and technique—how clean, how fast, how much possibility there is to do things. Right now it's a touchy time because when Eddie did come out I don't think we had reached the pinnacle of technique. Not so much creating but the ability stage. None faster, none more clean. Now I think we've reached that and people have to go back to creating and writing on guitar or rhythm playing.

Beyond guitar players, what about bands like Zeppelin, the Experience or Van Halen where the music was given the highest honors by everyone and the guitarist stood out as a star to the public at large?

Nuno: In that sense those guys [Satriani and Vai] don't fall in there because, unfortunately, once a lot of the past-generation bands decide to split up and keep going, we find this hired-gun type situation. It started when somebody wanted to be like Van Halen—they'd go find the best guitar player like Ozzy used to do. That kind of ruined the mystery of four guys like [those in] Queen, Zeppelin and Van Halen coming out of nowhere with the whole force of a group.

Brian: I would agree with all that. What I would add is what goes with a group is this conviction that you have something to say, which the group is very good at. Because if you have four people who, like Nuno says, share a dream, you reinforce each other. The thing grows very fast and you have this enormous conviction and drive and that's very apparent in what comes out. The listener can sense that there is something real going on there. It comes down to material and the belief that you really do have something to say; that's when the great things happen. I think most of the great guitar stuff happens in the context of a great song.

Nuno: Right.

Brian: Which is why it's very hard to make a guitar album and I don't think I would even try. In making my solo album I

GHS STRINGS

THE CHOICE FOR ACOUSTIC ROCK.



Todd Kaplan / Star File

Nothing will replace the full, rich resounding tone of that old six-string. Just ask Richie—no stranger to acoustic rock. Richie Sambora swears by his GHS Bright Bronze, and when its time to plug in, GHS Boomers are his choice.



Manufactured by G.H.S. Corporation
2813 Wilber Avenue,
Battle Creek, MI 49015,
U.S.A.



ghs The String Specialists

The World's Best Guitar Processor Becomes A Legend.

We couldn't have come up with a more appropriate name for the upgrade of our phenomenally successful DigiTech GSP-21 PRO than to call it the Legend. Imagine having 24 effects, up to 10 at a time, midi compatibility, 264 programs (73 user and 161 presets), including presets written by 30 of the most influential guitarists playing today. Sounds incredible? You Bet!

The Effects include: Compression; Heavy Sustain; Metal Tube, Rock Tube, & Overdrive Analog Distortions; Noise Gate; Chorus; Flange; Stereo, Ping-pong, Multi-tap, & Slapback Digital Delays; Delay Modulation; Large & Small Room, Gated, Reverse, and Ultimate Reverbs; Comb Filter; 7-band Graphic EQ; Speaker Simulator and Cabinet Emulator; Stereo Imaging; and Digital Mixer.

Includes Programs Written by 30 Celebrity Guitarists:

Ritchie Blackmore, Vernon Reid, Steve Morse, Albert Lee, Larry Carlton, Dave Sabo, Jerry Garcia, Joe Walsh, Frank Gambale, Reeves Gabrels, Tony Iommi, Steve Vai, George Lynch, Vito Bratta, Alex Skolnick, Brad Gillis, Ted Nugent, Glenn Tipton, K.K. Downing, Jennifer Batten, Eric Peterson, Steve Lukather, Bruce Kulick, Neil Schon, Michael Angelo, Tommy Shaw, Tim Kelly, Michael Fath and more.

The system features a rack-mountable controller with a straight forward layout, making programming a snap, as well as a full-function foot controller which allows access to preset programs with just a toe tap.

Built to withstand the rigors of the road, steel chassis and military spec circuit boards provide the assurance that your Legend will be up and running at each and every gig, night after night.

No other guitar processor on the market can provide the performance, flexibility and features of the GSP-21 Legend.

Its creative potential is limited only by your imagination and talent. Stop by your local DigiTech dealer today and find out why the GSP-21 Legend is destined to become a "legend in its own time."

For additional information and literature please contact DigiTech.

DigiTech

H A Harman International Company

5639 South Riley Lane
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Tel (801) 268-8400
Fax (801) 262-4966

didn't go that route at all. The only thing I was interested in was songs. I felt like I had something to say in the song. I love the guitar—I love the sound of it—but it's at its best when it's not just driving away for its own sake but when it's being a voice. It's like another vocal.

Why can't we produce another Beatles or Hendrix? The songs were phenomenal and the guitar player was pushing the limits.

Nuno: You're in a different era—you're in a fast food era, man. You're in MTV land. It's just different. Nowadays labels don't look at you unless you have a song that can make the album go platinum within a certain time. I wish you could just go out

and tour and your live show would convince people to buy your record. It's not like that anymore. They won't go see a live show now unless they like your video.

Brian, you've lived this change that Nuno described. Do you see it that way?

Brian: Absolutely, yes. I don't know if it was an illusion that I coveted but in the days when we were starting off it seemed we toured America a lot of times and it was like a very nice kind of contact game. Every time we toured we played to more people and you would feel like you would convert people and they would understand what you were doing and they'd bring their friends next time. So we would tour and nine months later do another

[tour] and every time the audiences would double and that's the way we built up what we had in America. I should say that, along with radio. Radio was always the big force and I would say still is. There was no video. Strangely enough the advent of the video did us absolutely no good at all; in fact probably the reverse. I think in one stroke the video that we made for "I Want To Break Free" decimated our following in the States because it was totally misunderstood. *[All the band members appear in drag—ed.]* People didn't see the joke. There was this real backlash that there was something kind of wrong with Queen. Nowadays [video] makes the whole difference. I like the Peter Gabriel videos where it's art for art's sake, but mostly [video is] people trying to put vision to sound and it doesn't really marry. There's so much crap, it's really a shame. At its best it's wonderful but unfortunately most of it is not.

On the other hand, had it not been for Wayne's World "Bohemian Rhapsody" would not have had a third life at the top of the charts.

Brian: Absolutely.

Nuno: Do you have to have a third life? I don't want to give any credit to *Wayne's World* for giving "Bohemian Rhapsody" a third life. "Bohemian Rhapsody" was always here and nobody needs *Wayne's World* to come along and tell everybody that it was here. It's great that a newer generation heard it, but I think it's in vain. It's not the proper way people are supposed to hear it.

Brian: Interesting thought. I'm more philosophical about it. I think most of life works in ridiculous ways—that's just one of them. There's no logic to life.



Nuno: I know. I get a little angered and I was frustrated by the way Queen was always perceived in the States and the way they never had their just desserts. The *Wayne's World* thing is great—I'm glad—but in a way it just shows me how powerful MTV is or TV in general or film or whatever [other] music-to-visual medium.

Brian: The only thing I can add to that is what Fred actually said. He said, "I don't suppose it will be enough for me to fuckin' die to get America back." So put that in your pipe.

Nuno: I have a feeling that in the era that we live in, even if there was an Eddie Van Halen or Jimmy Page out there, I don't think you could find [him] anymore. A lot of the atmosphere and the spirit of liking a band like Zeppelin had to do with mystery, that they weren't in your face all the time. You would pick up the record, look at it and wonder or dream about what they were like. There is no mystery anymore.

COLLECTOR'S EDITION

THE GUITARS ARE RARE. THE TRADING CARDS ARE WELL DONE.

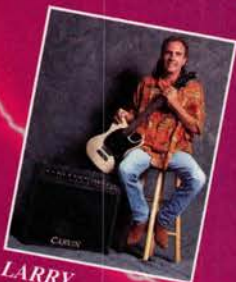
Get your hands on this limited edition set of 30 rare guitar trading cards. Axes like the '58 flying V. Gretsch White Falcon. '59 Les Paul sunburst. Great photos on the front—history/specs on the back. These cards are destined to become collector's items just like the guitars. Cost is \$12.95/set* or \$119.50 for a case of 10 sets. Add \$3.50 for shipping and handling. Allow 4-6 weeks. MC, Visa. Call 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 301, 24 hours a day. Or send check or money order to MC Productions, P.O. Box 704, Rockland, MA 02370. Act now, this first printing is a limited rare find.

*MA residents add 5% sales tax.

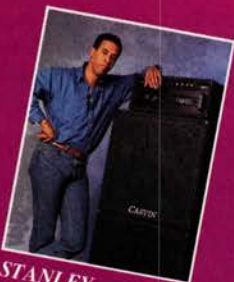
TO ORDER CALL 1-800-835-2246, EXT. 301

CARVIN

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE



LARRY
CARLTON



STANLEY
CLARKE



VITO
BRATTA



OAK RIDGE
BOYS



CHET
ATKINS



CRAIG
CHAQUICO

● FREE CATALOG

For the best in American made Guitars, Bases, Amplifiers & Pro Sound gear, send for your **FREE Catalog**. Includes guitar & speaker parts, instructional books & video's.

● VALUE

Since 1946, CARVIN customers have received more for their money. Precision USA manufacturing sets a solid foundation that you can depend on.

● SAVINGS

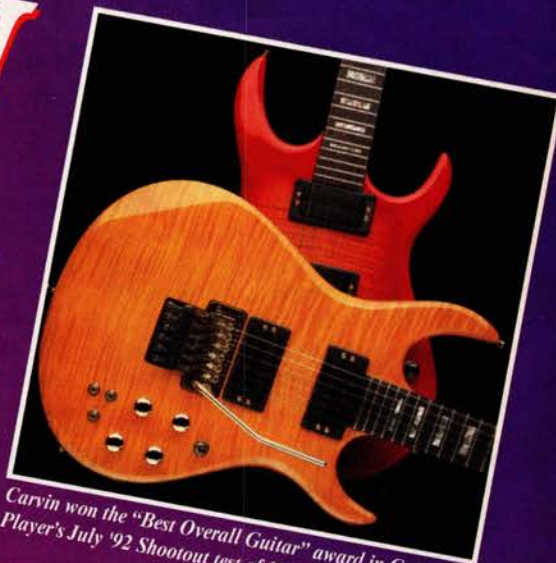
Unlike other mail order companies, we manufacture our own products and sell direct to the consumer. Our **Factory Direct** prices are the lowest because we bypass the middleman—passing the savings on to you.

● MAIL ORDER

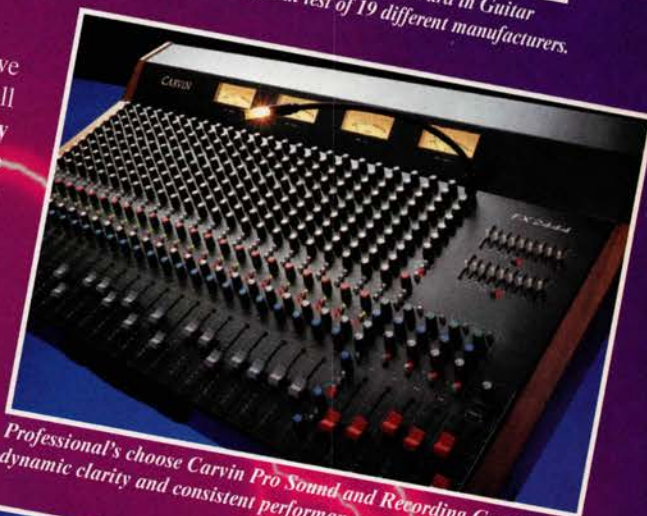
Ordering is easy. Call our friendly sales staff 800-854-2235, and your order will be sent directly to your door.

● RISK FREE

Our **Money Back Guarantee** gives you the opportunity to try our products risk free. If for any reason you are not satisfied, we will promptly refund your money—*no questions asked!*



Carvin won the "Best Overall Guitar" award in Guitar Player's July '92 Shootout test of 19 different manufacturers.



Professional's choose Carvin Pro Sound and Recording Gear for its dynamic clarity and consistent performance.



The Carvin Quad X-Amp, four channel tube guitar preamp is the ultimate component for your guitar setup—9 tubes, awesome tube sustain, tube crunch, 6 effects loops, 4 sections of equalization, stereo output and MIDI interface.

800-854-2235
CARVIN
MAIL ORDER

Visit Our Carvin California Showrooms:
Escondido Showroom; 1155 Industrial Ave.
Santa Ana Showroom; 1907 N. Main St.
Hollywood Showroom; 7414 Sunset Blvd.

Send me Carvin's **FREE** catalogs:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Send to: **CARVIN GM-54, 1155 Industrial Ave., Escondido, CA 92029**
Carvin products are available DIRECT only. Outside the USA: See your dealer.

FREE
CATALOG
CALL OR WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG

Brian: Very true. I agree with that. I don't think it's totally out of reach. I think the chemistry between Slash and Axl is something very real. I find there's something palpable in terms of real emotion there and that's why kids get so excited. I get excited. I think it's still there. It's not going to be there every second of the day, but wouldn't you agree there is something there which is real?

Nuno: I believe they are real. I agree that there is some reality. I sometimes wonder about a band surviving on just two people. I've never been a big fan of that. Maybe being inside the business I hear too many stories and they take away from being a fan of the group. When they first came out

I thought it was the greatest thing—to the point of envy, to the point of saying, "Finally someone broke through [who] was more of a phenomenon thing." They broke through all the garbage and they are real. I've got a feeling that the era that they are in is spoiling their reality for them.

Brian: The elements that make a band great are very unpredictable and quite uncontrollable. In your band and in ours there is always this feeling that it's on the verge of splitting up because the power of the band is really the fact that [its members] don't all pull in the same direction. It's this kind of balance of power. I think in Guns N'Roses it was just too great to be contained. The balance was not stable

enough to endure so then they had to regroup, which is a shame.

It is often the push/pull in great bands that makes their ideas better. It's two or more strong members with different ideas that challenge each other. Look at Joe Perry and Steve Tyler.

Brian: We should have talked about Aerosmith before now. I love Aerosmith! I think that is a totally real situation.

Nuno: They were one of the biggest influences for us all. They didn't even receive their just desserts until recently.

What I'm talking about are conflicting ideas that rubbed against each other and forced one another to be better ideas because of it. I know that was true of Queen. Brian, you once said the band members didn't like your guitar playing, that it was "very prickly in the band."

Brian: That is true. Mostly they didn't want me to play guitar.

Nuno: You're right—it's something you realize. In the beginning you look at it [like] everybody is kind of against you. You realize when you wrote this blues song it had a kind of vision to it. Then you give it to whomever is writing it with you and he's thinking more of a Stones blues and you're thinking AC/DC. You get it back and say, "Jesus! What happened to the song?" You have two choices: You either say no or you go with it because it's not what you'd imagined and now it's created its own monster. I think having that tension is what makes bands special.

Brian: I've been looking at that recently because it seems to me now, looking back, that all the ideas I had turned to something different when I gave them to the band, for which I am grateful. But it was a translation process and really the ideas that I had never came out pure, in a sense. So what I was able to do with the solo album that I just did was to do it in a very pure kind of way. It may not be as strong because of that but it's more personal and for me it's a more direct way of communicating. I don't know how long that would go on. I think if people let you do what you want forever you probably lose your edge. But for my album I was quite happy to be able to do exactly what I wanted. I'm sure you would be too, Nuno.

Nuno: I know what you mean. Believe me, it often goes through your mind to do a solo record just to get it out of your system. There's things you want to tell people and things you want people to hear that just wouldn't be interpreted right through a group, which is the way it's supposed to be. It's four people in the band and that's what makes it so powerful. Once in a while you feel like you have to let yourself go.

Buy a Morley. It's a pedal steal.

From country to metal to rock to jazz to blues, all guitarists want two things: the very best equipment, and the very best prices. At

Morley, that's just what our new

line of pedals is all about. Ours are the coolest-sounding, longest-lasting pedals in the business. And they cost less than many

of our competitors'. Best of



all, Morley pedals come with a two

year guarantee. So, whether you want our

fat and talky wah sound, the

captivating crunch of our distortion,

the smooth swell of our volume

(which is great for pedal steel effects), or all three

in one versatile and

affordable pedal, buy a

MORLEY

See your dealer or call 708-639-4646. 185 Detroit St., Cary, Illinois 60013

DIAMOND
DARRELL
PANTERA

Randall
Randall
Randall
Randall
Randall
Randall
Randall
Randall
Randall
Randall

RANDALL
CRUSHES
ME!

Randall®
U.S. MUSIC CORPORATION
P.O. Box 51321, New Berlin, WI 53151
Darrell uses 125 watt Randall solid state
heads, with R412 JT and JB cabinets.

from
Guitar World
5 STAR MUSIC'S
BLUES SOLOS FOR GUITAR

5 STAR'S 14 *Blues Solos For Guitar* offers 14 short, easy to digest, 12-bar blues solos designed to give the novice a secure foothold in the art of being down-and-out.

The package includes a book in which the 14 solos are presented in tablature and standard notation, and a cassette recording of each solo set in a band arrangement. The titles—"Back Beat Swing," "Blues In 12/8," "Boogie Woogie," "Allman Blues," etc.—give you an immediate idea of the material's diversity. Particularly impressive is how simple, yet memorable and well-composed, each example is. It has become a cliché to say of the blues that "less is more," yet I can't remember the last time someone has applied this philosophy so successfully to benefit the blues beginner.

5 Star gets four stars for creating such a fine book for the fledgling soloist. This wonderful collection of licks will definitely set you on the road—the crossroads—to becoming a true child of the Delta. **\$21.95**

5 Star Music, P.O. Box 2028, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, (408) 737-2436.

Learn The Blues

{without having to live them}

From Blues to Heavy-Metal, practice is the key to learning. With our play-a-long method, practice will be more effective and fun. Our comprehensive instructional packages (*books and tapes*) are designed not only to give you the proper techniques, but also the right feel. Chrome Dolby® tapes (45 min.) will develop your rhythm and improvising skills by providing you with a complete band in your home (*Guitar, Bass and Drums*). Notation and Tab. Studies contain 14 to 18 rhythms.

► **BLUES RHYTHMS:** Clapton, Allman and Mayall are but a few of the styles you'll learn from this package. Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ **\$21.95**

► **14 BLUES SOLOS FOR GUITAR:** Accompanies Blues Rhythm study. Each 12 bar solo is played three times. Guitar ☐ **\$21.95**

► **CLASSIC ROCK RHYTHMS:** Clapton, Page and many more. Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ **\$21.95**

► **HEAVY METAL RHYTHMS:** Reflects styles from Rhoads to Schenker. Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ **\$21.95**

► **SECRETS TO BETTER MUSICIANSHIP:** Offers tips, suggestions, and answers to the most common problems musicians encounter. (*Book Only*) ☐ **\$14.95**

SPECIAL: Buy three and choose a fourth product for free!

Sample-line: 408-737-2460
Send SASE for Catalog.

ORDER NOW FOR SPEEDY SERVICE:

MASTERCARD/VISA: 408-737-2436

CHECK/MONEY ORDER: (U.S. funds)

Five-Star Music P.O. Box 2028, Dept. GPM

Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (CA residents add 8.25%)

Guitar World
"★★★★"

FIVE-STAR
MUSIC

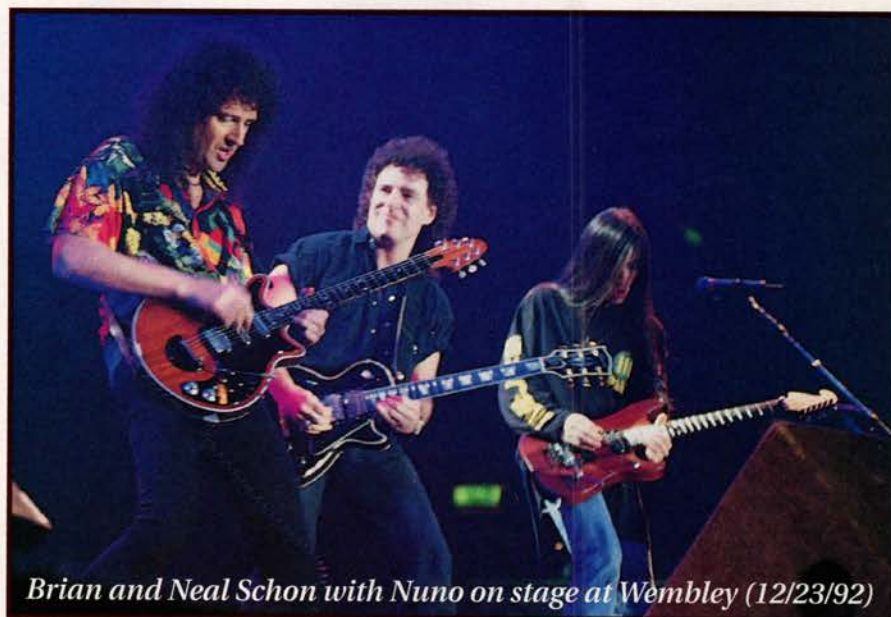
Brian, you took a long time before you had to make a solo record.

Brian: That's right. I had other things to contend with apart from the musical things. I reached a point in my life where I had to rebuild from scratch and the music became a part of that, so it had to take five years to get to the point where I felt it was right.

Would this record have come out at this time if Freddie had lived?

Brian: I think so. Freddie's death in some sense accelerated it because it gave me more time. And in some ways it delayed it because all that stuff going on was a

crystallized that song for me was going to a memorial concert given for a friend of a friend. This was a guy I'd never met. At the end of what they did, they recited and they sang songs and told stories. At the end of it I felt I knew this guy through the influence he'd had on his friends. I began to think "This is what a person is." A person is the effect that he leaves on the people around him—or at least that's part of it. I was trying to find out what is a life. I was looking at his life, at Freddie's life, at my father's life. I just lost my father. I was trying to tie all the threads together to try and get closer to what it was all about.



Brian and Neal Schon with Nuno on stage at Wembley (12/23/92)

major trauma and added to the traumas that I'd just been through anyway. It's all very complicated. So, yes, I had this in my mind that I wanted to do it for a very long time.

In "Just One Life" you said, "Were you messed up like me?" What did that mean?

Brian: I'm talking about life rather than music. It's strange that this business tends to make it easy for you not to grow up. You live in this kind of bubble and the music itself is very enveloping. You feel kind of safe within that structure. Life changes around you and sometimes you don't realize it's changed before it's too late. That's what happened to me. So five years ago I found I was trying to take up the threads that I maybe left behind at the age of something like 19. I hadn't really matured. I hadn't gotten over my adolescence properly. I had to start all over again at the age of 38.

What about "I Did Not Know You"?

Brian: You're assuming it's about Freddie. It wasn't. I was aware of Freddie but what

Nuno, on *III Sides* you use rock music as a soapbox for your message which is often more political than boy-meets-girl. Is there a marriage between lyrics and what you play on the instrument?

Nuno: It depends on if there was a true inspiration from one to the other. Most of the time if I have something musically down on tape and I give it to Gary [Cherone], he'll get a certain vibe from it. Even if he has a certain lyric, he'll know this is the home for it because it gives you that vibe. The best thing that Gary has is his ability for adapting lyrics to a mood. There is a very important marriage there.

Brian: You're talking about the creative process. I think it's very apparent in Extreme's music that it's always coherent, that what's being said matches the way it's being said, and I guess that's a natural evolution from material to performance. I would definitely say that was true in Queen—I hope.

So we've established that you need an innate love for music and urge to get it

Continued on page 120

Chris Taylor/Reena Ltd.

VERNON REID



STYLISTIC ANARCHIST

by John Stix



Living Colour



You don't need a backstage pass to get backstage here, and security consists of a young lady dressed in Danskins who reads the puzzlement in my face and is concerned about helping me find my party. Tonight's headliners have no stake in the concessions, receive no percentage of the gate—and their biggest payoff will be the realization of a dream fulfilled. The Public

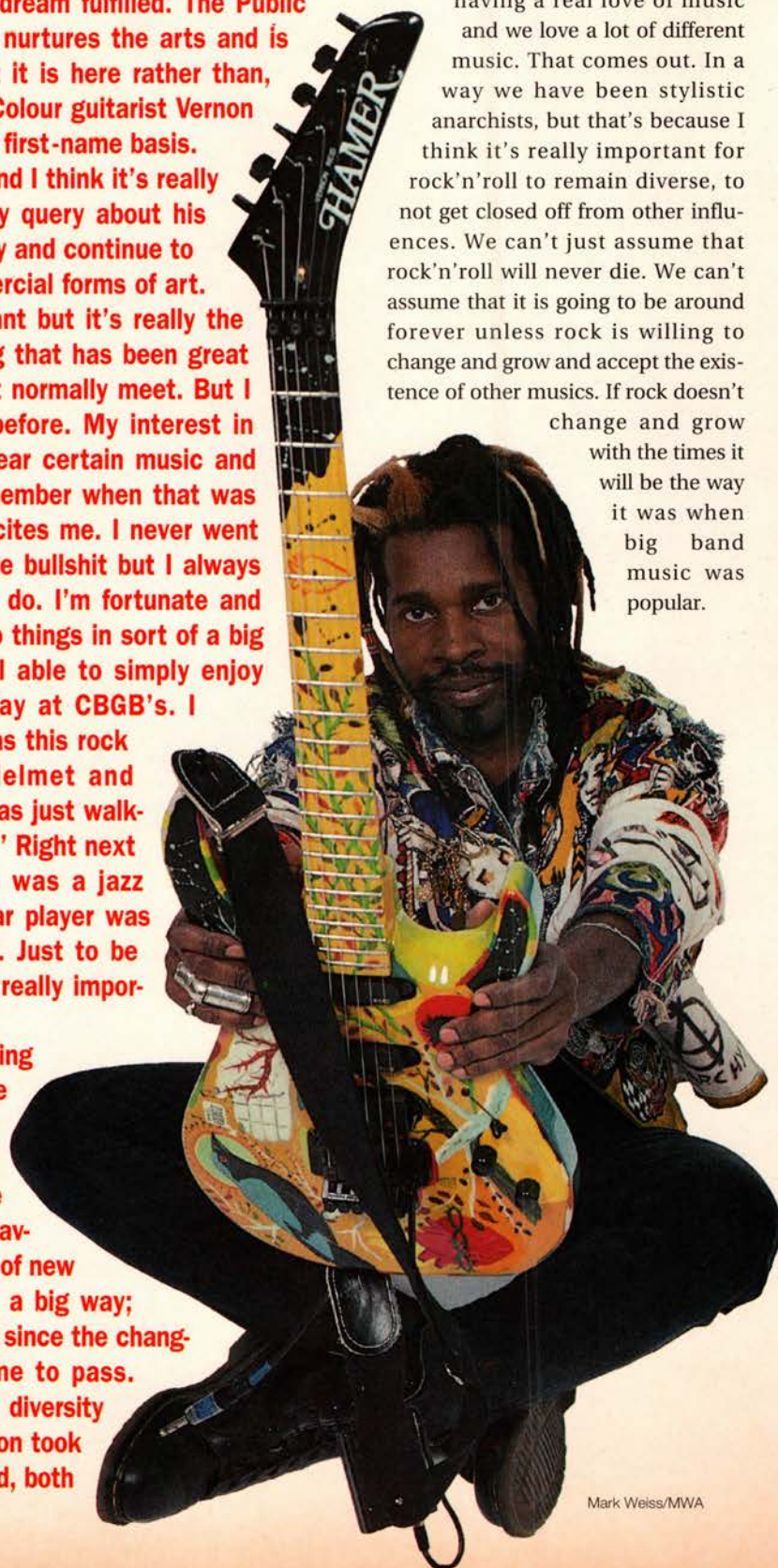
Theater in New York is a place that nurtures the arts and is not about to coddle a rock star. Yet it is here rather than, say, the Hard Rock Cafe that Living Colour guitarist Vernon Reid would like to be recognized on a first-name basis.

"I guess it's because I dig music and I think it's really important," he says in answer to my query about his being able to rise above rock celebrity and continue to pursue a keen interest in less commercial forms of art. "The things that change are important but it's really the things that stay the same. One thing that has been great is meeting other people you wouldn't normally meet. But I still have a lot of my friends from before. My interest in music is still there. It's not like I hear certain music and go, 'I used to be into that' or 'I remember when that was cool.' It's still cool to me, it still excites me. I never went into it to be famous. That sounds like bullshit but I always just wanted to do what I wanted to do. I'm fortunate and thankful that I am able to not only do things in sort of a big way with Living Colour, but I'm still able to simply enjoy music. I heard a band the other day at CBGB's. I walked in off the street and there was this rock band, sort of a cross between Helmet and Godflesh with really good songs. It was just walking in off the street and saying 'Wow!' Right next door in the CBGB's canteen there was a jazz fusion group from Sweden. The guitar player was amazing, playing all this linear stuff. Just to be able to hear it and still say 'wow' is really important for my life."

For the next year or so, *Stain*, Living Colour's third release on Epic, will be Vernon's vehicle to catch the man on the street in a 'wow!' The album presents the band doing shorter, more tightly focused songs. The sound is heavier and more unified and the presence of new bassist Doug Wimbish is heralded in a big way; *Stain* is also the band's first recording since the changing of the hard rock guard has come to pass. Always an eloquent spokesperson for diversity in music and personality in style, Vernon took time to give us an overview of his world, both in and out of Living Colour.

Living Colour has come to exemplify diversity of style and use of all different kinds of music.

Part of the thing is that a lot of players and bands say "This is the camp that we're in and this is what we do and everybody else sucks" or "fuck everybody else." We come from having a real love of music and we love a lot of different music. That comes out. In a way we have been stylistic anarchists, but that's because I think it's really important for rock'n'roll to remain diverse, to not get closed off from other influences. We can't just assume that rock'n'roll will never die. We can't assume that it is going to be around forever unless rock is willing to change and grow and accept the existence of other musics. If rock doesn't change and grow with the times it will be the way it was when big band music was popular.



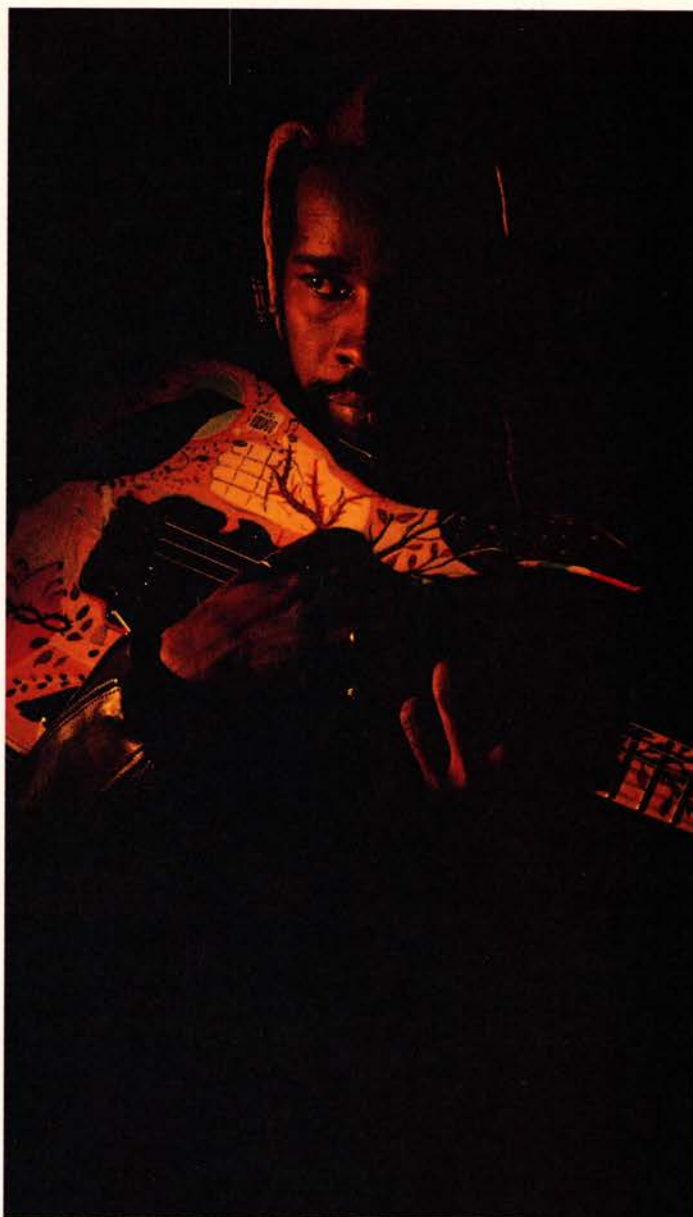
That music didn't change; it was idiomatic music that stayed where it was. [Big band] music is still wonderful but it ceased to be popular music. Unless rock'n'roll keeps reinventing itself continuously, it will stop being popular music. I have no doubt of that. If rock'n'roll sticks its head in the sand and refuses to grow and become young again continuously, it will die.

Are we in a fertile time right now?

I think we're at a really fertile time. There's a resurgence of raw, hard rock. It's great to hear bands like Soundgarden, Pearl Jam, Alice In Chains, Godflesh and Pantera. There are bands that are not similar. When you look at it all it's really healthy. If we can acknowledge the existence of other music without slagging it all the time we'd be a lot better off. Our lives would be a lot richer. If some of those into speed metal would just listen to African guitar, maybe they [would] hear something. Just listen to it—you don't have to love it. That's the whole thing with listening. If you listen with an open ear, maybe you will hear something. If you listen with the attitude that you're not really listening or you're listening to only what you want to hear, then you listen and hear nothing. Just listen and you've got a chance.

Living Colour may be the Def Leppard of the contemporary rock scene. They opened up the doors for pop metal bands and you opened it up in '89 for a lot of the sounds that made it in '92. Living Colour helped pioneer a new fusion.

There are a lot of bands that came before us that helped us out. I'm not going to take any credit for, say, the Red Hot Chili Peppers because they were making records before we were. A band



"I don't want to wear being an outsider on my sleeve. I have my ideas and I hear things the way I hear things. It's wonderful when I talk to people that understand and like it."

like the Bad Brains is a great, innovative band that brought musicianship to punk. These are people that inspired us. I'm really happy that Soundgarden is successful because I remember when we were first playing with them. They were always a great band. It's good to see them succeed. I like Trent Reznor a great deal and I

like what Nine Inch Nails is doing. One thing that was really cool was doing that first Lollapalooza tour and getting together with a lot of really cool, innovative bands. In a way, when we came out it was kind of like we had no idea; it was like 'whatever.' We had nothing to lose. We were willing to take chances and we did. We kept that up on a level. On this record, *Stain*, we're still taking chances, we're still talking about things that are not the easiest things to talk about.

You have been able to get beyond your celebrity yet use it to do musical projects outside of Living Colour that don't necessarily exploit your name in the news or become a photo op. You did a project at the Public Theater in New York that had nothing to do with Living Colour. My point is that you do musical projects for love and interest.

One thing I'm not is so uncontrollably famous that I can't walk down the street. I would hope that no matter what happens with the band, whatever level of success we go to, I'd like to be able to move in that way. That's one of the great blessings, being in a band that's successful and still being able to move in that way. I can go to the Knitting Factory or show up somewhere and just listen. I am able to do a project without it being a big thing. Like, at the Public Theater I presented an evening of performance in dance. I did a presentation

last year which was mainly music and this year I'm presenting choreographers who are working with music. Dance and music go together and I've always been interested in choreography. I've worked with Ralph Lemmon, who is a wonderful up-and-coming choreographer. Right now I'm about to do some things with Bill T.

Continued on page 84

FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN ®

guitar

Mark Weiss/MWA

SUPERSNAUT

As Recorded by Black Sabbath
(From the album BLACK SABBATH VOL. 4/Warner Bros.)

Words and Music by
Frank Iommi, Terence Butler,
William Ward and John Osbourne

Tune down 1½ steps:

- ⑥ = C# ③ = E
⑤ = F# ② = G#
④ = B ① = C#

Moderate Rock ♩ = 116

Intro (Hi-hat) 2

N.C.
**Gtrs. I&II -Riff A

*Transcription written as if instruments were tuned normally. **Gtr. II w/wah.

Gtr. III w/Riff A (end Riff A) III Riff A1 sim.

w/wah

(end Riff A1)

Gtrs. (Gtr. III out) I&II E7 D5 E7 sim. D5

E7 D5 E7 D5

r-3~

Take the Perfect Pitch Challenge.

You've heard a lot about Perfect Pitch. You've seen the ads in music magazines for years.

Does David L. Burge's Perfect Pitch method really work? Can you actually learn to recognize any tone or chord by *ear alone*?

Find out for yourself.

Experience your first taste of real Perfect Pitch:

With the **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse**, you'll discover the true virtuoso ear. You'll hear for yourself how every tone has a unique sound—a "pitch color"—which your ear can learn to recognize.

For example, every F# has a certain "color sound" which distinguishes it from all other tones, regardless of what instrument is playing. Once your ear learns to recognize this sound quality, you will automatically know an F#—or any other tone—whenever you hear it. You can even *sing* any pitch correctly on demand.

This is Perfect Pitch!

It's simple. Hear it for yourself—risk free!

Order your own **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** on a trial basis. You're under no obligation. Then take the Perfect Pitch Challenge:

When you get your cassettes, listen to tape #1 (Perfect Pitch Workshop). Then enjoy tape #2 (Master Class). Read the short, easy handbook.

Now listen to your own live instrument. If you can't hear the Perfect Pitch colors that David starts

you on, just return the Course. You'll get your money back.

We think you'll be excited, however, when you *do* begin to hear in Perfect Pitch.

We invite you to try out Burge's Perfect Pitch method for a full 40 days. In this short time you'll gain a sharper and richer musical experience. Plus greater skill, control, and artistry in all your playing.

Otherwise, return the Course. You'll get your money back.

In fact, you can return the Course for any reason—or no reason at all. You'll still get your money back.

We ask only one thing. If you decide to keep your Course and study the more advanced Perfect Pitch training, only then are you permitted to open your remaining three tapes (included).

Fair enough?

You can do it!

Remember, you risk nothing by taking the Perfect Pitch Challenge. Experience has shown us that less than 3% of musicians decide to return their **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse**. So chances are, you'll love the Course.

And what if we can prove that you have the classic ability of Perfect Pitch? Wouldn't that be worth a listen?

Order your **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse**—right now—and join thousands of musicians who have already learned how to excel with the power of their *own ear*!

School purchase orders welcome.



The **PERFECT PITCH® SUPERCOURSE** is for all musicians/all instruments, beginning and advanced. *No music reading skills required.* Course includes 5 audio cassettes + easy handbook. *Free 90-minute bonus tape on Relative Pitch with this special offer (not pictured).*

For fastest service:
Call our 24-hour Order Line NOW
and charge your Visa/MasterCard:
(515) 472-3100
FAX: (515) 472-2700

Hear for yourself:

Burge's **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** is 100% guaranteed to work for YOU—or your Course price refunded!

☐ **YES!** Prove to me that I can have *Perfect Pitch!* Enclosed is my check or money order for only \$99 plus \$6 shipping. Send me David L. Burge's complete **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** with the full 40-day money back guarantee.

I'll start with the handbook and first two cassettes. I must notice an *immediate* and *dramatic improvement* in my sense of pitch, or I can return the Course within 40 days for a full prompt refund, *no questions asked.*

If I choose to keep the Course and continue my ear-training, I may listen to the remaining three tapes (included) for additional instructions.

FREE BONUS TAPE: Also send me Burge's 90-minute companion cassette on Relative Pitch as a **FREE BONUS** (a \$14.95 value). This tape is *mine to keep*, even if I decide to return my **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** for a full refund.

☐ I need more info. Please send me a *free* Perfect Pitch Report with no obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

*Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For 1-week delivery from our studio add \$2 (total \$8 shipping) and write "RUSH!" on your envelope. Foreign orders (except Canada) send \$3 shipping for complete FREE information, or \$18 shipping for complete Course (airmail). U.S. funds only. Iowa residents add 4% tax.

Make check or money order payable to: **American Educational Music**. Canadians may remit bank or postal money order in U.S. funds.

☐ Please charge my



CARD # _____

EXP. DATE _____ SIGNATURE _____

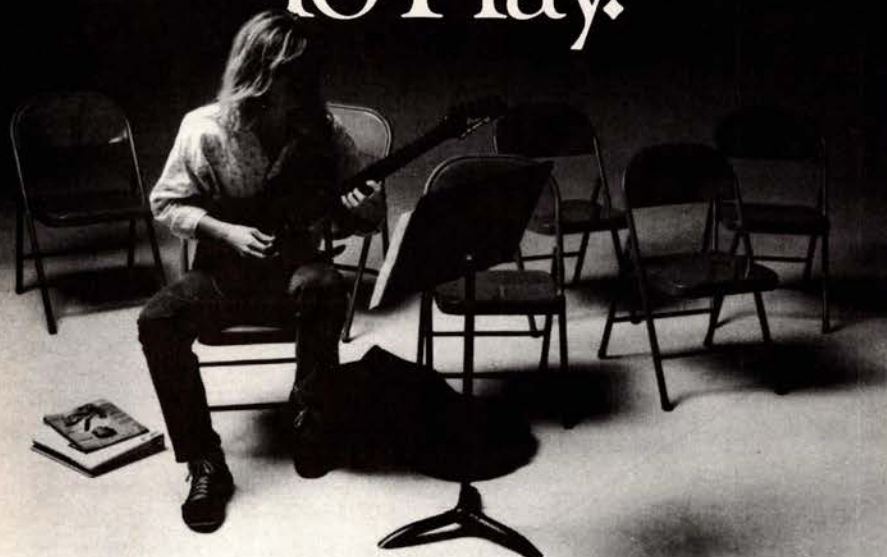
Mail to:
American Educational Music Publications, Inc.
Music Resources Building, Dept. H123
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, Iowa 52556

METAL VIOLIN OF THE 90'S

Check Out "MONKEY BATS"
Mark Wood's New Video From "Voodoo Violence"
You've NEVER Seen Anything
Like This Before

on THE BOX • 1-900-288-8471 • Ask For Selection Number 103
\$3.00 per call. Under 18 - Check with your parents. Check your local cable company to be sure you have access.

Don't Come Here To Play.



If you're really serious about music and performance, you should come to the Atlanta Institute of Music. We offer a state certified program for guitar, bass and drums that's both challenging and rewarding.

You'll work to develop the skills and discipline that underlie a music career. There'll be masterclasses and workshops, along with supplemental video training so you can practice technique and fingering close up.

Our professional staff of certified instructors will help you better understand your style of play, show you where it can take you and how you can get there. Rock, jazz, heavy metal, blues, fusion, whatever.



All classes are held at night so you can work during the day if desired, or just want more time to practice.

Call 800-886-6874 for a free course catalog. Classes form every January, April, July and October!

6145-D Northbelt Parkway/Norcross, Georgia 30071/800-886-6874/404-242-7717

Continued from poster

Jones who is also a serious choreographer. We're about to do some music together. It's something that I'm interested in.

Are you a good collaborator?

I think so. I try not to dictate. I want to work with people and see what we both can get. Sometimes when you collaborate with people it's like friendship. You meet people and you develop a rhythm with them. I've been doing some collaboration with this hip-hop producer Andre Betts who did the music for Madonna's "Justify My Love" and is co-producer on Madonna's record *Erotica*. We've been getting together and doing these instrumental things. He crafts the beats and I do this playing. He samples me. It's really cool. You don't try to dominate or say "It's got to be this way." It's like songwriting—some people can write songs together. I work really well with [Living Colour vocalist] Corey Glover because when we write a song and it's working, we don't try to dominate. It's pushing and pulling and in the end it will work out to be fine.

Productivity has become a major issue these days. In the '60s the scenario was something like the Stones being asked for a single on Monday and having "Satisfaction" finished by Wednesday. So many classic songs came out in a matter of minutes. Do we ask enough of you that in two years you come up with 45 or 50 minutes of music?

I think the main thing is that it's the right 45 minutes. It does bother me that it used to be a band would put out two records a year—they could work like that. The Stones did it. Now with us, I think we needed [two years away] because of the wear and tear. It was the touring and the band going through changes. It really does bother me. I would like for our next record to come out in '94 if possible. We're talking about recording while on the tour. On one level your life is going by; you're two years older and here's a new record. There's some bands that let four or five years go by between records. It's crazy to spend four years. I guess it's okay if you take four years and the record's really good. Sometimes I think it's so much over-thinking.

The business demands a time frame. It's time to make a video, time to hit the road, time to write, time to record. Most of that is not at your own rhythm and pace.

I think we are always writing; you always have fragments of things. Right now I've got four or five songs that I'm thinking about.

Is *Stain* a conglomeration of two years' worth of creativity?

We were touring. One of those years

Why Is Musician's Friend #1
In Music Equipment Mail Order? Because...
At Musician's Friend
You're #1
HERE'S WHY...

Service (always #1 on our list)...

- **Our 30-day money back guarantee is legendary.** This no-risk advantage means you'll always buy with complete confidence.
- **Toll-Free ordering** — available 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. PST.
- **Knowledgeable technical support and customer service** dedicated to your complete satisfaction.
- **Immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and price information** via our on-line order entry system.
- **With our record of customer satisfaction, we ship more music gear than anyone else** — over 15,000 shipments a month to over 150,000 satisfied customers.
- **Fast delivery.** Our huge multi-million dollar inventory assures that most orders are shipped within 24 hours!
- **Two-day Musician's Friend Air Express delivery** for just an additional \$5.95. Order it by noon and we ship it to you the same day.

Quality product presentation...

- **Quality color photography**, so you clearly see every knob and button before you buy.
- **Product descriptions written in musician's terms**, to help you make more intelligent buying decisions.
- **Full page product reviews** on the latest products, to keep you up to date on all the hot new gear.
- **Special product articles** to give you more in-depth information, and great ideas for getting the best from your setup.

Catalog deliveries throughout the year...

- **We mail you three or more new catalogs a year**, delivering over 2,000,000 catalogs to musicians like yourself, keeping you informed of the most up-to-date products and prices.



Here's a sampling of just a few of the quality brands featured in every Musician's Friend catalog...



FREE 1 Year Subscription...

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! Call 503 772-5173, or call operator for Toll-Free number, or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520, Dept. 103, Medford, OR 97501.

☒ Please send me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

JACKSON

INFINITE POSSIBILITIES

For over a decade, professional guitarists have turned to the Jackson Guitar Company to fulfill their dreams. The reason for this is simple, there was no other guitar company they could turn to who was willing to take their dreams and turn them into reality. The Jackson Custom Shop has been continuously building "made to order" instruments longer than any other guitar company in the world.

Now, in an effort to make our fine guitars and basses more accessible to all guitarists, Jackson Guitars is pleased to announce the release of its new Professional Series line of instruments. There is simply not enough room here to display all of the new features, body styles, pickup configurations, and colors that are available. So, if you are interested in finding out why Jackson Guitars are the number one choice of the pros, get down to your nearest Jackson Dealer to see and hear what it's all about.



GUITARS



To receive a full color catalog of all of the new Pro Series Models, send three dollars to:
Jackson/Charvel Guitar Co.
P.O. Box 2344, Ft. Worth, TX 76113-2344

was touring with *Time's Up*—out of the States, out of Europe, back in the States for Lollapalooza, then to Japan. It's creating on the run. We are touring and touring. I'm really happy with the way this record's come out. We took time to work on it.

What do you gain on the road as a guitar player?

You are playing every night. You are facing the audience every night. You're facing yourself everyday. By the middle of the tour it's also a thing with the band, where the connections you make get stronger musically. A great tour for us was the '89 *Vivid* tour. By the middle of that

doing, I felt pretty good about it. I see it as a jumping off point on the next tour to see where I take it.

Your bio said you felt the most relaxed on this record. Why?

The making of it was really relaxed. The first one had... I don't know if it had some tension in my playing, but the overall making of *Stain* seemed easier to me. There's always a challenge but this record was different, maybe because we lived with it so long. The first record we lived with the songs forever. Making it was a trip because it was our first record and you freak out. I don't have any kids but I

imagine whenever God blesses me with children I will freak when the first one comes. The second [album] was weird because we waited to write and we wrote the songs and didn't really have a chance to play them live. We played them once at CBGB's. This time we had a chance to live with it and say "Let's try it like this, let's try it like that." We'd gone through all of that just in rehearsals. We played it in front of people. We were working closely with our producer, Ron St. Germain. By the time we were recording it, it wasn't like "Oh my God!" It wasn't like we were just tossing it off either, but it was a lot

"We can't just assume that rock'n'roll will never die. We can't assume that it is going to be around forever unless rock is willing to change and grow and accept the existence of other musics."



more relaxed. We just worked. I stayed up, it was great. Long View farm is a wonderful environment and the people are wonderful. Everyday I would get up and I had a bicycle and there was a five-mile bike loop going through these hills. I would do this bike loop everyday, finish the bike loop, have breakfast and go into the studio. That's what added to my feeling really relaxed. I had a whole way of working which was great. It was a systematic, healthy way of working.

When you are on the road you've got road chops. How were you for recording *Stain*?

I was in a pretty good head. I was playing a lot and on a level that I finally figured out two-handed tapping. I used it on the introduction of "This Little Pig" and the solo for "Leave It Alone." I was really happy about it. I'd always been able to do it in my own way but then I finally got to a point where I like it better, what I'm

more relaxed. We just worked. I stayed up, it was great. Long View farm is a wonderful environment and the people are wonderful. Everyday I would get up and I had a bicycle and there was a five-mile bike loop going through these hills. I would do this bike loop everyday, finish the bike loop, have breakfast and go into the studio. That's what added to my feeling really relaxed. I had a whole way of working which was great. It was a systematic, healthy way of working.

Tell me about the change in bass players from Muzz Skillings to Doug Wimbish. What does "musical differences" mean?

Musical differences is a catch-all phrase for a lot of other things. Actually, with us it was a question of directions. There was a question of musical differences in the sense that we had gone down this road and we had been working so

TO
MIXER



**This is your
doorway to
Electric Ladyland**



**TubeMan
4-Channel Tube**

**RECORDING AMP
AMP EXPANDER
PREAMP**

EXPAND YOUR STUDIO

As a Recording Amp, TubeMan gives you genuine tube circuitry, four distinctive channels, and all the tone and EQ you want.

Plus, the built-in Red Box (the world's most popular Cabinet Simulator) lets you record without miking hassles at any time of the day or night.

Hughes & Kettner

For more info and the location of your nearest H&K dealer, contact:
Hughes & Kettner, Inc. • 35 Summit Ave
Chadds Ford PA 19317 • (215) 558 0345
B & J Music • 469 King Street West
Toronto Ontario M5V 1K4 • (416) 596 8361

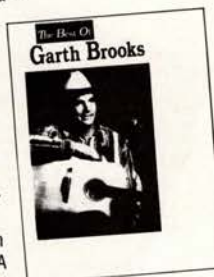
Guitar/tab/vocal and fake arrangements of 15 titles: (Everything I Do) I Do It for You • Can't Stop This Thing We Started • Do I Have to Say the Words • There Will Never Be Another Tonight. (P0934GTF).....\$18.95



Includes: I'll See You in My
Dreams • Just One Time •
Poor Boy Blues • Sweet
Dreams • Tahitian Skies •
Yakety Axe.
(P0906GTX)\$16.95



The Dance • Friends in Low Places • If Tomorrow Never Comes • Papa Loved Mama • The River • Rodeo • The Thunder Rolls • Unanswered Prayers.
(P0942GTX).....\$16.95



Contains: Cheeseburger in
Paradise • Margaritaville • A
Pirate Looks at Forty •
Grapefruit-Juicy Fruit • Son of
a Son of a Sailor • Come
Monday and seven more.
(P0723GTx).....\$16.95



Includes Bad Moon Rising • Born on the Bayou • Down on the Corner • Fortunate Son • Green River • Proud Mary and 14 more.
(P0890GTX)..... \$16.95



THE DOORS — GUITAR ANTHOLOGY SERIES
Titles include: Hello, I Love You • Light My Fire • Love Me Two Times • Touch Me • and more.
(P0887GTX)\$16.95

Includes: Warheads • Rest in Peace • Politicalamity • Color Me Blind • Cupid's Dead • Peacemaker • Tragic Comic • Our Father. As a bonus, "Seven Sundays," "God Isn't Dead," "Don't Leave Me Alone" and "Who Cares" have been transcribed in a mini-score format.
(P0963GTX) . . . \$21.95



Exact record transcriptions written by the finest guitar transcribers in the country. Each book features standard notation and tablature.

Please rush me the following books:

QTY	TITLE	ORDER #	PRICE
SUB TOTAL			
FL residents add 6%			
sales tax.....			
Shipping and handling (0.00-49.99 add \$4.00; \$50.00+ add \$6.00).....			
TOTAL			

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed
Make checks payable to
MUSIC VENTURES

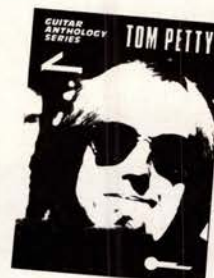
☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard Exp. Date... _____
Card no. _____
Name as it appears
on credit card _____
Signature _____
Ship to _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Send to: **MUSIC VENTURES**
15800 N.W. 48th Ave.
Miami, FL 33014

GPM 4/93



11 songs, including: Get the Funk Out • More Than Words • Hole Hearted.
(P0900GTX).....\$16.95



Cold Is the Heart • Dream
Until Tomorrow • Heaven Is
Waiting • I Want It • Jungle
of Love • No Good •
Tangled in the Web • The
Secret • Tie Your Mother
Down.
(P0955GTX) \$18.95



23 of his biggest hits, spanning his entire career. Includes: American Girl • Breakdown • Don't Do Me Like That • Free Fallin' • Here Comes My Girl • I Won't Back Down • Refugee.
(P0912GTX) \$16.95

This album-matching folio features 58 classic songs including: Jumping Jack Flash • Honky Tonk Woman • Brown Sugar • Sympathy for the Devil and more — over 300 pages of music.
P0870GTX)\$29.95



This album-matching folio features lyric pages, a biography, color and B & W photos and a pull-out poster.
(P0949GTX) \$18.95



Including: 57 Channels
(And Nothin' On) • Human
Touch • The Long Goodbye
• Real World • Roll of the
Dice.
(P0952GTX).....\$18.95



LUCKY TOWN
Including: Better Days •
Book of Dreams • Leap of
Faith • Living Proof •
Local Hero • Lucky Town.
(P0953GTX) . . \$17.95

12 songs from this legend, plus color photos, a glossary and biography. The titles include: Bad to the Bone • If You Don't Start Drinkin' (I'm Gonna Leave) • Move It On Over • Who Do You Love.
(P0938GTx).....\$17.95

hard together. It's like any relationship. You can get into a relationship and you fall in love and you're working really hard together and maybe a kid comes along; you could say our first album was our kid. Another kid comes along and you don't have time to look at the relationship. We've got to work, we've got to struggle, we've got to do all this stuff. And we were together trying to pull each other along but at a certain point you have to turn and look at your relationship. You have to turn and look at where you are. We had gotten to this point where we were in different places. For a while it was a question of talking about it, trying to work it out. After the Japanese tour it was really apparent that we were in different places.

How does that happen?

How can anyone be in love and then suddenly it's different and it's weird and it's not right? That's the best way I can describe it. The thing about it is we dealt with it while we were all still friends, before we started calling each other asshole. We stopped it before we got to that. I was able to play with Muzz this year at a jam session and it was cool. The friendship survived.

At the time, was Doug Wimbish the first choice?

He was our first choice. We had individual relationships with Doug. I had known Doug for over 10 years. We all had a great deal of respect for him as a musician and for the fact that he worked in a lot of different idioms. He worked from the most avant-garde—Mark Stewart and the Maffia and Tackhead—to working with Jeff Beck and Mick Jagger. He had done a wide spread of music.

What questions did he have for you?

He knew the band from the very beginning. He was well aware of what we were doing. We were kind of fans of each other. We'd go to Tackhead shows, he would come to Living Colour shows. He just wanted to help. He knew we were going through a difficult transition and it was kind of a weird time for us. We were looking at where the band was at. When he went out with us to Brazil it was a rebirth of the band, a rebirth of the idea of the band, even though we were playing material from *Vivid* and *Time's Up*. We had wonderful concerts in Sao Paulo and Rio. That kind of solidified things for us. He came as a friend helping out more than as a hired gun. At that time we thought, "Let's see what happens" and it worked out so well.

For whatever reason, the songs are more powerful as a band. You are all pulling in the same direction rather than weaving different ideas together—you are pulling

on the same idea. It's more powerful.

There's more of a heaviness. I think it's the songs. Doug can be as insane as anybody and he is. It's the songs. The band is moving forward and the focus and the power of it really is hitting. I love the way Doug is such an individual voice. The ensemble is really together—individual voices are being heard but it's really tight.

***Stain* sounds more like a whole record. I play it from start to finish and there's a natural cohesiveness. The record seems to go by quickly.**

That's how it strikes me listening to it as well. There's a whole piece [but] the record still has a diversity. That's part of our thing, but there is a tighter focus. First of all the songs are shorter and more focused; they are not as rambling. We thought about it ahead of time and then the songs themselves called for it. "Go Away" didn't call for it to be sprawling. It's kind of sprawling in its own way—it's sprawling but condensed.

On "Go Away" the verse, chorus, solo and ending sections were all obviously different from each other.

Oh, yeah. That's what I mean about the diversity still being there. I love that bass line that Doug is throwing in at the tail end. On "Go Away" the verses are heavy, and when it gets to the chorus, which is kind of pan-African, it becomes very ambient in a way, very sparse. Then it gets into the half-time. Even though it's focused, the diversity is still there. The difference between that and a song like "Nothingness" is big.

Did you start to write "Go Away" and come up with all the different parts or did you come up with cool parts and put them together? You could have taken any one of those pieces and put it into another song.

Right. The main thing about it is the relationship between the music and the lyrics. No matter how clever or smart you are, if it doesn't support the narrative of the lyric then it's not working at all. That song did come from different parts we were working on but the whole mix-and-match kind of thing cannot work at all if it doesn't support the narrative, if the lyric is not being served by the different movements.

So the lyric is first?

The lyric helps in terms of bringing it all together. You can have kind of cool music but if the lyric isn't working, the song won't work.

Van Halen writes instrumentals and the singer turns a line into a vocal. But you know the lyric or the story to be told before you create the music?

There is no real formula. For "Never

TO GUITAR AMP



**This is your
gateway to
Madison Square
Garden**



TubeMan 4-Channel Tube

**AMP EXPANDER
RECORDING AMP
PREAMP**

EXPAND YOUR AMP

As an Amp Expander®, TubeMan instantly adds four new channels of authentic tube tone and a full complement of EQ to your existing rig. Presto! It's like having four new amps.

If your old amp doesn't give you the tone you want, don't trash it! EXPAND IT!

Hughes & Kettner

For more info and the location of your nearest H&K dealer, contact:
Hughes & Kettner, Inc. • 35 Summit Ave
Chadds Ford PA 19317 • (215) 558 0345
B & J Music • 469 King Street West
Toronto Ontario M5V 1K4 • (416) 596 8361

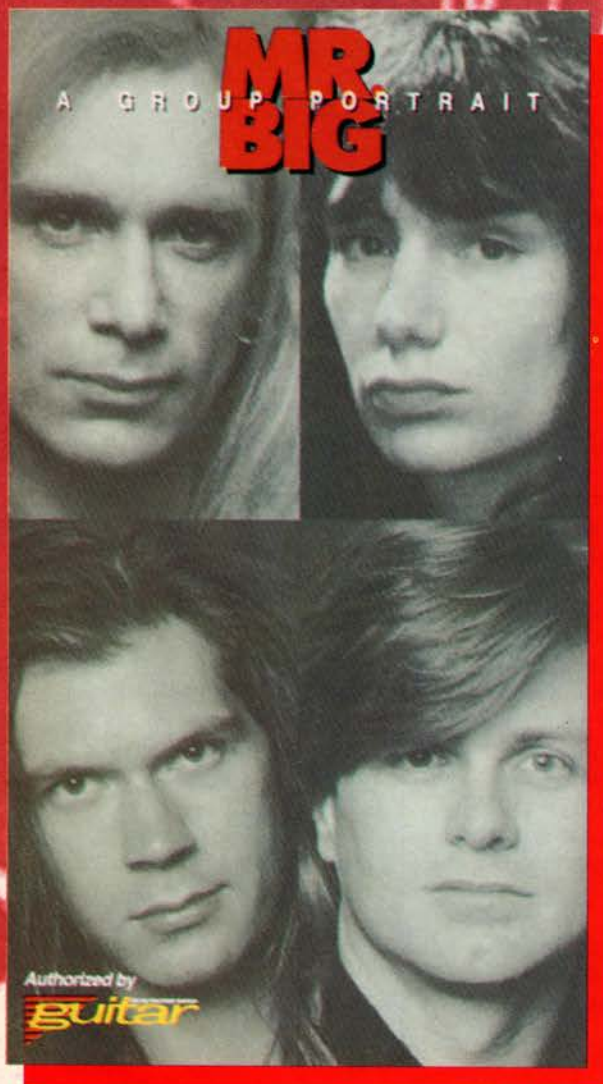


**YOU COULD WIN ONE OF THE
FOLLOWING PRIZES FROM
CHERRY LANE VIDEO IN ...**

THE MR. BIG BLOWOUT CONTEST

**"THIS TAPE IS 100% ABOUT MUSIC — AS EDUCATIONAL
AS IT IS ENTERTAINING. IT WILL APPEAL TO PRACTICING
MUSICIANS AND MR. BIG FANS ALIKE."**

— BILLBOARD



© 1992 CHERRY LANE VIDEO, INC.

Send your entry postmarked by April 20th to: **CHERRY LANE VIDEO
C/O: MR. BIG BLOWOUT!
10 MIDLAND AVENUE
PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573**

• **THE MAKITA DRILL** used in their
1992 U.S. tour — autographed by
Billy Sheehan and Paul Gilbert!

• **AN ACOUSTIC GUITAR FROM
IBANEZ** — the makers of
Paul Gilberts' guitars!

• **AN IBANEZ GUITARS
DENIM JACKET!**

• **A "MR. BIG: A GROUP PORTRAIT"
Video from Cherry Lane Video —
You'll get to know the band with
this up-close look at the stories
and music behind their success!**

• **A "LEAN INTO IT" CD
from Atlantic Records!**

THE ONLY WAY TO WIN... IS TO ENTER NOW!

MR. BIG ENTRY FORM

NAME _____			
ADDRESS _____			
CITY _____	STATE _____	ZIP _____	
PHONE _____	D.O.B. _____	M _____	F _____
LAST MUSIC VIDEO PURCHASED _____			
WHICH BANDS WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE ON VIDEO _____			

GCL9

Satisfied" I had the lyric for the chorus and the music but I had no verses. I went over to Corey's house and played him the chorus. He loved it and came up with the verses. "Auslander" really jumps. For that song Will [Calhoun, LC's drummer] wrote the lyric and we tossed around ideas for the music.

In that one there's a piece from "Money" by Pink Floyd where you use the cash register.

That's not a cash register, that's a train. We had a place out in Long Island City which is right by a train yard. Ron St. Germain went out there with a DAT machine and recorded the trains going by. That's Will's drums triggering the train. We took his drums out and put this train in.

It sounds like Pink Floyd.

That's wild. It's totally independent from our own samples.

"Leave It Alone" has "Kashmir" in it.

No, I'm playing that. Originally that was just a guitar part. When we were doing overdubs I said I would like something to punch this up. I've been working with this inventor, Harvey Starr. He does the Starr Switch company that does all the preamps. He has invented this instrument called a Datapump which is like a keyboard configured for guitar players. Instead of six strings he has six lines of keys that are in a straight line. You finger it like a guitar. They have toy guitars that do this where they have buttons instead of strings. This is a professional MIDI controller. I've been working with it and used it for the electronic sounds on "Auslander." I wanted to punch this part up so I took the Datapump and came up with a string sound with the [E-mu] Proteus and a [Korg] Wavestation and played it.

Were you aware it sounded like "Kashmir"?

No. Somebody else told me it sounded like Zeppelin. Maybe that's why we all dug it. It's part of my pop music memory. There's no sample, I played it.

"Mind Your Own Business" has wonderful things going on with the tempo. It's very different from what you expect in rock or pop music.

Yeah, because the rule is "Keep everybody dancing, keep it in 4/4 time." Soundgarden works with odd time signatures. Devo worked with odd time signatures all the time. The whole thing in rock'n'roll is to keep that four on the floor going and this song undercuts that. It winks at that.

Could "WTFF" have been a vocal tune?

It could have been a vocal tune.

Could any of the others have been instrumentals?

No, I don't think that's true. It evolved and I put in this crazy wah guitar. "WTFF" sounds like a hip-hop instrumental tune. We were working on a tune and Andre Betts was around and we thought "Why don't we take a song and do something else with it?" He started sampling guitar parts.

Another interesting wink at convention is the whisper vocal in "Postman." How did that evolve?

I was talking to Corey about doing two vocals—do the lyric and then do another vocal that comments on what the lyric is saying by darting in between. He really got into it. It works well because the character is completely off his rocker. It's like two levels of him being off his rocker.

I noticed on "Bi" that the lyrics are very easy to understand.

They jump out at you. It's like if someone says "fuck," all the way across the room you hear it.

"Nothingness" was the closest to commercial.

I don't hear it that way. It's a mood piece for me.

The mood was easy to jump into.

If it's accessible that's a side benefit. When we worked on it we didn't say "This is the one that's going to be the single." I wanted to approach it in a different way. I wanted to do it without playing clusters or chords. I feel it's kind of ambient, kind of like a cello sound, and I played the voicings but played the individual voices; I played thirds and fifths. I would weave a melody line from the tones in the chords. This was done with the Gibson Max system and the Hamer guitar with Sustainiac and a Hex pickup. I use two different kinds of MIDI control systems. The Datapump is pure MIDI and I used that on parts for "Leave It Alone" and on "Auslander." The Hamer guitar with the Hex pickup I was using with the Max system on "Hemp" and "Nothingness."

Are the performances on the record great—or ones you can live with—while the live performance is what counts? Def Lep go for perfect performances; Keith Richards goes for feel. Where are you in this line?

I find myself playing a lot. I would play a solo, say "I like that," play another one, "that's cool," and play until something worked for the song. Some things are really easy, like the solo from "Never Satisfied" was live as we were recording it. I would play and say "I kind of like that." Ron was real patient with me.

Would you say yes if you kind of liked it?

I'd wait till I liked it. Some of the ones that sound like punches are really full passes. The solo on "Ignorance Is Bliss" is

TO
POWER
AMP



This is your
connection to
a higher power



TubeMan
4-Channel Tube

RECORDING AMP
AMP EXPANDER
PREAMP

EXPAND YOUR POWER

Never before has so much tonal power and authentic tube explosiveness been harnessed in such a compact unit.

Tube Man is a uniquely portable and professional Tube Preamp with absolutely classic sounds. With TubeMan at your side, you're ready for anything.

Hughes & Kettner

For more info and the location of your nearest H&K dealer, contact:
Hughes & Kettner, Inc. • 35 Summit Ave
Chadds Ford PA 19317 • (215) 558 0345
B & J Music • 469 King Street West
Toronto Ontario M5V 1K4 • (416) 596 8361

Rock, Blues and Metal. Listen & Learn Complete Guitar Parts Note•For•Note.™

The most accurate and complete transcriptions. *Period.* Solos and rhythms & fills, fine tuned over 8 years of success by the originators of audio guitar transcription.

**Matched Sets
\$23 each!
or less!!
see below**

On Note•For•Note™ audio tapes, you hear each phrase played exactly like the original, then each note is described in detail and played. Example: "fifth position, fourth string, seventh fret "A", then you hear the note played. Just play along with the lesson and memorize. If you prefer writing the parts down, Manuals are available for \$1.50 each (twenty eight pages general instruction, fifty two pages blank tab).

Note•For•Note™ Solo Tape Sets include all of the improvised guitar solos. 2-5 hours. \$14.

Note•For•Note Rhythm & Fills Sets include every guitar part from every track of the original recording except the solos. All rhythm guitar, introductions, fills, and endings. 2-6 hours. \$16.

Matched Sets Solo, Rhythm & Fills. Absolutely all the guitar parts. \$23.



Rock Performance Music

NEW RELEASES

CLAPTON: TAPE 137 SOLO RHYTHM
Steppin' Out, Tales Of Brave Ulysses, Can't Find My Way Home, Have You Ever Loved A Woman, Lay Down Sally, Before You Accuse Me, Tears In Heaven, Walkin' Blues, Rollin' & Tumblin'

Alternative/Pop '92: TAPE 136 SOLO RHYTHM
Hot Chili Peppers Give It Away, Under The Bridge, Black Crowes Sting Me, Hard To Handle, Remedy, Thorn In My Side, Alice In Chains Man In A Box, Nirvana Smells Like Teen Spirit

S.R. Vaughan: TAPE 135 SOLO RHYTHM
Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), Little Wing, Boot Hill, The Sky Is Crying, Empty Arms, Wham, So Excited, Life By The Drop

Allman/Skynyrd: TAPE 134 SOLO RHYTHM
Allman Jessica, Statesboro Blues, One Way Out, Blue Sky, Skynyrd Sweet Home Alabama, Gimme Three Steps, I Know A Little, That Smell

Motley Crüe: TAPE 133 SOLO RHYTHM
Live Wire, Piece Of Your Action, Looks That Kill, Girls Girls Girls, Wild Side, Dr. Feelgood, Without You, Same Ol' Situation, Primal Scream

ZZ Top: TAPE 132 SOLO RHYTHM
Tush, La Grange, Blue Jean Blues, Gimme All Your Lovin', Sharp-Dressed Man, Legs, My Head's In Mississippi, Doubleback

Metallica: TAPE 131 SOLO RHYTHM
Enter Sandman, Sad But True, Holier Than Thou, The Unforgiven, Wherever I May Roam, Through The Never, Of Wolf And Man, The Struggle Within

PARTIAL LIST OF TITLES

CLAPTON: TAPE 115 SOLO RHYTHM
Crossroads, Sunshine Of Your Love, Highway, Cocaine, White Room, Layla, Badge, While My Guitar Gently Weeps

'91 METAL / POP TAPE 129 SOLO RHYTHM
Guns 'N' Roses You Could Be Mine, Skid Row Monkey Business, Poison Unskinny Bop, Ride The Wind, Life Goes On, Warrant Cherry Pie, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Queensryche Silent Lucidity, Extreme More Than Words

RUSH: TAPE 127 SOLO RHYTHM
La Villa Strangiato, Freewill, Spirit Of Radio, Tom Sawyer, Y.Y.Z., Red Barchetta, Limelight, Show Don't Tell

GUNS 'N' ROSES: TAPE 117 SOLO RHYTHM
Welcome To The Jungle, Nightrain, Out Ta Get Me, Mr. Brownstone, Paradise City, Sweet Child O' Mine, Anything Goes, Patience

S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 113 SOLO RHYTHM
Texas Flood, Love Struck Baby, Pride And Joy, Couldn't Stand The Weather, Scuttie Buttin', Tin Pan Alley, Rude Mood, Lenny

S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 118 SOLO RHYTHM
Crossfire, Tightrope, Let Me Love You Baby, Leave My Girl Alone, Travis Walk, Wall of Denial, Riviera Paradise

SATRIANI: TAPE 110 SOLO RHYTHM
Surfing With The Alien, Ice 9, Crushing Day, Always With Me Always With You, Satck Boogie, Circles

VAN HALEN: TAPE 101 SOLO RHYTHM
Eruption, Runnin' With The Devil, You Really Got Me, Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love, I'm The One, Feel Your Love Tonight, Little Dreamer, Ice Cream Man, On Fire

VAN HALEN: TAPE 130 SOLO RHYTHM
Poundcake, Judgement Day, Spanked, Runaround, Pleasure Dome, Man On A Mission, The Dream Is Over, 3.16, Top Of The World

BEST OF 70'S: TAPE 126 SOLO RHYTHM
Knopfler Sultans Of Swing, Boston More Than A Feeling, Peace Of Mind, Long Time, Eagles Hotel California, Life In The Fast Lane, Chicago 25 or 6 to 4, Doobie Bros China Grove, Kansas Dust In The Wind

ACOUSTIC ROCK: TAPE 123 SOLO ONLY
Midsummer's Daydream, Mood For A Day, Classical Gas, Embryonic Journey, Little Martha, Blackbird, Crazy On You (intro.)

HENDRIX: TAPE 114 SOLO RHYTHM
Purple Haze, All Along The Watchtower, Foxy Lady, Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), The Wind Cries Mary, Castles Made of Sand, Little Wing, Come On (Part 1), Hey Joe, Star Spangled Banner, Red House I

PAGE: TAPE 108 SOLO RHYTHM
Good Times, Bad Times, Dazed & Confused, Communication Breakdown, Heartbreaker, Since I've Been Loving You, Black Dog, Rock & Roll, Moby Dick, Stairway To Heaven

PAGE: TAPE 109 SOLO RHYTHM
The Song Remains The Same, Rain Song, Over The Hills & Far Away, Custard Pie, The Rover, Ten Years Gone, Achilles' Last Stand, Nobody's Fault But Mine

50'S/60'S ROCK: TAPE 116 SOLO RHYTHM
Johnny B. Goode, Roll Over Beethoven, Honky Tonk, Memphis, Guitar Boogie Shuffle, Rock Around Clock, Hound Dog, Rock This Town, Stray Cat Strut

BLUES KINGS: TAPE 121 SOLO RHYTHM
Everyday I Have The Blues, How Blue Can You Get, Sweet 16, Why I Sing The Blues, The Thrill Is Gone, I'll Play The Blues For You, Blues Power, Going Down

Solo \$14, Rhythm & Fills \$16, Matched Sets \$23, Blank Tab \$1.50

TITLES ABOVE WITH ASTERISK () ARE ON SOLO TAPE ONLY.

* 3 OR 4 MATCHED SETS \$21.50 EACH, 5 OR MORE \$20 EACH.		QUANTITY	Shipping
MATCHED SET #			X \$23 =
SOLO TAPE #			X \$14 =
RHYTHM TAPE #			X \$16 =
MANUALS (28 pages general instruction, 52 pages blank tab).....			X \$1.50 =
Name _____	CA res 8.25% tax		
Address _____	\$ ENCLOSED		
City, State, Zip _____	Phone _____		

Mail in order form or CALL 1-800-678-FRET 9AM - 6PM, PST
International calls (510)769-7150. England 061 929 5150. W.Germany 040-823592.
Scandinavia 46-26-100558. Australia 02-318-2018

4TH CLASS MAIL IN U.S. \$2.
FOREIGN ORDERS shipped air mail (allow 2-6 wks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Matched sets count as two tapes. Canada & Mex. add \$2 per Tape, \$1 per Manual. All other foreign countries add \$6 per Tape, \$2 per manual.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO:
ROCK PERFORMANCE
Dept. 6, P.O. Box 4
Alameda, CA 94501-0304.

Call 800 678 3738 & charge it.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

one pass. I did it live and I was going to live with it. Then I said, "Let me try and see if I can do something else." A couple solos were comped.

Would you play around and get a good performance of what you liked or was each pass different?

They were all different. I would always go for one all the way through—that's what I want. For the most part I got what I wanted. Some songs had alternate solos which were just as good. I thought, "Okay, these three solos are good and I'll listen to what works on the song."

What did Ron St. Germain give the band that was different from Ed Stasium?

Ron was the engineer on the Jagger demos. He's been with the band for a long time. I've known Ron for a very long time because he was co-producer of the Decoding Society [Vernon's pre-Living Colour band with Ronald Shannon Jackson—ed] records. I don't want to put them all in a bag, but I think of four producers in almost the same breath: they would all disagree but I think of Ron St. Germain, Ed Stasium, Andrew Wallace and Dave Jerden. They are all very different—they all have their own style, but they are all master engineers. They all have had to record a lot of different music. They all have an aggressive attack. They all record rock'n'roll really well. They are all physical but Ed to me is a little more studied. They are all at a remarkable level, but Ed is more "I'm thinking about it." He thinks on a gut level as well. Ron is really from the gut—he is real physical. It either works for him or it doesn't work for him.

Do they work with you on the songs?

In terms of arrangements, Ed worked well with us on the first record. "Cult of Personality" was in a different arrangement and he really helped with the arrangement. We learned a lot from working with Ed so we started thinking ahead of time about arrangements. Ron helped with the focus. He doesn't want to be bored. He says, "Let's not be long-winded. Let's get in there and do what we need to do and get out." He helped us focus on "Never Satisfied."

Was your sound together for Stain?

It really evolved on this one. I'm still working with a rack system, but I also went straight into a Boogie Rectifier head. I'm really into what Mesa/Boogie is doing now. I also worked with VHT. A lot of guys swear by their tech and I'm no exception. I think my tech, Sean Beresford, is the best. Over the course of doing the *Time's Up* tour we formed a bond. We worked together on the rack. He's brought me ideas.

What's the best new product of the year?

This Datapump MIDI guitar controller is amazing. I'm really into the [Eventide] H-3000. I just started getting into continuous controller commands. When we were recording up at Woodstock a friend of mine, Matthew Henderson, came by. He is an amazing guitar player and way into the MIDI thing. We could talk about continuous control. He helped us out with ideas, so we got into it.

What is continuous control?

That's sort of like using a potentiometer to adjust MIDI parameters. If you wanted to change the pitch in a harmonizing program you would assign it to a controller and then you would adjust that controller continuously with a pot. You could adjust the value continuously. According to whatever values you set you could have things very wild. There's an automatic wah program in the H-3000. With continuous control you could have a pedal that's almost like a virtual wah-wah where the sweep is incredibly wide.

You used a wah on something?

I used a Jim Dunlop wah on "Auslander." I used continuous control on "Auslander." as well on a kind of modulation thing I was doing. At the end of "The Wall Between Us" I'm using continuous control and I'm also using the DigiTech Whammy Pedal. The whammy pedal is another wonderful product. It's fantastic. The H-3000 is a great high-tech product and the DigiTech Whammy Pedal is a great low-tech product, totally cool. You can assign it to do chorusing and with the pedal you can change the rate of the chorus. You can use it to shift the pitch but sort of like with a sweep. You can have glitchless pitch shifting. It's almost like having a pitch wheel for your guitar. You can also have it go up an octave or two octaves. You can have it go down two octaves and it's totally self-contained.

Are you still using EMG pickups in your Hamer guitars?

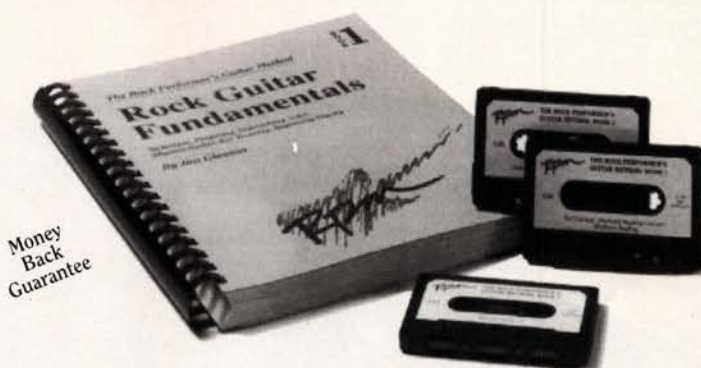
Yes. On "Nothingness" Joel from Hamer built me a guitar that has a Hex pickup and a Sustainiac as well, which is kind of cool. I'm playing a synth sound which is layered with kind of an ambient guitar sound. Corey is singing into a satellite dish. It's reflective sound and whenever he moves his head from side to side you get this weird doubling and it kind of bounces around. It's really interesting.

Has anybody been able to influence you in the last two years in the way John Coltrane did when you first started?

I'm continually amazed. There are so many great guitar players. There's a lot of wonderful music.

Continued on page 122

The RPM Guitar Method...



For Serious Guitarists Only.

Work on your own distinctive style with the proven RPM Guitar Method by Jim Gleason. He studied the masters for 35 years to produce this guitar course — 5 books (1,308 pages), 12 audio and 7 video cassettes. **"Highly recommended" —Guitar World.**

Books 1-4 use standard notation and tablature. Books 1, 2, and 3 include: progressive lesson guide, solo examples, rhythm tracks, melodic scale & arpeggio patterns, ear training.

BOOK 1: Rock Guitar Fundamentals. 280 pages & three 90 min. audio tapes. Technique, fingering, improvising solos, rhythm guitar, beginning theory. Over 400 licks. Style studies of Vai, Van Halen, Malmsteen, Hendrix, Page, Clapton, Berry, B.B. King & others. \$32.50.

BOOK 2: Intermediate Rock Guitar. 314 pages & three 90 min. audio tapes. Technique, fingering, improvising, rhythm guitar, music theory (incl. modes) & reading. Style studies of Satriani, Beck, Vaughan, Van Halen, Lynch, Vai & others. \$32.50.

BOOK 3: Improvisation, Composition, and Advanced Fingering. 308 pages and three 90 minute audio cassettes. Extensive fingering, theory of modes, harmony and melody. Chord construction and progressions. 26 scale types, 25 arpeggio types and 4,000 chord fingerings. \$32.50.

BOOK 4: Advanced Arpeggio/Scale Relationships. 304 pgs., 90 minute audio tape by Jim Gleason and Dave Creamer. Every scale & chord in common use. A complete dictionary of useful chord synonyms & scale tone chords. \$32.50.

BOOK 5: Chord Progression and Rhythm Guitar. 102 pages & two 90 min. audio tapes. Rhythm guitar technique. 463 Rock, Metal & Blues progressions, in diagram form. \$15.00.



RPM VIDEOS...The best instruction you've ever had. \$25.00 each.

All examples written in music notation & tab in an accompanying manual.

Technique Video 1. All beginning and intermediate Rock guitar techniques. 2 hours.

Technique Video 2. Upper intermediate Rock, Metal and Blues technical exercises. 2 hours.

Ear Training & Fingering Video 1. Fundamental ear training and fingering for intervals, scales and chords. Shows scales for improvising. 4 hours.

Ear Training & Fingering Video 2. Intermediate ear training and fingering for intervals, scales, arpeggios & chords. Shows scales and arpeggios for improvising. 4 hours.

STYLE VIDEOS. 2 hours each. Incorporate these solo and rhythm guitar styles into yours.

Style Video 1. Classic Rock. Styles of Hendrix, Clapton, Page, Van Halen, Rhoads, Schenker, Berry.

Style Video 2. Modern Rock & Metal. Styles of Satriani, Vai, Van Halen, Beck, Malmsteen, and Lynch.

Style Video 3. Blues. Styles of Vaughan, Clapton, Allman, Albert King, B.B. King, & Hendrix.

RPM
Rock Performance Music

☐ BOOK 1 - \$32.50

☐ BOOK 2 - \$32.50

☐ BOOK 3 - \$32.50

☐ BOOK 4 - \$32.50

☐ BOOK 5 - \$15

☐ ALL 5 BOOKS - \$110

☐ TECHNIQUE VIDEO 1

☐ TECHNIQUE VIDEO 2

☐ EAR & FINGER VIDEO 1

☐ EAR & FINGER VIDEO 2

☐ STYLE VIDEO 1

☐ STYLE VIDEO 2

☐ STYLE VIDEO 3

☐ ANY 1 VIDEO - \$25

☐ ANY 2 VIDEOS - \$47.50

☐ ANY 3 VIDEOS - \$67.50

☐ ANY 4 VIDEOS - \$80

☐ ANY 5 VIDEOS - \$92.50

☐ ANY 6 VIDEOS - \$105

☐ ALL 7 VIDEOS - \$117.50

☐ ALL 5 BOOKS & ANY 4 VIDEOS - \$185

☐ ALL 5 BOOKS & ALL 7 VIDEOS - \$222.50

Please include your name, address & phone number clearly written

Send check or money order payable to:
**RPM, Dept. G, P.O. Box 4
Alameda, CA 94501-0304.**
CA residents add 8.25% tax.

ADD \$2 SHIPPING IN U.S. Foreign orders shipped air mail (allow 2-6 weeks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Canada & Mexico add \$6 per Book 1-4, \$3 per Book 5 or Video, \$17 per All 5 Book Set. Other foreign countries add \$20 per Book 1-4, \$7 per Book 5 or Video, \$55 per All 5 Book Set.

Mail in order form or CALL 1-800-678-FRET 9AM - 6PM, PST



International calls (510)769-7150. England 061 929 5150. W.Germany 040-823592. Scandinavia 46-26-100558. Australia 02-318-2018



BLOHOLE

MIKE SCACCIA

by Jon Chappell

Ministry has pulled away from the pack of post-modern industrial metal bands by releasing two highly innovative albums, *The Mind is a Terrible Thing to Taste* and *Psalm 69: The Way to Succeed and the Way to Suck Eggs*, and by proving their mettle in last year's Lollapalooza lineup where they served up exhaustive sets on an exhausting tour. Their lifestyle is as uncompromising as their message—reports of their antics grew to mythic proportions and made them legends among the other bands. The mere mention of Al Jourgensen (Ministry's lead singer)'s name draws smiles and head-shaking from even the tour's most seasoned road rats.

Mike Scaccia, lead guitarist, has had to combine equal parts guitar chops, musical endurance and intestinal fortitude to keep up the pounding rhythms, relentless riffs and corporal ferocity that is Ministry's stage show. And if you think Ministry was intense before, it just got worse: The band recently added a third guitarist, Lou Svittek of Mind Funk, to augment the two-guitar battery of Jourgensen and Scaccia.

Mike currently uses a customized Ibanez Iceman as his main touring axe, although he's working with Ibanez to produce the "Satan Special" model as part of Ibanez's Signature series. He has a Gibson Explorer humbucker pickup in the bridge position. The path of his signal chain is as follows: Ibanez Iceman ' ART SGX 2000 processor ' Crybaby wah-wah ' 100-watt Marshall Jubilee head (driving two 4x12 cabinets).

"It's a pretty simple setup," explains Mike, who's also released *Leave It To Blohole*, a 10-track side project on Triple X that reteams him with Rigor Mortis bass mate Casey Orr, "in that my lead tone is basically the same as my rhythm tone, except that I add the Crybaby. I'm still experimenting. For example, I recently tried the Mesa/Boogie Rectifier head and it totally blew me away. I'm thinking of switching to that."

& MINISTRY

Rick Gould



That will be quite a departure from the usual Marshall sound. What is it about the Boogies that's got you so interested?

I've always been into distortion boxes for getting my sound, but when I plugged straight into the head, the sound was amazing. It lit my fire.

And with the ART, do you get all of your tone from the amp and just use the ART for effects?

I have one preset that's like a flange mixed with a chorus which gives me an underwater effect. I use that for the lead in "N.W.O." That's really the only effect I use outside of the Crybaby for my leads. I always use the wah in songs, with basically the same patch. So really, except for "N.W.O.," I just usually crank on the Crybaby.

So you don't have a separate sound when you go from rhythm to lead, you don't step on anything?

Just the wah pedal. That's what I've always done. It brightens up the tone and I can get more feedback.

When did you start using the ART?

We switched right before the Lollapalooza tour. I really haven't had the time to experiment with it. We sat around with our soundman and searched for tones and then we set it and left it.

Why did you go with the ART?

We weren't getting the sound we needed from any other processor. We were having a lot of problems balancing three guitar players, so our engineer recommended the ART and we took it from there. It's tough to get a sound with three guitars. It sounds different every night, there's the monitors to deal with, and so on.

What specific problems were you having?

A lot of it was noise from the guitars so we were experimenting with gates. There were no gates in the processors we were using so

we were trying all kinds of noise reduction systems. That's initially why we went with the ART.

It has noise suppression built into it?

Yes, and there's some other great stuff as well, a lot of it for the studio.

So you'll use it to record as well?

We haven't yet, but I'm sure we will because it does have a lot of cool stuff in it.

Would you use it for, say, its EQ features, as well as the effects like flange and chorus?

Definitely. My rhythm patch, for example, has compressor, noise gate, distortion, and EQ, but really simple settings.

Did you program that yourself or was it a factory preset?

We sat around and just really dug into the thing until we came up with the right sound for mixing three guitars. You see, we have a different lineup than we had for Lollapalooza. We've added Lou Svitek from Mind Funk. So the two of us handle most of the guitars, and Al's on like four songs. It sounds a little bit different now. I think we sound better.

So each of you plays through a separate ART?

Right, and each one is tailored for the particular head we're going through. Louis has two JCM 800 half-stacks. Al's using a 100-watt, and I'm using my head with a full stack. We had to shape the tones individually because of course no two heads sound the same.

Describe some of the different patches you've programmed on the ART.

I really only have three. I have a setting with a very low-level delay that I use on the feedback part of the song "So What." Then I have my basic rhythm tone that we talked about, and then the flange effect for the lead in "N.W.O." So I'm really on that rhythm patch the whole time, going momentarily to those other settings for those specific songs.

And you just add the Crybaby.

Right, and that I use as a filter, to bring out the solo. It's like a security blanket; I've always used it for my leads.

Where do you keep the pedal—full out or do you back it off slightly?

I basically feel it. Usually whatever comes out is what I use [laughs].

So you might move it once or twice and then keep it there?

Basically, yes, except when I do a high bend, then the pedal usually goes up to get it to squeal. I'm not that technical about it, I never have been. ▀



The ART SGX 2000 features a full selection of effects such as exciter, flanger, chorus, delay and reverb and includes noise suppression, compressor/limiter and EQ functions.



“In the distinguished tradition of its founder, G & L has perpetuated the art of fine instrument making.”



Every G & L guitar and bass is hand-made in the historic G & L factory in Fullerton, California, USA. Guitars made this way have a life, a vitality in them that responds to the player like no other.



Kebin Ahrens, The Music Paper



Sales Office:
5500 Bolsa Ave., Suite, 245
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714-897-6766

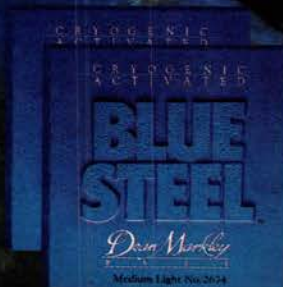




T.M. Stevens
Bassist With "Vai's Light Without
Hear" (Steve Vai & Terry Bozzio),
The Pretenders, Joe Cocker,
Miles Davis

Photo: Kimio Takeyama

Dean Markley
— Strings —

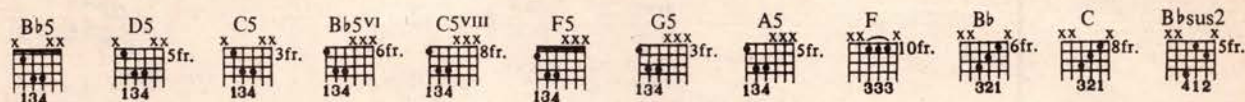


RIGHT NOW

As Recorded by Van Halen

(From the album FOR UNLAWFUL CARNAL KNOWLEDGE/Warner Bros. Records)

Words and Music by
Edward Van Halen, Alex Van Halen,
Michael Anthony and Sammy Hagar



Moderate Rock ♩ = 96

N.C.(Dm)

Riff A

Riff A1

Intro *Gtr. I

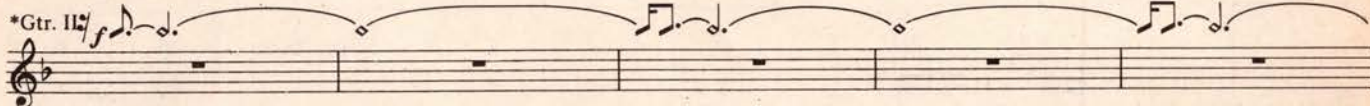
mf let ring

*Kybd. arr. for gtr.

Bb5

D5

Bb5

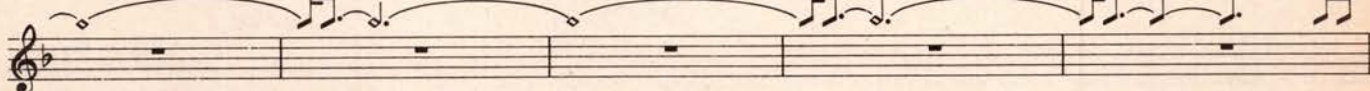


*Kybd. arr. for gtr.

D5

Bb5

C5



D5

Dsus4

Dm

Dsus2

C

Csus4

C

Bb

Dm

(Gtr. II out)



w/Fill 1

C N.C.

Dm

Dsus4

Dm

Dsus2

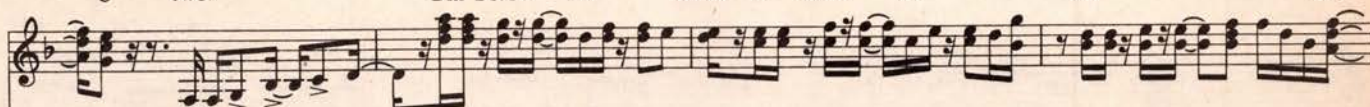
C

Csus4

C

Bb

Dm



Fill 1 (Gtr. III)

dist. elec.



C Dm Dsus4 Dm Dsus2 C Csus4 C A.H. (15ma) Csus2

Gtr. III

pick slide hand slide P.M.-4 hand slide slight P.M.-A.H.

A.H. pitch: G#

Bb A.H. (8va) Dm C Dm Dsus4 Dm Dsus2 A.H. (15ma)

A.H. hand slide A.H.

A.H. pitch: A

C Csus4 C Csus2 Bb Dm Bb Am Gm F D5 (Gtr. III cont. in slashes)

1st, 2nd Verses

(Gtr. III)

8fr. C

6fr. Bb

1. Don't wan - na wait_ till to - mor - row, why put it off an-oth - er day?_

2. See additional lyrics

3fr. G

5fr. A

3fr. G

5fr. A

8fr. C

10fr. D

8fr. C

6fr. Bb

One by one, girl, prob - lems — build up_

3fr. G

5fr. A

3fr. G

5fr. A

8fr. C

Bb5^{VI} Rhy. Fig. 1

Pre-chorus

C5^{VIII}

F5

and stand in our way. — Oh! One step a - head, — one step be - hind —

Rhy. Fig. 1A

— it. Now_ ya got-ta run — to get e - ven.

G5 Bb5VI C5VIII D5 Bb5VI

Make_ fu - ture plans, _ don't _ live a - bout _ yes - ter - day, _ hey! Come on, turn, _

C5VIII F5 G5 Bb5VI C5VIII

turn this thing a - round. _ Right now! Hey! It's your to - mor - row. Right

Chorus

A5 F Bb C

(end Rhy. Fig. 1) Rhy. Fig. 2 (end Rhy. Fig. 2)

(end Rhy. Fig. 1A) Rhy. Fig. 2A (end Rhy. Fig. 2A)

w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (2 times)

F Bb C F

now! Come on, — it's ev - 'ry - thing. — Right now! Catch your mag - ic mo - ment,

Bb C Gtr. III Bbsus2

do it right here and now. — It means ev - 'ry - thing.

2. Interlude w/Riff A Gtr. D5 II w/Riff A1 (9 times)

It means ev - 'ry - thing. It's en - light - en - ing,

Bb5 D5

right now. —

Bb5 C5

Uh, what are you wait - in' for? Oh, —

C5VIII A5 w/Rhy. Figs. 2 & 2A (4 times)

Right now! Hey! It's your to - mor-

Full P 1/2 1/2 Full

Full P 1/2 1/2 Full

(13) (13) 10 13 (13) 13 10 12 (12) 10 12 (12) 10 18 20 (20) (20) 18 20 20 20 (20)

Bb C F Bb C F

row. Right now! Come on, — it's ev - 'ry- thing. — Right now! Catch that mag - ic mo - ment

Bb C F Bb C F

and do it right... Right now! Oh, — right now! — It's what's hap - pen - ing, —

D5 Rhy. Fig. 3 Bb5 D5

(end Rhy. Fig. 3) right here and now. — Right now. It's right now.

w/Rhy. Fig. 3 (till fade) Bb5 Begin fade D5

Oh. — Tell me, what are you wait - in' for?

Bb5 D5 (Drums enter) Bb5 Fade out

Turn this thing a - round...

Fill 2 (Gtr. III)
Bbsus2

dim.

6 5 8 (6 5 8)

Additional Lyrics

2. Miss a beat, you lose the rhythm
And nothing falls into place.
Only missed by a fraction,
Sent a little off your pace.

2nd Pre-chorus:
The more things you get, the more you want.
Just tradin' one for the other.
Workin' so hard to make it easy.
Got to turn, come on, turn this thing around. (To Chorus)

BASS LINE FOR RIGHT NOW

As Recorded by Van Halen

(From the album FOR UNLAWFUL CARNAL KNOWLEDGE/Warner Bros. Records)

5-stg. bass:

⑤ = B ② = D
④ = E ① = G
③ = A

Words and Music by
Edward Van Halen, Alex Van Halen,
Michael Anthony and Sammy Hagar

Moderate Rock ♩ = 96

Intro (Kybd.) 4

B♭5 D5 B♭5

mf

The musical notation shows a bass line in 4/4 time. The first measure is a whole note B♭5. The second measure is a half note D5. The third measure is a half note B♭5. The fourth measure is a whole note B♭5. The fifth measure is a half note D5. The sixth measure is a half note B♭5. The seventh measure is a whole note B♭5. The eighth measure is a half note D5. The ninth measure is a half note B♭5. The tenth measure is a whole note B♭5. The eleventh measure is a half note D5. The twelfth measure is a half note B♭5. The thirteenth measure is a whole note B♭5. The fourteenth measure is a half note D5. The fifteenth measure is a half note B♭5. The sixteenth measure is a whole note B♭5. The fingering for the bass line is: 1, (1), (1) 5, (5), (5) 1.

*6-stg. bass arr. for 5-stg.

D5 B♭5 C5

(5 - stg. bass)

The musical notation shows a bass line in 4/4 time. The first measure is a whole note D5. The second measure is a half note B♭5. The third measure is a half note C5. The fourth measure is a whole note C5. The fifth measure is a half note B♭5. The sixth measure is a half note D5. The seventh measure is a whole note D5. The eighth measure is a half note B♭5. The ninth measure is a half note C5. The tenth measure is a whole note C5. The fingering for the bass line is: (1), (1) 5, (5), (5) 1, (1) 3, 1 1.

*Dm 2 C N.C. Dm

sl.

The musical notation shows a bass line in 4/4 time. The first measure is a whole note *Dm. The second measure is a half note 2. The third measure is a half note C. The fourth measure is a whole note N.C. The fifth measure is a half note Dm. The sixth measure is a whole note Dm. The fingering for the bass line is: 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 3 (3).

*Chord names reflect overall tonality.

2 C N.C. Dm C

The musical notation shows a bass line in 4/4 time. The first measure is a whole note 2. The second measure is a half note C. The third measure is a half note N.C. The fourth measure is a whole note Dm. The fifth measure is a half note C. The sixth measure is a whole note C. The fingering for the bass line is: 1, 3, 1, 3, 3, 5 5, 3 5 6, 3, 3, 3 5.

B♭ Dm C Dm

The musical notation shows a bass line in 4/4 time. The first measure is a whole note B♭. The second measure is a half note Dm. The third measure is a half note C. The fourth measure is a whole note Dm. The fifth measure is a half note C. The sixth measure is a whole note C. The fingering for the bass line is: 1, 1 3 5, 5, 3, 3 3, 1, 3, 1, 3, 5 5, 3, 3 5 6.

C B♭ Dm C B♭ Am Gm F Dm

sl.

The musical notation shows a bass line in 4/4 time. The first measure is a whole note C. The second measure is a half note B♭. The third measure is a half note Dm. The fourth measure is a whole note C. The fifth measure is a half note B♭. The sixth measure is a whole note Am. The seventh measure is a half note Gm. The eighth measure is a whole note F. The ninth measure is a half note Dm. The tenth measure is a whole note Dm. The fingering for the bass line is: 3, 3, 3, 1, 1, 1 3 5, (5) 10, 5, 3, 1, 0, 4 3 2 1, 3.

Copyright ©1991 Yessup Music. For Australia and New Zealand: Warner Bros. Music Australia Pty Ltd (ACN 000 876 068) trading as Warner/Chappell Music, 1 Cassins Ave, North Sydney, NSW, 2060. For the U.K.: Warner/Chappell Music Ltd., London W1Y 3FA. For Scandinavia: Warner/Chappell Music Inc. International Copyright Secured. All Rights Reserved. Unauthorized Copying is Illegal. Used by Permission of Cherry Lane Music Company, Inc.

1st, 2nd Verses

C Bb N.C.

sl. sl. sl. sl.

*Snap.

1. Don't wan - na wait_ for to - mor - row,(etc.)
2. Miss a beat,_ lose a rhy - thm,(etc.)

(3) 5 2 7 7 3 (3) 1 (t) 3 5 3 5 3

Dm C Bb N.C. Bb5
 sl. sl. sl. sl. 1/2 hold bend 1/2
 5 3 (3) 3 5 7 5 1 (t) 0 0 3 5 3 5 3 1
 (3) sl. *Bend behind nut.

Pre-chorus C5 F5 G5 Bb5 C5 D5 Bb5

One step a - head, (etc.)

7 7 7 9 10 10

Chorus

F

B \flat

C

F

B \flat

C

sl.

sl.

sl.

sl.

now! Hey! It's your to - mor - row. (etc.)

1

5

1

(1)

3 3 3 3 3 5 3

1

5

1

(1)

3

5

5

5

5

5

sl.

2nd time to Coda

sl. sl.

1. 2.

F Bb C Bbsus?

3 3 3 7 7 1 3 3 3 5 7 5 1 (t) 1 1 3 3 3 3 1 (t) 1 0 4 3 2 1 3 (t)

Interlude

D5 Bb5 D5 Bb5

C5 F5 G5 Bb5 C5 A5

Guitar solo

Bb5 C5 F5 G5 Bb5 C5

D5 Bb5 C5 F5 G5 Bb5

C5 A5 D.S. al Coda

Coda

F Bb

Outro

Bb5 D5

Bb5 D5 Bb5

Play 3 times & fade

The sheet music is organized into several systems, each with a musical staff and a corresponding fretboard diagram below it. The fretboard diagrams show fingerings for the left hand, with numbers 1-5 indicating fingers and parentheses indicating natural harmonics or specific fret positions. The musical staff includes notes, rests, and various performance markings such as slurs, slides (sl.), and dynamic markings like 'D.S. al Coda' and 'Play 3 times & fade'. The piece begins with an Interlude, followed by a Guitar solo, a Coda, and an Outro, ending with a final chord and a fade-out instruction.

SUPERNAUT

As Recorded by Black Sabbath
(From the album BLACK SABBATH VOL. 4/Warner Bros.)

Words and Music by
Frank Iommi, Terence Butler,
William Ward and John Osbourne

Tune down 1½ steps:

⑥ = C♯ ③ = E

⑤ = F♯ ② = G♯

④ = B ① = C♯

Moderate Rock ♩ = 116

Intro (Hi-hat) 2 N.C. **Gtrs. I&II - Riff A

*Transcription written as if instruments were tuned normally. **Gtr. II w/wah.

Gtr. III w/Riff A (end Riff A) III Riff A1 sim. w/wah

(end Riff A1)

Gtrs. (Gtr. III out) I&II E7 D5 E7 sim. D5

E7 sl. D5 E7 sl. D5

3-7

w/Rhy. Fig. 1(2 times)

Rhy. Fig. 1

(end Rhy. Fig. 1)

w/Rhy. Fill 1

Chorus
w/Riff A (2 times)
N.C.

w/Riff A1

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (2 times)

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (3 times)

w/Rhy. Fill 1

w/Riff A
N.C.

Rhy. Fill 1
Gtrs. I & II

N.C.

*All trills as fast as possible.

The image shows a musical score for a piece titled "The Rhythm of the Blues". The score is written on two staves. The top staff is a treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The bottom staff is a bass clef. The music is in 4/4 time. The score is divided into two systems. The first system has a key signature change to two sharps (F# and C#) and a time signature change to 2/4. The second system is in 2/4 time. The score includes various musical notations such as notes, rests, and dynamic markings. The title "The Rhythm of the Blues" is written in a stylized font at the top left. The name "Jazz" is written in a stylized font at the top right. The name "Jazz" is written in a stylized font at the bottom right. The name "Jazz" is written in a stylized font at the bottom right.

Staff 1 (Treble Clef):

- Measure 1: P (Piano), Full (Full), H P (Half Note, Piano)
- Measure 2: 1/2 (Half Note), Full (Full), Full (Full), H P (Half Note, Piano)
- Measure 3: w/Riff A (2 times), N.C. (No Chords), sl. (Slight)

Staff 2 (Bass Clef):

- Measure 1: P (Piano), Full (Full), Full (Full), H P (Half Note, Piano)
- Measure 2: 1/2 (Half Note), Full (Full), Full (Full), H P (Half Note, Piano)
- Measure 3: sl. (Slight)

w/Fills 1 & 2
Percussion break 4

(cont. percussion break)

E

B

E

Rhy. Fig. 2

Gr. V
(acous.)

mf

B (end Rhy. Fig. 2) w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (6 times) 12

Fill 1
Gtrs. I & II

sl.

5 7

sl.

Fill 2
Gtr. III

sl.

4 6

sl.

The musical score for guitar consists of two staves. The top staff is a treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). It features a melodic line with slurs and accents, and a bass line with chords. The chords are labeled E7, D5, and Gtr. I & II. The bass line includes a double bar line and a key signature change to one flat (Bb). The bottom staff is a bass clef with a key signature of one flat (Bb). It features a bass line with slurs and accents, and a melodic line with chords. The chords are labeled E7, D5, and Gtr. I & II. The bass line includes a double bar line and a key signature change to one sharp (F#).

The musical score for 'The Rose Tree' is presented in two systems. The first system features a treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The melody is written on a single staff, starting with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. The first measure is marked 'E7' and the second measure is marked 'D5'. The melody is marked 'sl.' (slur) and 'P' (piano). The second system features a bass clef with a key signature of one sharp and a common time signature. The first measure is marked 'sl.' and the second measure is marked 'P'. The bass line is marked 'sl.' and 'P'. The score includes various musical notations such as slurs, ties, and dynamic markings.

3rd Verse
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (3 times)

E7 D5 E7 D5 3
 Got no re-li-gion, don't need no friends,— got all I want an' I don't need to pre-tend.—

Don't try to reach me, cause I'll tear up your mind. — I've seen the fu - ture and I've left it be - hind. —

Chorus
w/Riff A (till fade)
N.C.

Outro
w/Riff A1 (till fade)
N.C. 2

[illegible]

As Recorded by Black Sabbath
(From the album BLACK SABBATH VOL. 4/Warner Bros.)

④ = C♯ ② = B
③ = F♯ ① = E

*Words and Music by
Frank Iommi, Terence Butler,
William Ward and John Osbourne*

Intro

N.C.

Copyright ©1972 Westminster Music Ltd., London, England.

TRO-Essex Music International Inc., New York, controls all publication rights for the U.S.A. and Canada.
Used by Permission.

Chorus
N.C.

2

sl. sl. sl. sl.

7 7 19 7 7 5 0 5 7 7

sl. sl. sl. sl.

sl. sl. H sl. H sl.

5 7 7 7 5 0 5 7 5 5 7 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 5 7 5 3 5 3

sl. sl. H sl. sl. sl.

E7 D5 E7 D5 D.S. al Coda I

sl. sl. sl. H sl. H P P

7 9 7 7 7 7 5 7 7 5 7 9 7 7 7 7 9 7 7 7

sl. sl. sl. sl. sl. sl. sl. sl.

Coda I

N.C.

sl. sl.

7 7 7 7 12 12

sl.

Guitar solo
N.C.

1.

sl. H sl. sl. sl. sl.

7 5 7 5 7 7 5 7 7 5 7 5 7 5 0 5 7 5 7 7 7 5 5 7 3 5

sl. sl. H sl. sl. sl. sl. sl. sl.

2. -5.

N.C.

sl.

7 7 7 5 7 5 3 5 3 7 7 7 7 19

sl.

N.C.

sl. sl. H sl. sl. sl. sl. sl.

sl. sl. H sl. sl. sl. sl. sl.

Percussion break
N.C.

sl.

19 E7 D5

sl.

E7 D5 E7 D5 H

sl. sl. P P sl. sl. H

sl. sl. P P sl. sl. H

E7 D5 D.S. al Coda II

P sl. sl. P

P sl. sl. P

Coda II

N.C.

sl. sl. sl. sl.

sl. sl.

Outro
N.C.

sl. H sl. H sl. sl.

sl. H sl. H sl. sl.

Play 5 times & fade

JEFF HEALEY

Continued from page 20

way to the rhythmic changes and so forth for the guitar, bass, vocal and what the tune dictates. Of course you have your bit of an improvisational solo break there which is essentially what we got back to before: old blues or jazz licks that are given loads of distortion with a wah pedal on them and people call it rock music.

Joe [Rockman]: It's a garage band.

Jeff: Joe hit it on the head—it's like a garage band. It could have come from Seattle, Toronto, London. It's that whole energetic experiment with chords and rhythms and then you put a lyrical idea to it and vocals that match that whole thing. It's not necessarily anything new. If people are digging that and listening to that it's probably a step in the right direction—realizing that when all is said and done, it's the instruments and the players of those instruments that are really going to create that musical excitement.

"Since I Met You Baby"

from *After Hours*

Gary Moore with B.B. King
(Charisma)

Jeff: It's a track I haven't heard. It's certainly an interesting combination. It's that blend of the old with the new. One of the main differences that is striking to a novice is just the difference in sound. Gary Moore is far more reliant on the distortion aspect and the reaction of pickup to amp which a lot of us, myself included, are guilty of falling victim to. It's sort of what you come up on, whereas B.B. is from that school where you had to make the notes happen and the feeling come out solely with the hands. You were relying on very primitive equipment when it came to amps or guitars. I have yet to hear a recording that best shows B.B.'s sound. I'm afraid that he is going to be one of those people whose sound just cannot be captured in the studio. I say that with all due respect to B.B. because I love him a great deal. He has been very good to me and with me. I am always knocked out to go to a B.B. concert, especially having the greatest privilege in my life to be able to sit on stage with B.B. and listen to that sound on the stage. He has one of those guitar-to-amp sounds that is not overpowering but it's certainly not something that can be overpowered. It completely fills the stage with the same volume whether you are in front of the amp or you're 10 feet to the right or the left of it. It's unbelievable. The microphone just doesn't seem to be able to pick that up. As I said at the start, this is a real example of an older style, because B.B. draws a lot, as he will admit, from the Lonnie Johnson school of acoustic playing. Had Lonnie the access to electronic equipment

in the '20s it's scary to think how fast music would have progressed. You take the tune that U2 wrote for B.B. ["When Love Comes To Town"] which he did with the band; that's a great example of showing how B.B. King's sound can work in what is considered a hip band of today. He does not sound out of place.

I would say maybe the mix on this is not that great. I would also say—not even knowing who the backup musicians are—that maybe they are not quite as soulful. I wish I could be more polite about it but they are a little more white-bread bluesy—there's not a lot of guts or balls to it. Certainly not the balls of a Howlin' Wolf record or a Muddy Waters record. Those guys had a load of guts in their rhythm section. It might be a little sloppy but it was sort of grunge blues. There is such a thing as grunge rock, the Seattle sound type thing. It was that real kicking-out-energy-for-fun stuff.

The sad thing about hearing some blues records is the same with listening to people trying to do revival jazz—they never seem to get it right. They always play it as if it's an old style; it's been here, it's gone, and they water it down. Let's go back to the Armstrong stuff. As primitive as the other four players with Armstrong were, there's a real sense of devotion and raw energy there. That's what tends to lack sometimes. Nowadays it tends to get eaten up by production. Which is the good thing I can also say about bands like Pearl Jam or Nirvana or Red Hot Chili Peppers—the production is not huge. They just try to get the sound of the instruments out there. It's obvious that Gary Moore has a great respect for the blues mentality. I think were he given a more raw production and the right musicians it would be different. When it comes right down to it, you're as good as the other musicians you play with.

"Talk To Your Daughter"

from *Talk To Your Daughter*

Robben Ford
(Warner Bros.)

Jeff: What I liked about that was the production. I like the rhythm section, particularly the bass and drums together. If you were to get something together like that with Gary Moore it would be very interesting. Gary Moore maybe has a little more concept of the true soulful delivery than who we just heard as a guitar player. It's okay—I've heard a lot worse.

GUITAR: It's Robben Ford.

Jeff: I have heard a bit of his stuff. He is a good player. That's one of the things that frustrates me to a degree. Certainly coming up through the rock era we did tend to forget a little bit about soul. And slow but sure, for my own satisfaction, I tried to get a bit more back to it but it's a tough thing

to do. It's sort of the problem I have again on [my] *See the Light* album with the solo on "Confidence Man." I find it unfortunately devoid of soul. Robben's got a jazz background. It's prevalent in the intro's clean sound, which is cool. This is my own opinion, which I can get slammed on: I feel that where jazz and blues parted ways was through the inception of bop in the mid '40s where they completely consciously and blatantly tried to get away from the blues. It was a statement of the times. People felt that blues was stuff that "black folks did." People like Charlie Parker and Dizzy Gillespie then into Thelonious Monk and Miles Davis wanted to be known for having a far broader imagination. And with the exception of Parker, I think a lot of them missed out on the fact that you've still got to have soul, as people like Louis Jordan and on into B.B. King showed. Louis Jordan was a good example of somebody who took what we now call rhythm & blues and swing and got into some pretty complex chord changes with some of the instrumentals, which you rarely hear.

"Rough Boy"

from *Afterburner*
ZZ Top

(Warner Bros.)

Jeff: This is your example of later Billy [Gibbons] because it really is Billy. I have the lowdown but I don't want to comment because I don't want to give away Billy's whole bag, but Billy is the main songwriter, the vocalist and obviously the soloist.

GUITAR: Sometimes the drummer and bass player.

Jeff: You said it, not me. I know because we worked with their producer, Joe Hardy. I know exactly how Billy and Joe have made the records in the last while. It's cool. That's what they are happy doing—I don't knock them for that at all. A lot of AOR radio programmers, supporters, and listeners that I've talked to throughout the years slam ZZ Top for getting into machines. I think that's crap; it's uncalled for and unjustified. This is a band that has been around since '71 or '72. When you get up to 1983, which is when you start to notice that change, what else were they going to do with three guys? They put horns on their stuff, Dusty had done vocals, they had great songs with the three of them playing. Where else are you going to go aside from retiring? So their next step is to try and integrate what they do with technology. Technology has to change or it would be a very boring world in the music industry, which is why we got into recording digitally. That was a big step for us. It sounds trivial but it was something we had not done. I'm not ashamed to say we sampled a little snippet of guitar. It helped to

A Music Department Store? What does that mean to me?

CRANK UP THE VOLUME

Thoroughbred Music is seven stores in one: Keyboards, Electronics, Guitars, Pro-Audio, Percussion, Stages and Service. We hold in-stock the major brands from the major manufacturers. When you crank up the volume, you get noticed. You get the newest equipment, at the highest volume. Our on-staff experts will know what you're looking for. Their expertise is refreshed through continuing education provided by the manufacturers' clinicians, *the wise men who write the volumes.*

You know volume means value. You know what you want. At Thoroughbred, *What you want is shipped with same day service.* 5000 GUITARS IN-STOCK



Coming Soon, the
Largest, most Elegant
Music Store
in the World

Guitars, Electronics,
Amplifiers, Percussion,
Keyboards, Pro-Audio,
Service



in Florida Dial: (813) 238-6485 FAX: (813) 238-5443

2204 E. Hillsborough Av. Tampa, Florida 33610



record with Joe Hardy who knew the whole digital way of recording. I might blow on a tune and Joe and I would go through and come out with one second or two seconds of something that's kind of interesting and might work in many different spots of the whole tune. We sampled it and brought that sample up at the given spot in the tune. What is wrong with that if it adds to the tune—why not? We did it in "My Kind of Lover," "Cruel Little Number," and "Baby's Looking Hot." Remember, that computer would not work without its programmers which were us and Joe. Getting back to Billy and ZZ, that's sort of what Billy's done. I like Billy's songwriting and I think he's got some great ideas which is why I got him involved in "Cruel Little Number." Billy is one of the main lyricists. Back to "Rough Boy," it's got nice changes. The production between Hardy and Billy is great. It's a good example of Billy's laid-back vocals. His guitar playing is great; he's got a very nice sound. He's got a nice feel for just the right notes that fit into the particular pattern that he's playing over. My respect for many musicians might go up and down but I always love Billy.

"Slip'n Anna Slid'n"

from *Voodoo Violence*

Mark Wood

(Guitar Recordings)

Joe: I thought it was the Dregs but it was different. Jean-Luc Ponty? No...

Jeff: You'd never catch Jean-Luc with distortion on his violin like that. That's far too basic for Jean-Luc Ponty.

GUITAR: It's Mark Wood.

Joe: That's doesn't even sound like him because usually he has a more metal-like attack.

Jeff: I loved the groove and it's over pretty basic changes. I think I'm probably right in saying it's not the kind of bass sound that Joe likes.

Joe: I'd like to comment on the bass and the whole rhythm section. The thing I like about it is it's my cup of tea as far as the way they drive. They are holding behind the soloist and supporting them well. When they have solos, they attack. There is a certain amount of feel there which is really good. I also saw his video which was great.

Jeff: Knowing violin players, more my bag is Joe Venuti and Stephane Grappelli. But I could recognize the whole attack of what a violin sounds like. Extremely interesting to hear that somebody with a violin is coming up with and can deliver the same sort of licks that are associated with more metal-ish to blues-ish guitar playing. This was quite enjoyable, good-sounding stuff. ▀

In 1992 our students studied with:

John Scofield
Frank Gambale
Rik Emmett
Mike Stern
Andy Timmons
Mick Goodrick
Alphonso Johnson
Emmett Chapman
David Tanenbaum
Blues Saraceno
Adrian Legg
Ted Greene
Roy Book Binder
Steve Khan
Michael Manning
Ronnie Earl
Ricardo Iznaola
Dan Erlewine
John Jackson
Michael Fath
Mike Marshall
John Knowles
Gray & Pearl Duo
Stephen Robinson
Martin Simpson
Tony Trischka

The
National Guitar Summer Workshop
is proud to celebrate our



The National Guitar Summer Workshop offers courses in:
Rock, Jazz, Blues, Classical, Acoustic Guitar and Bass.

Campuses in: Connecticut, California and Toronto.

We offer one, two and three week-long sessions.

NGSW

Box 222, Dept.P

Lakeside, CT 06758

1-800-234-NGSW

Call or write for your free brochure and see who will be teaching our students this summer.

amp questions

Alex Aguilar

Send Questions to: Amp Questions, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

Question: I have a JCM 900 50-watt combo with 12-inch 75-watt Celestions. I know that they are 16ohm speakers in a parallel arrangement totalling 8ohms. I don't exactly know how to figure out how much power the speakers can take. Can I use my 100-watt Super Lead as a preamp? Also, I was thinking of replacing my speakers with vintage 30-watt Celestions. Finally, I could probably ask about 100 more questions—I'm considering becoming an electrical engineer. How do you suggest I go about learning what I need to know to work with amps, pickups, etcetera?

—Paul Mahofski/Bradenton, FL

Answer: In the parallel speaker arrangement you describe you are correct; the total load impedance to the amplifier is 8ohms. As far as power handling capability, given two identical 75-watt Celestion speakers, the total power handling capability would be 150 watts. This speaker arrangement could be safely used with your JCM 800. As far as substitution with Vintage Series Celestion speakers, these are rated at 30 watts each thereby giving total power-handling capabilities at 60 watts. This is still within the rated output power of your 50-watt combo, but I would advise caution when attempting to play at

very high volume levels that could conceivably exceed 60-watt excursions.

In regard to your career plans as an electrical engineer, I would first advise you to acquire as much formal training as possible, with heavy concentration in solid analog and digital design principles.

Question: I recently purchased a Fender Twin Reverb amplifier. While I am pleased with the clean channel, it seems the only way to get a good overdriven tone is to crank the amp way up. I am considering buying a power soak so I can overdrive the amp at low volumes. Is there any drawback to using such a device in terms of damaging my amp?—Fred Kelley/Staten Island, NY

Answer: Using any type of power attenuation device such as the Rockman Power Soak will enable you to achieve overdriven sounds at low volumes. These devices are connected between the amplifier's output and the load (speakers). They absorb varying amounts of the energy that would normally be transferred to the speaker, enabling the amplifier's output section to produce harmonic distortion. The type of distortion achieved in this fashion is a result of the unit's 616 power tube being saturated. Many players like the sound that

they achieve with this method, and claim that it gives a more natural sounding distortion than the preamp-induced master volume circuits. Since the amplifier's tubes and output transformer are working much harder, be prepared to replace power tubes more often, and fan cooling is recommended.

Question: When is the best time to replace tubes in a Marshall 900 model #4100 head? —Shawn Warren/Agoura, CA

Answer: In general, if you are using your tube amplifier frequently (for example several hours a day, five days a week), I would strongly recommend changing the output tubes every nine to 12 months for optimum audio quality. The tubes will obviously last much longer than that, and you can conceivably keep them as spares in the event that you experience a power tube failure. In addition, whenever changing power tubes I always replace the phase inverter/output driver with a fresh one. This is the final small 9-pin tube (12AX7 or 12AT7) typically located nearest the power tubes. ▽

Alex Aguilar does custom amp mods and repairs at Aguilar Electronics, 1600 Broadway, New York, NY.

Guitar
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

READER SERVICES

MOVING?

Please give us four to six weeks' notice of change of address. Please check the appropriate box. Even if you have notified the post office about your change of address, please fill out and mail this form to us to ensure accurate delivery of your magazine.

NEW SUBSCRIPTION OR RENEWAL?

One year of GUITAR For the Practicing Musician for only \$27.95. Please check the appropriate box.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> New subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me later |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> Change of address: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed | please note new address below |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ATTACH MAILING LABEL HERE AND SEND TO:

GUITAR
P.O. BOX 53063
BOULDER, CO 80323-3063

The Edge



Available Only From

D'AQUISTO®

Manufactured by D'Aquisto in the

USA

BBE 381 Guitar Pre-Amp ... Focus Your Sound!



*"BBE gives you more highs, more lows,
more of everything you want."*

Scotti Hill, Skid Row

The BBE 381 Guitar Pre-Amp has the exclusive
"Sonic Maximizer" circuit built in.

- Separate Stereo outputs
- Recording outputs
- 2 channels
- Outrageous Distortion
- Footswitch included
- \$299 suggested retail

BBE
Sound Inc.

Huntington Beach, CA
(714) 897-6766

See your BBE dealer for a demo.
Hear the difference.



Continued from page 76

out, and that there are all kinds of hurdles to overcome. How do you maintain that childlike innocence or curiosity so the business of music doesn't overwhelm the creative spark?

Nuno: There are so many ways to look at it. My biggest fear in life is being content with life, being happy. I'm almost afraid of being happy—having your relationship go right, having everything in your family be right, no one is sick, plus touring is going great, you're selling tickets, the album is selling. I would think that's the biggest nightmare for any musician. I don't know what type of songs they'd be writing. As long as I'm miserable I'll always be writing songs.

Brian: Interesting thought. I'd like to be writing songs about peace if I ever got close to finding it.

Nuno: When you were young it wasn't the music business but it was something else firing you up to go play music and giving you strength. Believe me there is always enough shit going on for everybody to give them a desire for rebellion. I'm sure Brian will agree with me on this, especially when you are here in your little fantasy world, your little bubble, and you are touring and it is ageless. It's like the fountain of youth. I'm only 26 but I don't remember aging in the last six or seven years—I feel exactly the same. I feel I haven't changed. But time keeps slipping by. Once you are in this business you realize your family is the most important thing in your life; everything you always wanted is at home. Once that starts breaking down it is very hard to be involved in your little fantasy world. That affects me a lot.

Brian: It's a hard life. You embark down this road and I think you sort of know there is a lot of disruption on it. There's a big price to pay. You get some of your dreams. I forget who said this first but everybody can get their dream if they work hard enough for it. But when you get it, it's not going to be what you thought it was.

What part does the guitar play in these dreams?

Brian: First of all, to me the sound of the guitar is still something which is glorious and it still has the same effect on me. I look in the mirror and I've aged a lot. I find it harder and harder to hold my body together and that's going to increase. But inside I feel just the same as when I was 19. It's strange [but] I still get excited by the sound of it. I also still get excited by seeing someone else make that kind of sound. I saw Jeff Beck play the other day and I got exactly the same kind of thrill and buzz watching the guy as I did when I was a kid. So that never goes away. There

• STAR QUEST CONCERT INFO • STAR QUEST CONCERT INFO •

CONCERT TOUR INFO

**FIND OUT WHERE YOUR FAVORITE
STARS ARE PERFORMING.**

CALL 1-900-407-3956
Only \$2.99 per minute

Persons under 18 years of age must have parental permission to call, average call only 2 1/2 minutes.

Dates, Places & Phone #'s for Tickets
Updated Weekly
24 hours a day - 7 days a week
Rotary or Touch Tone Phones

(Have ID# Ready)
ID# Artist

686 AC/DC
632 Bryan Adams
653 Aerosmith
209 Alice In Chains
635 Allman Brothers Band
148 Ani Amos
681 Anthrax
683 Bad Company
653 Black Crowes
266 Blues Traveller
679 Bon Jovi
709 David Bowie
257 Garth Brooks
633 Chicago
677 Cinderella
265 Eric Clapton
643 Cowboy Junkies
673 Cracker
124 Robert Cray
693 Crosby, Stills & Nash
656 The Cure
297 Billy Ray Cyrus
684 Damn Yankees
640 Def Leppard
123 Bo Diddley
652 Dire Straits
188 Dr. John

268 Bob Dylan
651 Melissa Etheridge
293 Fabulous Thunderbirds
637 Faith No More
688 Lita Ford
662 Peter Gabriel
700 Genesis
250 Vince Gill
321 Grateful Dead
137 Benny Green
644 Guns 'N Roses
636 GWAR
699 Don Henley
197 John Lee Hooker
695 Indigo Girls
668 INXS
710 Iron Maiden
322 Michael Jackson
682 Jane's Addiction
264 Elton John
107 B. B. King
711 Kiss
692 Adrian Legg
667 Little Village
670 Live
674 Living Colour
275 Los Lobos
202 Ellis Marsalis
697 Paul McCartney
678 Megadeth

704 John Mellencamp
648 Metallica
634 Moody Blues
702 Motley Crüe
659 Mr. Big
276 Neville Brothers
671 Nirvana
655 NRBC
650 Ozzy Osbourne
676 Overkill
657 Pantera
658 Pearl Jam
663 Tom Petty
641 Phish
696 Pink Floyd
706 Poison
649 Prince
664 Psychedelic Furs
672 Queensryche
694 R.E.M.
701 Bonnie Raitt
675 Ratt
705 Red Hot Chili Peppers
642 Lou Reed
639 Ride
200 Marcus Roberts
665 Rolling Stones
631 Rush
277 Santana
707 Scorpions
680 Sepultura
698 Paul Simon
654 Skid Row
712 Slaughter
689 Smothers
645 Soundgarden
690 Spinal Tap
145 Spin Doctors
646 Bruce Springsteen
152 Spyro Gyra
647 Steve Miller Band
703 Rod Stewart
708 Sting
660 Sugarbush
691 Matthew Sweet
269 James Taylor

638 Tesla
226 Travis Tritt
685 Trixter
217 Tuck and Patti
629 U2
630 Van Halen
256 Ricky Van Shelton
687 Warrant
220 Grover Washington Jr.
218 Mark Whitfield
274 Edgar Winter
153 Dwight Yoakam
661 ZZ Top

Concerts by Area

ID# Area
623 Tennessee/KY
607 Illinois/Indiana
613 S. California
622 Texas
604 Colorado
620 Pennsylvania
617 New York
614 New England
609 Maryland/VA/WV
618 Ohio
621 North Carolina
605 Florida
601 Alabama/Miss.
624 SC/Georgia
611 Missouri
610 Michigan
625 Wisconsin/Minn.
626 Washington/OR
603 Arkansas/LA
608 Iowa/Nebraska
602 Arizona/NM
619 Oklahoma/Kansas
628 N. Dakota/S. Dakota
627 Wyoming/ID/MT
616 Nevada/Utah
612 N. California
615 New Jersey/DE
606 Hawaii/Alaska

FOR OTHER ARTISTS USE ID# 999

STAR QUEST is a trademark of StarQuest, Inc., New Hope, PA.

is something about the guitar which expresses anger and passion and frustration better than anything else. No matter what age you are, you are still wrestling with your emotions and for some reason the guitar taps that. I can't put it in any clearer terms than that. Does that strike a chord with you?

Nuno: When it comes to the guitar itself, yeah. There is no doubt. That is why I call it the fountain of youth. It always does the same thing to you no matter how old or young you are. When you hear a power chord it's a power chord and it's still [based] in anger. I have noticed through the years that I have spread myself thinner and thinner when it comes to songwriting and playing guitar. It's not so much the pressure but once you have a successful record there's the challenge of wanting to keep it up. It makes you focus a lot on songwriting more than just guitar playing. **Using Brian's statement that the guitar taps into intense emotions, where do you have that best exemplified on record? Recording's often the hardest way to find those emotions because you are out to capture a moment and hope that's the one you record; you either wait for it or you settle. It can happen when you're alone or rehearsing and it's just as thrilling for you when you are alone as it is when you are in front of 20,000 people.**

Nuno: It's a difficult thing capturing music on tape; it was never meant to be recorded on tape. I feel it was meant to be seen. It has a lot to do with reaction; when you are on stage in front of 20,000 people you are going to play with that much more energy because you are feeling that energy. To try and capture that on records is more like a painting where you have a vision of a song and you want to get it close to that interpretation so people can hear what you are hearing and feel what you are feeling. I don't think that actually happens. It's hard because the chances are that after 16 hours of recording you don't have that first feeling you had when you wrote it.

Brian: That idea is probably reinforced by the fact that TV in general tends to kind of emasculate rock music. I have yet to see a TV special that captures what the gig was like. And it is connected with that fact that there's an energy in the audience and there is an energy in the band and at the right moment it all adds up to something incredible—it doesn't come across out of context.

Nuno: Obviously what I was feeling at Wembley that day [of the tribute concert for Freddie Mercury] I don't think could ever be captured by any camera. But you can still see how you could lose the feeling of being there, the atmosphere and the

incredible vibes that I was getting. The same thing with some live records. When you are listening to [them] you are not seeing what's going on. You're not feeling it and you're not hearing the volume. Volume has a lot to do with it.

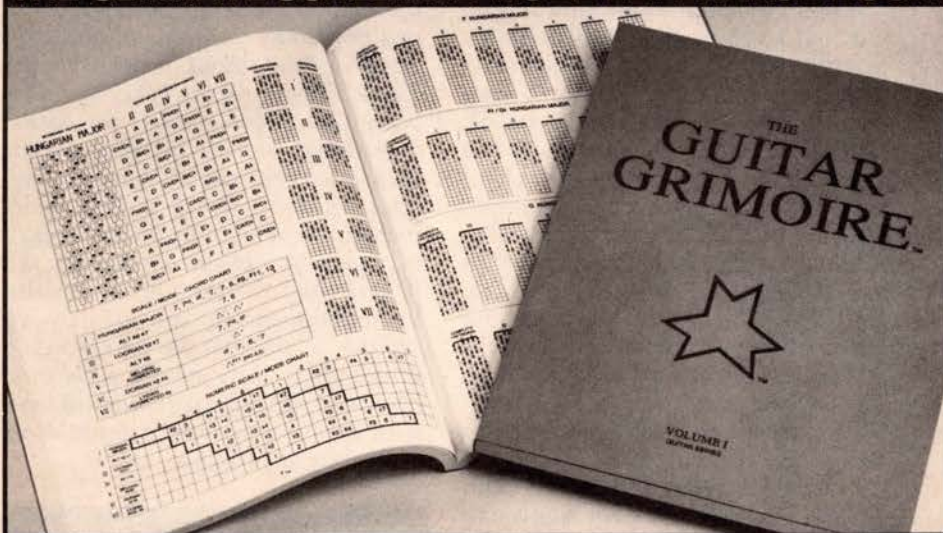
Brian: That's right because music is a physical thing. It affects your guts as well as your brain which is why it's great.

But the universal connection that we all have is recordings. I can't hear or feel what either of you heard/felt when you recorded anything but are there moments that you go back to and say "Yeah, that's what I felt and meant"?

Brian: It's probably easier for other people to say. I have certain memories. I've got to say with Freddie I always felt there was something in the way of electricity happening and there are some moments which are on tape which I am proud of. They are not the great virtuoso moments. For instance when we did "We Are the Champions" I had done the guitar for that fairly early on. Everyone said, "That's fine." Normally the person who wrote the song did the mix which was the case in this instance; Freddie was mixing the thing. I took a cassette tape of it home halfway through and they were going to finish it off in the morning. I thought the guitar just didn't make it. It seemed weak

Continued on page 156

THE ULTIMATE SCALE AND MODE REFERENCE BOOK!



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

"It puts every position of every scale at your fingertips" — Guitar School Magazine

"Immediately utilize scales and modes" — Guitar For The Practicing Musician

"It's an invaluable piece in a guitar player's equipment" — Jorge Belo, Portugal

"I can't believe I've finally found a book which contains the key to music understanding, ...I can do nothing but praise the text. I recommend that anyone who wishes to stand out in their music composition and musical understanding purchase this product. ...the book shows a lot of preparation and insight."

— Damien Lempriere, Australia

THE GUITAR GRIMOIRE is the only book you'll ever need on scales and modes! A 211 page encyclopedia with over 6,000 diagrams, charts, and graphs that make it the Guitarists' Book Of Formulas. Intervals, chords, scales, chord compatibility, and more. HARMONY and THEORY is as easy as 1, 2, 3. Best of all, scales are graphed out for you in all twelve keys so you can start using them immediately while you learn!

THE GUITAR GRIMOIRE

MasterCard ORDER NOW! VISA

(216) 641-6574

Charge my: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

ACCOUNT#

EXPIRATION DATE PHONE (AREA CODE)

CARDHOLDER'S SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

GUITAR GRIMOIRE VOL. I	\$29.95
Sales Tax (OHIO only: \$2.10)	
SHIPPING & HANDLING	
US.....	\$3.50
Canada (Air):.....	\$5.00
Foreign (Air):.....	\$9.00
Pacific Rim (Air):.....	\$13.00
TOTAL	

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ Payable to:

Metatron Inc. No COD'S. Foreign Orders (including Canada) in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

MONTHLY T-SHIRT GIVEAWAY!
SPECIFY SIZE: M L XL

METATRON INC.
4324 Warner Rd. 2G
Cleveland, OH 44105

VERNON REID

Continued from page 93

Do you have the time to soak it in?

Oh yeah.

What was your biggest influence as a guitarist in '91 and '92?

What really affected me? I'm a big Allan Holdsworth fan. Tuck Andress is mind-blowing. I said it two years ago and he's still doing it. I saw Allan recently and he is staggering. *Whew!* Here is someone who 12 years ago was great and he's still pushing the envelope. It makes me want to do the same thing, push the envelope. Tuck Andress is just so musical. It's made me think about wanting to get into chord voicings and moving chords.

Did that have an effect on *Stain?*

Not a direct effect like you could hear it on [a specific] song. I think it's a general thing that helps me to get deeper into what I'm doing. I hesitate, too, when I say this because I'm thinking about a lot of other music that really affected me. I really like some things coming out of England. It's not really guitar music, not guitar chops. I like My Bloody Valentine, I like what this band Curve is doing, I like Godflesh. Steve Sheehan has a record called *Arrows* which is on Made to Measure Music which is film soundtrack music. That has affected me a great deal, the openness of it and the use of different ethnic elements in it. I would think that has affected me. Certainly my approach to "Nothingness" was influenced somewhat by what these bands have been doing.

Are you aware of your status as a teacher? You are a voice for the avant-garde that is accepted in the rock world. You have broken through to a wider audience with a guitar style that is outside the normal blues/rock base. You are a pioneer. Do you have a sense of that?

No. I don't think of myself in those terms. I don't want to wear being an outsider on my sleeve. I have my ideas and I hear things the way I hear things. It's wonderful when I talk to people that understand and like it. I don't make any apologies for who I am or what I do. I'll go through my own crazy life who I am. It's cool. I love the fact that I've been able to get this far with it. Some people understand it and accept it and say, "Okay, this is Vernon. This is the way he is. This is what he's doing." I think on one level, if anything, the hope of the band and myself as a guitar player is saying, "You don't have to be the way people say you have to be. You don't have to do things the way other people say you have to do them." Perhaps it helps other people that are doing things that are off the beaten track. They can say, "It's okay for me to be off the beaten track," and then it's cool. ▀

INPUT

Continued from page 6

but after seeing your transcription of "Jeremy" (Dec '92), I had to put my two cents in.

The "Performance Notes" say that the intro figure is played octaves apart by guitar and bass, and the harmonics and outro riff played by a 12-string with an octave pedal. I have another suggestion for both parts: an 8-string bass. The liner notes of the *Ten* CD list 8-string bass as one of the instruments Jeff Ament uses on the album. Also, Ament wrote the music for "Jeremy," a perfect opportunity for him to feature his 8-string. The entire riff, in the intro as well as at the end, can be played on the lowest four strings of the guitar. And finally, when Pearl Jam performed "Jeremy" on the MTV video music awards, Ament was armed with what appeared to be an 8-string bass.

I hate to be picky about this, but when I knew Ament used an 8-string on *Ten*, I thought I'd figured out where when I heard "Jeremy." But, since mistakes in your transcriptions are about as rare as Pearl Jam not wearing flannel, I figured I might be wrong. What do you think?

Thanks for listening.

James Mitchell
Oakdale, NY

I don't mean to sound presumptuous, but I believe that Andy Aledort's interpretation of the techniques and equipment used on Pearl Jam's song "Jeremy" was incorrect. One of bassist Jeff Ament's trademarks is his use of a 12-string bass, an instrument which I have otherwise only seen in the hands of Doug Pinnick, the bassist/vocalist for King's X (and my personal favorite bass player). I believe that this instrument alone is used for the intro and outro of "Jeremy" rather than a 12-string guitar with an octave pedal. Considering that the music was written by Jeff Ament, this opinion gains logic. Sorry to quibble over details but if I'm right I'd like to know so I can decide whether my own band can turn out a reputable cover of this great song.

Paul Burnside
Dallas, TX

Thanks very much for the transcription to "Jeremy" by Pearl Jam. It is very good to see that "alternative" music is making it to the pages of major guitar magazines, especially yours. Of course, like other disgrun-

tled readers, I have a few complaints—actually, only two. First of all, where are the transcriptions to songs by bands such as Helmet, The Rollins Band, Matthew Sweet, and Rush? Not that the magazine's transcriptions aren't of great quality, but try diversity more often. Secondly, the introduction to "Jeremy" is not a "mystery" acoustic guitar with an octave pedal, it is a 12-string *bass*! This may sound like nit-picking, but Pearl Jam have performed the song on television twice, with the bass in clear view. Try not only to transcribe, but observe *and* get involved with the music that your staff transcribes. Other than that, please keep up the great work. I'm looking forward to your next issue.

Anthony Shiu
Canton, OH

Andy Aledort responds:

As I said in the Performance Notes, "Jeremy" "...features a wide variety of guitars, electric and acoustic, one of which supplies a bit of mystery: it sounds like a 12-string but with all of the notes an octave lower." As some of you correctly noted in your letters, bassist Jeff Ament used an 8-string bass when he performed the song live on MTV's "Unplugged," and played the parts in question on that instrument. I have since become aware of this, but at the time of doing the transcription, I was thrown by the acoustic guitar-like quality of the sound; it doesn't really sound like an electric bass. Of course, being that it sounded like the bottom four strings of a 12-string guitar one octave lower, I should have figured, "Hey—must be an 8-string bass!", incredibly common instrument that it is. Some of you incorrectly thought that it was the 12-string bass, another uncommon instrument used by Jeff, but that instrument has four groups of three strings (three strings in the place of each single string on a normal bass), with each normal string doubled one and two octaves higher. ▀

SUBSCRIBE!
TO
guitar
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

guitar questions

Barry Lipman

Send Questions to: Guitar Questions, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

Question: Why do all my strings ring in all positions on my Gibson Explorer?

—Jedsus Jacobel/Arlington, TX

Answer: Sounds like the bridge saddle retainer wire is loose and vibrating. This wire inserts into two holes in the face of the bridge. It is supposed to press down on the intonation adjustment screws, thereby holding the saddles in place when the strings are removed (or if they break).

These retainer wires are well-known to buzz and rattle. You can often cure this problem by gently bending a slight "V"-like depression in the wire in between each screw. If you don't get it right and want to start over with a fresh wire, try bending a plain .020 G string into shape using a pair of needle-nose pliers. It is quicker and cheaper than ordering the correct Gibson factory part.

Question: What is the best way to remove the paint from my Charvel guitar, and will it affect the tone?

—Mike Daskal/Baltimore, MD

Answer: It used to be that the best way to remove paint was with a paint stripping compound. However, due to the prevalent use of modern high-tech catalyzed lacquers, about the only way to strip some guitars is by a combination of scraping and sanding. These modern finishes are almost completely solvent resistant. In my shop we use a cabinet scraper blade and various sandpapers. A scraper blade is sharpened with a hooked blade that cuts only on the pull stroke. Sharpening instructions can be found in some wood-working texts and may come with the blade if purchased new. If you don't have a scraper blade, start sanding!

As to the effect on tone, I feel that the finish has a negligible effect on the tone of a solid-body electric guitar. It doesn't contribute significant mass and so has no significant effect on the resonant characteristics of the body or the neck. No one I've ever done finish work for has mentioned a tone change on a solid-body.

Question: What are the advantages and disadvantages of the different fretboard woods?—Omar Calderon/Salinas, CA

Answer: All common fretboards work well. Ebony is the stiffest and hardest while maple is the softest and most flexible, with rosewood running somewhere in the middle. Ebony seems to hold frets a little better, but maple and rosewood both do an adequate job holding frets as well.

The different woods will have some effect on tone by contributing towards neck resonance, but that effect would be

very hard to isolate as it would be virtually impossible to do a direct comparison by switching boards on a guitar. In general, ebony will contribute some brightness and sustain while maple and rosewood both will absorb some high end and sustain.

The effect of lacquer on a board is negligible, except in as much as it will keep a delicate maple board clean. Unfinished maple boards tend to get green or gray very quickly with use.

Question: What strings can I use to alleviate my allergy to nickel?

—Dan Mertig/Derwood, MD

Answer: Try bronze or phosphor-bronze acoustic guitar strings. They will work with your pickups because they have a steel core. The plain strings probably won't irritate your fingers, but there is not much you can do about them in any case except to stay away from stainless strings because they contain significant amounts of nickel.

Gold plated strings may sound like a good idea but may actually cause problems for you because commercial gold plating is often underplated with nickel. I do not know if this is the case for guitar strings or not. ▽



**LOOK
STAR GUITAR**

The
upper
midwest's
fastest growing
Discount music store.

Full Line Of Guitars, Drums
Amplifiers, PA Systems,
Lighting & Accessories

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

17 2nd Ave. SE, Minot, ND 58701

(701) 852-1829

or call the operator for our
toll free order hotline.

Your
Industry
Connection

Introducing! The National Guitar Organization

Dedicated to supporting
the needs of
the guitarist and bassist.

Membership entitles
you to many privileges...

- Discounts on equipment at affiliate stores throughout the country.
- Eligible to participate in Group Health, Life and Equipment Insurance.
- Gain professional support through a national reference list.
- Notification of all educational seminars and clinics.
- Access to discounted legal and accounting advice.
- Membership will entitle you to many other exclusive Industry Services.

Attend Exclusive
Annual NGO
Convention

Receive FREE
Quarterly
News Letter

Here's How to Join!

Send a \$35.00
Check or Money Order To receive Your Annual
Membership enrollment Form.
Call if paying by Credit card.
Most major Credit Cards accepted



**NATIONAL GUITAR
ORGANIZATION**

6090 Jericho Turnpike
Commack, New York 11725
(516) 462-2755

INSTRUCTION

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER

★ TRAIN AT HOME with ATA

Easy Home-Study practical training in Multi-track Recording. Join our successful working graduates or build your own studio. Diploma, Job Placement, & More.

FREE INFORMATION:
Audio Institute of America
2258-A Union St. Suite AX, San Francisco, CA 94123

Play Better Faster

With The **G** Finger-Board Maps and these three notes **E** You can play a "C" chord in at least 40 **C** places on 8 different instruments. Bring color to your music with the original Color-Coded Professional Quality **Finger-Board Maps**. For Teaching or Learning

Please Specify Instrument: Guitar, Violin, Bass, Guitar, Mandolin, Classical Guitar, 5str. Banjo, Tenor Banjo, or Keyboard/Piano

Finger-Board Maps \$35.00/Map
Music Pre Kit \$15.00/Kit
Catalog \$2.00 or Free with order

To: **Banjo Music & Software** / 376 W. Elmo Rd
Dept G493 / Elmo, Utah 84521 / U.S.Funds
801-653-2421 For COD or Dealer Inq.

Learn musical fundamentals applied to the fret-board (\$9.95 + \$1.00 S&H) MME Enterprises, P.O. Box 30262, Chicago, IL 60630.

DUETS FOR GUITAR AND BASS IN TAB-LATURE BAROQUE, CLASSICAL, RENNAIS-SANCE are represented in 2 volumes of 23 duets each for \$14.95 a volume or **46 GUITAR SOLOS** for \$14.95; MUSICKE PUBLICATIONS, P.O. Box 23, Coaldale, PA 18218-0023. 717-645-3651.

MASTER YOUR FRETBOARD! Guitar books/videos. Write or call for **FREE** information or send \$2 for catalog (applied to your first order). 1-800-798-0919. **FRETBOARD MASTERS, Inc.**, Dept.PM, 5667 Stone Rd., Suite 325, Centreville, VA 22020.

GUITAR TAB CATALOG! - Virtually all the guitar abd bass tab in print, note-for-note as recorded, updated weekly! Classic rock, jazz, classical, blues, new age, country, metal, surf, 50's, flamenco, bluegrass, punk, Irish, folk, thrash, fingerstyle, and much more! Over 600 selections! Concert and instructional videos too! Send only \$2, refunded with first purchase to: **GUITAR ONE-STOP**, Dept. GM, 4607 Maple Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227. 410-242-2744.

GUITAR CORRESPONDENCE COURSE. Home study program. For information/enrollment order form, write to Jim Sutton Institute Of Guitar, 23014 Quail Shute, Spring, Texas, 77389.

Learn **chords** with the aid of your IBM compatible computer (CGA or better monitor). Write your own **riffs** for practice. Send \$19.95 to CANTRIP, 147-D South Holman Way, Golden, CO 80401. Visa/MC accepted. **Satisfaction guaranteed.**

HOW TO EARN MONEY PLAYING AND

TEACHING GUITAR. FREE brochure. HORAN PUBLICATIONS-GPM, P.O. Box 442, Minersville, PA 17954.

FREE GUITAR MUSIC CATALOG - Includes self-teaching books, songbooks, note-for-note transcriptions, videos and audio cassettes. Most books include standard notation and tablature. Music Dispatch, Dept GPM2, P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213 or call 1-800-638-2852.

FREE CATALOG! Instruments guitar arrangements - transcribed blues riffs - "jam" tapes - more! **Vision Music**, P.O. Box 31502, San Francisco, CA 94131.

GUITARISTS - GET THE MENTAL EDGE. Guided audio cassette will teach you to discover the master guitarist within yourself. Increase focus and creativity. Send \$15 - Van Zen Publishing, 8205 Santa Monica Blvd., #1-438, West Hollywood, CA 90046-5912.

Custom video/audio transcriptions! Digital speed reductions! Video lessons/solo styles. A. Holdsworth, J. Satriani, E. Johnson, K. Hammett - \$27.50 each! John Maier, Dept GPM, Box 267, Montrose, NY 10548-0267. 914-271-5497.

What are you waiting for? We **guarantee** you'll play faster and **cleaner** in 30 days or your money back! Write or call for free info today! **CREATIVE MINDS UNLIMITED**, P.O. Box 41165, Memphis, TN 38174. (901) 763-5145.

MUSIC VIDEO SPECIAL EFFECTS IDEAS. Free information. Morgan Video Production, P.O. Box 231, Morgan, UT 84050.

CASH! for your guitar arrangements. Solo and Duets only. Originals or covers; all styles. Send SASE for details to: Black Forest Publishing, P.O. Box 88173, Black Forest, CO 80908-8173.

Guitar and Bass tablature books by phone. Everything that's in print is now available from a **single source.** Free catalog. Call 1-800-756-ROCK. **DR. MUSIC**, 3645 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91107.

Discount Music Books - Select from over 100,000 titles in all music categories. Call N.F. Berman Co. 1-800-846-0719.

METAL WERKS - Electric guitar tablature books teach classical technique, scales, rhythms. Interesting tested studies, great for teaching operations. Books One or Two \$8.00 each. Video tape \$20.00. 201 Birch Terrace, Winter Springs, FL, 32708. (407) 327-1481.

LEARN THE MAJOR SCALE AND THE MODES!!! 1-900-226-1011 ext. 302. \$2.00 per minute 18+.

SCHOOLS

TERRIFY THE COMPETITION!!! Train one on one with a nationally proven + endorsed monster guitarist. **Master unbelievable technique** + radical theory for guitar & bass! **All in just 2 weeks.** More effective than the costly big schools! **First come first serve basis.** Call ASAP @ 401-294-7936.

INSTRUMENTS

BARGAINS

Bargains, blowouts, closeouts, factory 2nds, new and used. Special purchases from manufactures on name brand instruments and equipment. Guitars, amps, drums, effects, keyboards, lighting, huge selection of guitar parts and access. call or write for prices and free catalog
MUSICIANS DISCOUNT BUYERS GUIDE
VICTOR LITZ MUSIC CENTER
305 N. Frederick Ave. Gaithersburg Md. 20877
CALL OPERATOR FOR TOLL FREE # OR 1-301-948-7478

LOWEST PRICES and money back guarantee on brand name instruments, amps, equipment, and accessories. **FREE CATALOG.** **FACTORY MUSIC**, Dept. GM, 962 Washington St., HANOVER, MA 02339. 617-829-0004, FAX 617-829-8950. HOURS M-F 11am-8pm, Sat 11am-6pm.

VAN HALEN GUITARS - all colors IN STOCK, **MUSIC MAN** basses, Washburn, Nuno Bettencourt, Rickenbacker, McGuinn, Lennon, Susanna Hoffs, Jerry Jones "Danelectro" Reproductions, SITARI, Leo Fender G&L's, B.C. Rich, Guild, Ovation. BUY, SELL, TRADE - over 300 new and used guitars. Send SASE for **FREE LIST NEW JERSEY GUITAR CENTER**, 995 Amboy Ave., EDISON, NJ 08837, 908-225-4444.

PARTS/ACCESSORIES

AMP LADDER

Throw those orange crates, boxes & chairs off stage. Give your amp a lift. For info, call **Cambridge Enterprise**: 1(800) 356-0306

FREE CATALOGUE

Do you want HIM working on your Guitar and amp?

Do it yourself!
It's Better, Cheaper and Faster!

Act NOW.
for **FREE**
Catalog,
with all
the new hop
up tricks!



TORRES

ENGINEERING
Department GM
110 Avila Road
San Mateo
California 94402
415.571.0849

ROGER MAYER'S OCTAVIA, AXIS FUZZ, WAH UPGRADE KIT AND THE NEW! VOODOO-1 PEDAL. Complete info - \$1, demo cassette \$5 (refundable) - NORTH

classifieds

STAR AUDIO, 3638 Beach Mint Dr., Dept. GPM-293, Charlotte, NC 28227. Tel (704) 573-2424.

My Guitar Guru's Wonder Pad! Polishes frets, cleans strings, and guitar necks. Makes neck **extremely fast!** My technicians secret available to you. Works miracles! Send \$4 for 1 or \$5 for 2! Please send orders to: MGD Enterprises, 301 Farmington Dr., Plantation, FL 33317.

EXTRAORDINARY Amplifier Slipcovers. 1-803-821-1664. TUKI Covers, Dept. G, P.O. Box 2545, Summerville, DC 29484-2545.


STRING WIPES Use the product the **PROS** have trusted for over 35 years. **CAIG STRING WIPES** remove oxidation, dirt and skin oils. Maintains optimum sound quality, prolongs string life. Available in 25 towelette packet. **INTRODUCTION OFFER** \$3.50 plus \$1.25 shipping charges (N.J. residents add 6% tax) to: Interflex/USA, 103 Godwin Avenue #248, Midland Park, NJ 07432. 201-427-6831. Distributor inquiries welcome.

VINTAGE INSTRUMENTS

WHAT'S IT WORTH? FREE EVALUATION!! We buy, sell Guitars, Banjos, Mandolins: Gibson, C.F. Martin, Gretsch, D'Angelico, D'Aquisto, Stromberg, Dobro, National, Dyer, Rickenbacker, older Fender, Lyon & Healy/Washburn. Banjos: Gibson, B&D, Epiphone, Paramount, Vega, Fairbanks, Stewart, **FREE CATALOG! MANDOLIN**

BROS., 629 FOREST AVE., STATEN ISLAND, NY 10310. 718-981-3226.


MUSIC RELATED MERCHANDISE



RELIEVE YOURSELF
*Trouble playing long hours?
 Hands hurt afterwards?
 Stiff and sore the next day?*

RELIEVE THE PAIN of Long Hours of Playing.
INCREASE Flexibility, Endurance & Coordination.
REDUCE the Risk of Injury & Tissue Damage.

This 30 min Video will show you exercises to increase efficiency.
 Send \$23.50 (plus \$4.00 shipping and handling) to:
 DECLAIR Music Prod., P.O. Box 8110-785, Blaine, WA 98230



COMPACT DISC and HIGH QUALITY CASSETTE DUPLICATION

We offer the highest quality compact disc, audio/cassette duplication. Let us help you with the most professional and friendliest service in the industry. We will guide you every step of the way.

Complete services include:
**DIGITAL MASTERING • TYPESETTING
 GRAPHIC DESIGN • PRINTING
 PACKAGING • SHIP ORDER FULFILLMENT**

Our prices, quality product and super service cannot be beat. All work guaranteed.

WMG, INC.
 WORLD MEDIA GROUP

8472 Brookville Road • Indianapolis, Indiana 46239
 Telephone: (317) 353-1113 • FAX: (317) 353-0750

FREE MANNY'S first ever music catalog. Manny's brings 48th St. to your doorstep. Become a charter subscriber. Send name &

address to: Audio Techniques, c/o Manny's Mail Order, 1600 Broadway, Suite 803, New York, NY 10019.

PROMOTION and DISTRIBUTION. Sales and marketing for major and independent labels. (805) 685-5114.

VAN HALEN!! Rare songs & concerts on audio & video. 1975-1992. Free catalog! **ERUPTION VIDEO**, P.O. Box 24880, Omaha, NE 68124.

EDGAR CRUZ: SOLO GUITAR MUSIC. Bohemian Rhapsody, Classical Gas, Malaguena, Fur Elise, In the Mood, 100 or more of Classical, Rock, Pop, Jazz, etc. To order arrangements in note and/or TAB, compact discs or cassettes write: ECI Recordings, 10962 N. May Ave., Suite 250, Oklahoma City, OK 73120 or call (405) 848-4827 for a **FREE CATALOG.**

KISS Destroyer (Anaheim 1976) video. HI-Grade tape. \$14.00 to Mainline, P.O. Box 19222, Lenexa, KS 66285.

SHOWS/EVENTS

MICHIGAN SPRING GUITAR SHOW '92 at the Michigan State Fairgrounds APRIL 17-18. 40,000 sq. ft. of primarily vintage stringed musical instruments. Buy-sell-trade-new-used. Over 100 dealers, buyers, over 10,000 instruments displayed. For more info, contact **GORDY'S MUSIC. Michigan Guitar Show Promoter**, 23263 Woodward Ave., Ferndale, MI 48220. 313-546-7447; 313-546-SHIP.

GUITAR CLASSIFIEDS

Reach over 600,000 guitarists with an ad in the new Classified section of GUITAR For The Practicing Musician, the best-selling guitar magazine in America.

Cost: \$2.50 per word

.50 additional per bold word (underline words to appear in bold type)

\$7.00 per address and phone number

Display: We will also accept display ads:

1/2 page (2 1/4" x 2 1/4") = \$395

6x rate = \$345 per ad

12x rate = \$305 per ad

1 column width ad (2 1/4" wide x 1" high) = \$210

6x rate = \$185 per ad

12x rate = \$165 per ad

COST OF AD

____ Words (do not count address)

@ \$2.50 ea. = _____

____ Bold words @ .50 ea = _____

____ Address = \$7.00

Total = _____

____ # issues ad is to run _____

Total payment enclosed = _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

CATEGORIES (Check one)

- ☐ Instruction
- ☐ Schools
- ☐ Instruments for Sale
- ☐ Parts/Accessories
- ☐ Vintage Instruments
- ☐ Music related merchandise

Charge My: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
 (U.S. and Canada only)

Acc't # _____ Exp. Date _____

Cardholder Signature _____

Payments/Deadlines: All display ads must be sent with camera ready art work and pre-payment ten weeks prior to the copy date of the issue (January 15th deadline for April issue, etc). All copy subject to approval of the publisher. Classified advertisers who use post office box numbers must provide permanent address and phone number, whether or not included in ad.

For further information contact Peter Seidel at (914) 935-5283 or fax (914) 937-0614

Mail ads to:
GUITAR For The Practicing Musician
 P.O. Box 1490
 Port Chester, NY 10573
 Attn: Peter Seidel

Please attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet of paper. Type or print clearly, with all bold words underlined.

TABLATURE EXPLANATION

TABLATURE: A six-line staff that graphically represents the guitar fingerboard, with the top line indicating the highest sounding string (high E). By placing a number on the appropriate line, the string and fret of any note can be indicated. The number 0 represents an open string.

1st string - High E	15	0
2nd string - B	15	0
3rd string - G		1
4th string - D		2
5th string - A	3	2
6th string - Low E		0

5th string, 3rd fret 1st string, 15th fret, 2nd string, 15th fret, played together an open E chord

Definitions for Special Guitar Notation

BEND: Strike the note and bend up 1/2 step (one fret).



BEND: Strike the note and bend up a whole step (two frets).



BEND AND RELEASE: Strike the note and bend up 1/2 (or whole) step, then release the bend back to the original note. All three notes are tied, only the first note is struck.



PRE-BEND: Bend the note up 1/2 (or whole) step, then strike it.



PRE-BEND AND RELEASE: Bend the note up 1/2 (or whole) step. Strike it and release the bend back to the original note.



UNISON BEND: Strike the two notes simultaneously and bend the lower note up to the pitch of the higher.



VIBRATO: The string is vibrated by rapidly bending and releasing the note with the left hand or tremolo bar.



WIDE OR EXAGGERATED VIBRATO: The pitch is varied to a greater degree by vibrating with the left hand or tremolo bar.



SLIDE: Strike the first note and then slide the same left-hand finger up or down to the second note. The second note is not struck.



SLIDE: Same as above, except the second note is struck.



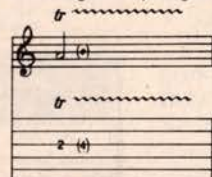
HAMMER-ON: Strike the first (lower) note, then sound the higher note with another finger by fretting it without picking.



PULL-OFF: Place both fingers on the notes to be sounded. Strike the first note and without picking, pull the finger off to sound the second (lower) note.



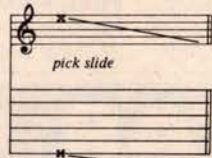
TRILL: Very rapidly alternate between the note indicated and the small note shown in parentheses by hammering on and pulling off.



TAPPING: Hammer ("tap") the fret indicated with the right-hand index or middle finger and pull off to the note fretted by the left hand.



PICK SLIDE: The edge of the pick is rubbed down the length of the string producing a scratchy sound.



TREMOLO PICKING: The note is picked as rapidly and continuously as possible.



NATURAL HARMONIC: Strike the note while the left hand lightly touches the string over the fret indicated.



ARTIFICIAL HARMONIC: The note is fretted normally and a harmonic is produced by adding the edge of the thumb or the tip of the index finger of the right hand to the normal pick attack. High volume or distortion will allow for a greater variety of harmonics.



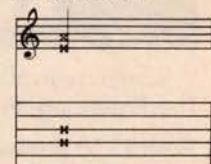
TREMOLO BAR: The pitch of the note or chord is dropped a specific number of steps then returned to the original pitch.



PALM MUTING: The note is partially muted by the right hand lightly touching the string(s) just before the bridge.



MUFFLED STRINGS: A percussive sound is produced by laying the left hand across the strings without depressing them and striking them with the right hand.



RHYTHM SLASHES: Strum chords in rhythm indicated. Use chord voicings found in the fingering diagrams at the top of the first page of the transcription.



RHYTHM SLASHES (SINGLE NOTES): Single notes can be indicated in rhythm slashes. The circled number above the note indicates which string to play. When successive notes are played on the same string, only the fret numbers are given.



YOUR TURN TO BURN

with the Hottest Bands In Town

TOTAL ACCURACY

REACHES THE PARTS OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL PACKAGES CANNOT REACH!

Play them as they really are or just jam along with a full backing band. The TOTAL ACCURACY series brings you the ultimate guitar lesson and jam session combined. Available on CD or cassette, each pack contains over 70 minutes of backing tracks, complete 'Vocal Tab' note for note rhythm and solo transcriptions to each song, and a 48 page booklet. An essential part of any serious guitar players collection. Learn each song note for note and play them exactly as they appeared on the original recordings. Recreate the rhythm, fills and solos of Vai, Slash, Clapton, Santana, Van Halen, Hendrix, Satriani, Gary Moore, Stevie Ray Vaughan and many more. Each of these classic tracks are produced without any lead guitar, allowing you to experience playing 'live' in a real musical situation. Don't miss your chance to mix it with the pro's as you practise and perform alongside an unparalleled selection of the most influential rock and blues standards of the last 25 years. Our easy to follow 'Vocal Tab' cassettes will take you step by step through each track, breaking each phrase into easy to learn segments. Each segment is played both fast and slow, and clearly explained note by note. The accompanying 48 page booklet includes transcribed exercises and examples in the style of each of our featured artists, and gives you an insight into the lives and musical styles of these legendary players. Now you can join the thousands of guitarists worldwide who use the TOTAL ACCURACY series in their everyday practice and performance. No music reading necessary.

NEW!

TOTAL ACCURACY

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| VAN HALEN | Ain't Talkin' Bout Love
Panama |
| GUNS 'N' ROSES | Sweet Child O' Mine
Paradise City |
| GARY MOORE | Still Got The Blues
The Loner |
| BON JOVI | Living On A Prayer |
| LED ZEPPELIN | Rock & Roll |
| DIRE STRAITS | Sultans Of Swing
Money For Nothing
Wasted Years |
| IRON MAIDEN | Layla |
| ERIC CLAPTON | Ladies Nite In Buffalo |
| STEVE VAI | Surfing With The Alien |
| JOE SATRIANI | Blue Jean Blues |
| ZZ TOP | |

CLASSIC ROCK

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| GARY MOORE | Parisienne Walkways |
| LYNYRD SKYNYRD | Free Bird |
| THIN LIZZY | Whisky In The Jar |
| ROLLING STONES | Satisfaction |
| SANTANA | Black Magic Woman |
| JIMI HENDRIX | The Wind Cries Mary |
| JEFF BECK | 'Cause We've Ended
As Lovers |
| ZZ TOP | Tush |
| ERIC CLAPTON | Cocaine |
| STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN | Crossfire |

ROCK LEGENDS

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| DIRE STRAITS | Brothers In Arms |
| VAN HALEN | Jump |
| ERIC CLAPTON | Crossroads |
| ZZ TOP | Gimme All Your
Loving |
| SANTANA | Europa |
| JOE SATRIANI | Always With Me,
Always With You |
| FLEETWOOD MAC | Albatross |
| GUNS N ROSES | Knockin' On Heavens Door |
| THE BEATLES | Let It Be |
| PINK FLOYD | Comfortably Numb |
| THIN LIZZY | Don't Believe A Word |
| ERIC CLAPTON | Wonderful Tonight |
| GARY MOORE | Walking By Myself |
| METALLICA | Enter Sandman |

TOTAL BLUES

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| JIMI HENDRIX | Redhouse |
| GARY MOORE | Pretty Woman |
| ERIC CLAPTON | Hideaway |
| JOHN LEE HOOKER | The Healer |
| MUDDY WATERS | Hoochie Coochie
Man |
| ZZ TOP | Fool For Your
Stockings |
| PETER GREEN | Need Your Love
So Bad |
| B.B. KING | Rock Me Baby |
| JEFF HEALEY | Confidence Man |
| STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN | Life Without You |

VINTAGE ROCK

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| LED ZEPPELIN | Stairway To Heaven |
| THE EAGLES | Hotel California |
| PINK FLOYD | Another Brick In The
Wall |
| JIMI HENDRIX | All Along The
Watchtower |
| DEEP PURPLE | Hey Joe |
| STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN | Smoke On The Water |
| ERIC CLAPTON | Riviera Paradise |
| SANTANA | Sunshine Of Your Love |
| FREE | Samba Pa Ti
All Right Now |

Express dispatch for credit card orders
CALL US TOLL FREE: 1 800 769 5222
Or mail this coupon NOW for your copy!

Reply to:
MUSIC MAKERS
 Suite 100, 1317 Third Ave., New York NY 10021

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zip _____
 State _____

Please send me a copy of;

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| TOTAL ACCURACY | <input type="checkbox"/> ... \$49.95 |
| TOTAL BLUES | <input type="checkbox"/> ... \$49.95 |
| VINTAGE ROCK | <input type="checkbox"/> ... \$49.95 |
| CLASSIC ROCK | <input type="checkbox"/> ... \$49.95 |
| ROCK LEGENDS | <input type="checkbox"/> ... \$49.95 |

☐ CD
☐ Cass

Please add \$3.00 shipping
 I enclose a cheque/money order for \$.....

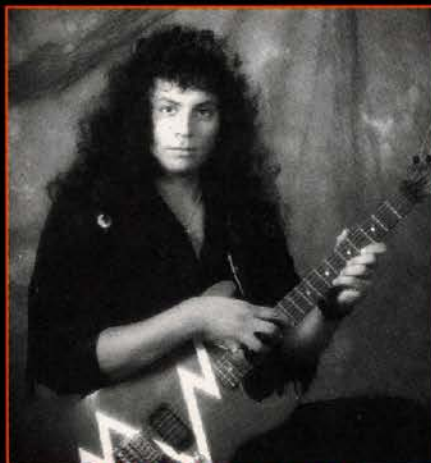
Please debit my Mastercard/Visa no.

Expiry date: _____

resume

John Stix

NAME: MIKE GUERRERO **AGE:** 25
ADDRESS: 149 West Ave. De la Merced,
 Montebello, CA 90640
BAND: Ninja **INFLUENCES:** Michael
 Schenker, Craig Goldie, Steve Lynch,
 Jennifer Batten and Paul Gilbert
EQUIPMENT: Custom Jackson, Marshall
 JCM 900 stack, Roland Space Echo,
 Crybaby wah
PERSONAL STATEMENT: I started playing
 guitar seriously the day Randy Rhoads



MIKE GUERRERO

died. I was 15 years old at the time. Wanting to learn more about Randy, I began lessons with Chet Thompson (former student of Randy) and also with Wolf Marshall. Years later I saw Steve Lynch play at a guitar show and at that time decided to enroll at GIT and begin taking lessons from him. The GIT experience was great. I met all my favorite guitarists there. I began taking lessons with Paul Gilbert, Jennifer Batten and even Stu Hamm. After GIT I found a new teacher, Michael Schenker, who taught me a lot about playing with feel. Currently I am playing the Sunset Strip with my band Ninja and recording demos with Craig Goldie. I hope to get a record deal and teach at GIT.
COMMENT: *Nasty attitude, metal roots and a compositional sense of direction make Mike a player to be reckoned with. He's also a master tapper and has an inventive ear for harmonics and how chops equal melody without arpeggios.*

NAME: DAVEY STOCKWELL **AGE:** 26
ADDRESS: Horsepool Farm, Chatterton
 Lane, Mellor, Stockport, Cheshire U.K.
BAND: Unit 46 **INFLUENCES:** Stevie Ray

Vaughan, Van Halen, Michael Schenker, Uli Roth, Hendrix
EQUIPMENT: Ibanez 540S, Gibson Flying V2, Roland GP8, Pro-Amp Vsq-65, Marshall amplification
PERSONAL STATEMENT: I began playing guitar at the age of 15 on a cheap and hor-



DAVEY STOCKWELL

rible classical guitar. I progressed to electric guitar one year later. The first song taught to me was "House of the Rising Sun" by an old seadog. From that day to this I've been hooked. I was largely self-taught, working my way through Beatles songs, etcetera. The best year of my life was spent studying at GIT in Hollywood. Since graduating I've played with soulies The Delphonics, L.A.'s "Rock Wars" winner Debbie Flash and the brilliant blues singer Wanda Norwicki. Since returning to the U.K. I've been solely concentrating on the blues mainly due to Stevie Ray's influence. I've virtually abandoned exotic scales and modern rock techniques to search for my own voice and tone. In direct contrast has been my recent study of classical form, counterpoint, arranging and orchestration and the use of MIDI computerized sequencing. I'm currently exploring the notion of fusing rock, blues and funk into one medium although this is likely to be a lifetime endeavor.

COMMENT: *Groove, spoken word and articulate melodies all intertwine to make the music of Davey Stockwell. Sounding nothing like Pink Floyd, Davey manages to cop their m.o. of combining modern and roots sounds. If you're looking for a player who is mature, lyrical and inventive, Davey Stockwell is your man.*

NAME: DON LAPPIN **AGE:** 25
ADDRESS: 100 Beech Ridge Rd., N.
 Berwick, ME 03906 **INFLUENCES:** Allan
 Holdsworth, Alex Lifeson, Larry Carlton,
 Steve Morse, Jon Finn
EQUIPMENT: Hamer Chaperelle, Crate
 G60 amp with Marshall 4x10 cab, Roland
 GP8, Alesis MidiVerb III, dbx Noise Gate,
 ART Multiverb, Fostex R8 8-track,
 Yamaha 1642 16-channel board, Rhodes
 660 keyboard



DON LAPPIN

PERSONAL STATEMENT: There are five very important elements (besides the fun stuff) that I concentrate on: sense of melody, good timing, my ear, intuition (knowing what to play and when to play it), and individuality. I can't think of any great player who is lacking in any one of these areas. Good technique and a solid musical background are vital, but a player who gets those five areas happening is well on his/her way to becoming a great player. I've just finished up at Berklee with a two-year certificate. Now, in addition to teaching at Gary's Guitars in Portsmouth, NH and doing clinics on my two-handed technique, I'm putting together musicians to form my solo project which will consist of original instrumentalists. I'm also looking to hook up with an original act (with potential) that is looking for a player with my capabilities and sound.

COMMENT: *Don's progressive rock reminds me of Steve Hackett. He gives a sense of movement without overplaying. Strength, imagination and technique are inherent in the nature of each composition.* ▀

This column has been created to help recognize some of the talented individuals we've uncovered since inaugurating our record label. If you'd like to be considered for the RESUME column, include a photo and brief biographical sketch along with your submission of up to three tracks to GUITAR RECORDINGS. Send to: GUITAR RECORDINGS, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573. You must enclose a SASE with your submission if you want it to be considered.

SAIGON KICK GIVEAWAY!

**Jason Bieler from
SAIGON KICK**

would like to give
one lucky GUITAR
reader some of
his gear. What
a guy!



Here's the deal...just send your name,
address, and phone number on a postcard to:

GUITAR'S "SAIGON KICK" GIVEAWAY
P.O. Box 1490
Port Chester, NY 10573

GRAND PRIZE: One (1) winner will receive a Rivera TBR-1SL all tube, rack mount stereo guitar amp, a Rivera R412T slant speaker cabinet, an ESP Traditional Series guitar, an Ovation 1993 Limited Edition Collector's Series guitar, 20 sets of GHS strings, and a copy of SAIGON KICK's "THE LIZARD," courtesy of Atlantic Records, featuring the top ten hit "LOVE IS ON THE WAY," and their latest hit "ALL I WANT." Twenty five runners-up will receive a CD copy of SAIGON KICK's "THE LIZARD," courtesy of Atlantic Records.

Employees of GUITAR/Cherry Lane Music Co., Rivera, ESP Guitars, Kaman Music Corp., GHS Corp., and Atlantic Records or their suppliers, affiliates, or subsidiaries are ineligible. Void where prohibited by law. Prizes are not transferable and there will be no substitution of prizes. Winner(s) will be chosen at random. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Taxes, if any, shall be the sole responsibility of the winner. The grand prize winner will be notified by phone, the runners-up through the mail. The winning name may be obtained after April 16 by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to GUITAR'S SAIGON KICK GIVEAWAY, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573. This contest is subject to all federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

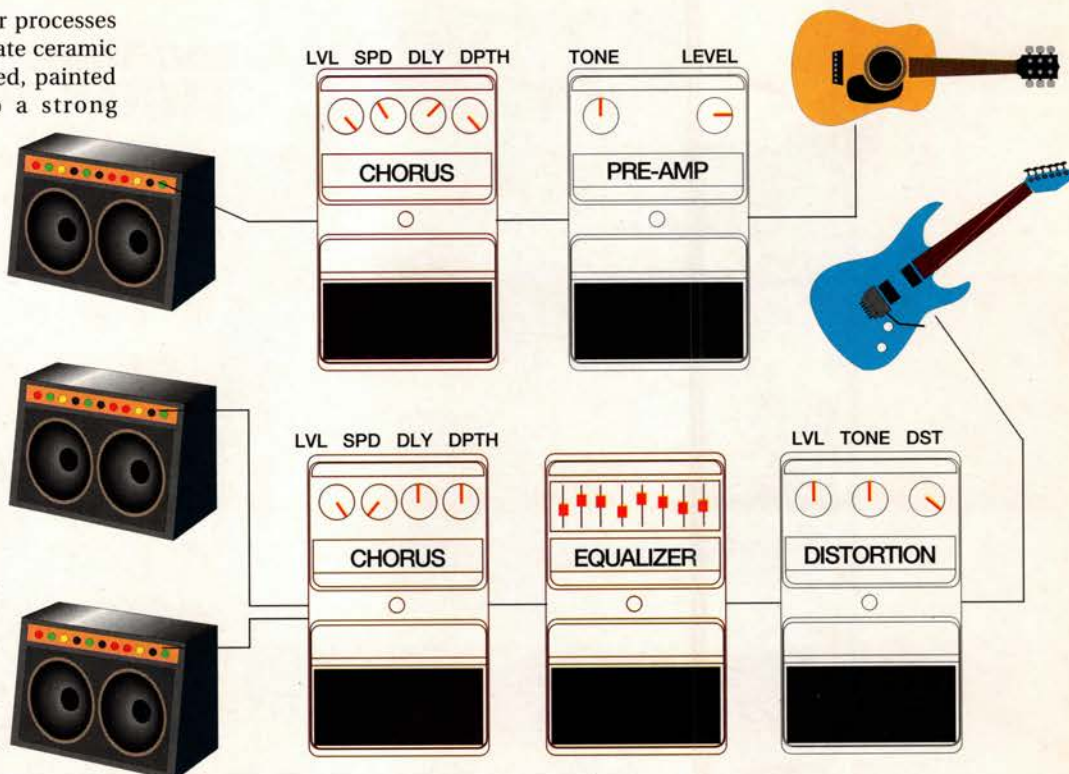
guitar
THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Eric Mangum

David Gilmour/Pink Floyd

"Hey You"

Pink Floyd's David Gilmour processes a guitar signal like a delicate ceramic figure. It's carefully shaped, painted and finally fire-kilned to a strong smooth surface. His versatile, unique sound comes from a '57 Strat reissue with EMG SA pickups with an EXG Expander and an SPC mid boost. On stage he uses a couple of Boss compressors, several distortion boxes EQ'd with Boss GE7s, and an Ernie Ball volume pedal. His signal is further processed by a t.c. 2290, a Lexicon PCM70, and an MXR Delay System. His amps are two Hiwatt 100-watt heads into two Marshall cabinets, with Celestion speakers. The left amp has a CE2 chorus attached for width. Dave controls the lot with a customized pedalboard from Custom Audio Electronics. Dave is also the proud owner



Light years ahead of the rest....



now available at soldano dealers worldwide
the all tube midi motorized
soldano/caswellX99 preamp

of the first Fender Stratocaster ever produced, serial #001.

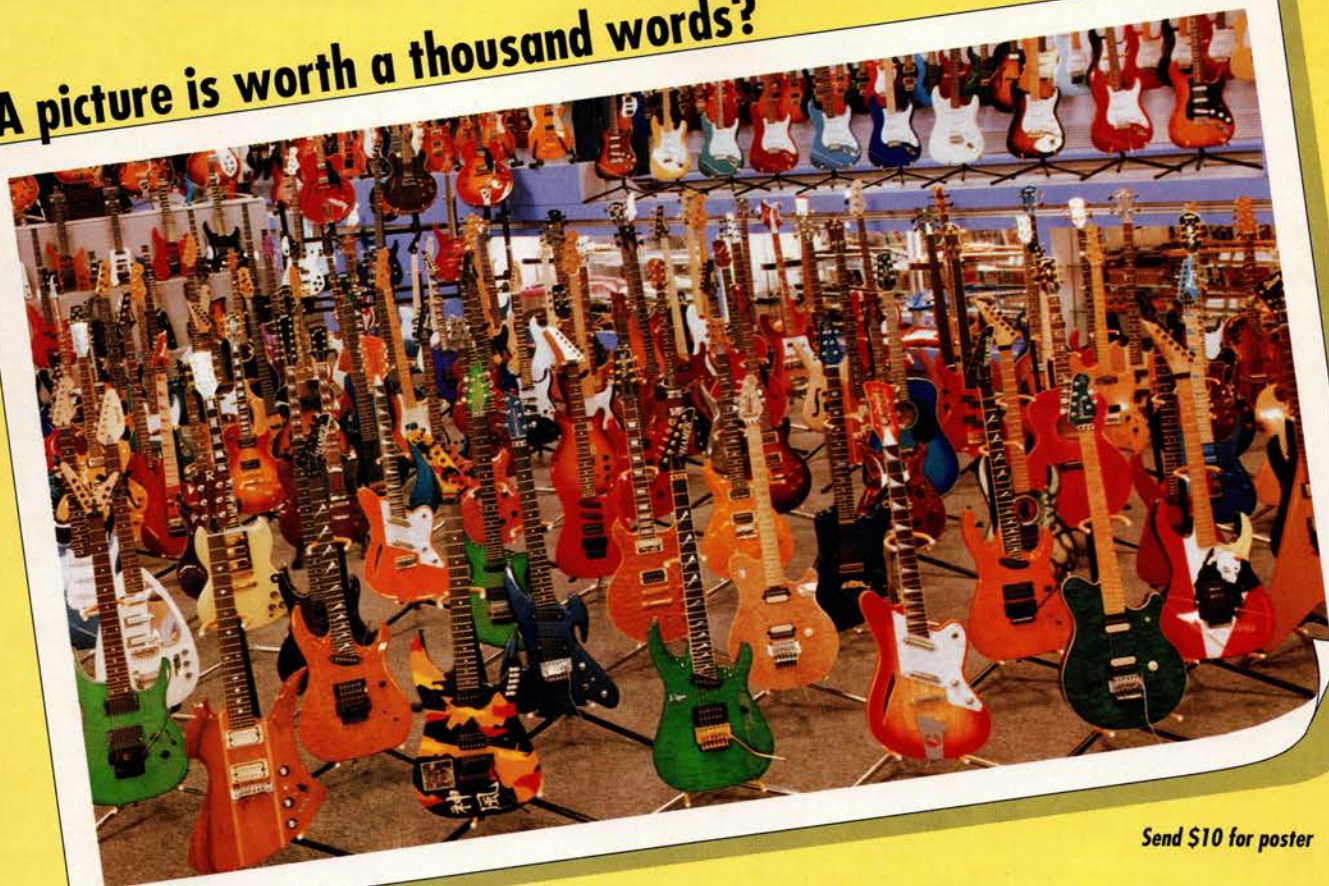
For "Hey You" from *The Wall*, I'm showing both a setup for the acoustic guitar which begins and is present through most of the song, and the electric guitar setup for the rhythm and leads.

The acoustic signal first sees a preamp for simply boosting the signal to a level that the chorus can work with. (If you have a preamp built into your acoustic guitar you can leave this pedal out.) The chorus is set for a wide, deep sweep with slight motion. You want this effect to be quite noticeable.

The electric guitar setup begins with a standard distortion sound (I found you can recreate Gilmour's tone from this tune pretty closely using a Scholz Rockman). The EQ gives you a midrangey boost (around 1kHz) with a little cut on the highs. The stereo chorus is for stereo configurations, but also helps fatten up the leads. ▽

SUBSCRIBE!
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN
guitar

A picture is worth a thousand words?



Send \$10 for poster

PICTURE THIS.

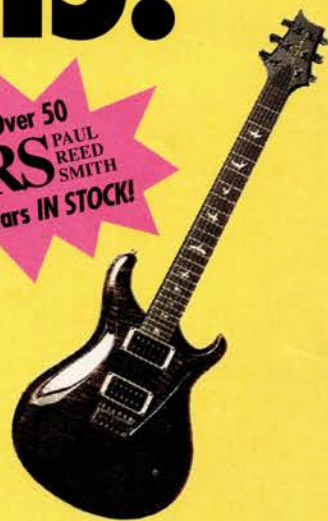
GUARANTEED Largest selection ★ Lowest prices
Huge selection of used gear

- ★ Knowledgeable, experienced sales staff ★ Full financing
- ★ Stage clothing ★ Full service department ~ "We fix anything!"
- ★ Showroom open 7 days
- ★ We'll meet or beat any printed price from any catalog...
we'll honor any coupon from any music dealer, any time, any place.

WE LIVE GUITARS.

- ★ Complete acoustic guitar room ~ "Every major line"
- ★ Full custom shop ~ 3 luthiers on staff ★ Left-handed guitar department

Over 50
PRS PAUL
REED
SMITH
Guitars IN STOCK!



**Eastcoast
Music Mall** 203-748-2799

25 Hayestown Road, Danbury, CT 06811 USA
50 miles from NYC ★ "WE SHIP ANYWHERE"

Send in this coupon to get a free subscription
to our catalog!

Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Phone: _____

I Play ☐ Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ Keyboard ☐ Drums

HOLD ON TO YOUR DREAMS.



Dean Markley

S T R I N G S

RESTRING YOUR SOUL.



FLIPPER



flipper

SICK OF IT ALL

2 Generations of Hardcore Heroes

by Lee Sherman

Flipper were playing grunge when Nirvana and Soundgarden were still in high school. As a mainstay of the San Francisco punk scene that centered around venues like the Mabuhay (where the free popcorn was more suited to throwing at the bands than eating), the Sound Of Music (a grimy Tenderloin space), and Target Video (a hangout for the permanently art-damaged), Flipper was a reaction to the adrenaline rush of punk rock bands like the Dead Kennedys. By slowing the riffs down and playing them ad infinitum, guitarist Ted Falconi created a sound that, unwittingly, influenced a new generation.

"At that time the trend was toward things that were really structured," recalls Ted. "You'd get a song down and two years later, you'd be playing it note for note."

Flipper, by contrast, was anti-structure. The result was loose, improvisational jams that differed from those of a band like the Grateful Dead by being based on

at most two or three chords.

"We didn't really do it deliberately," says Ted. "It was just the way it came out by trying to seek a fun kind of playing without having to worry about whether we missed a note or not. Sometimes the lyrics would change in the middle of a song. Sometimes the singer might not be there—he might be at the bar getting a beer. We learned how to play and keep playing."

Flipper are back with their first new studio album in eight years, *American Grafishy* (Def American), which Ted calls "dance-able," a word not usually associated with hardcore. True originals, Flipper haven't just cashed in on their reputation as pioneers of grunge metal, but instead come up with something that picks up where the band left off.

Falconi had been playing guitar since 1969 but didn't touch an electric until one night 10 years later at the home of the guitarist for the Toiling Midgets. In true punk fashion, he started a band a week later.

Jay Blakesberg/Def American

Ted claims that Flipper's music, by virtue of its repetition, forces him to come up with ways to keep from getting bored, resulting in different chord phrasings within the same general context. Cramming his vast musical knowledge into the band's minimalist framework is the gist of his art. "After playing so many verses of a two-chord song, you're scratching your butt looking for something to add to it," he says. "By the second or third time around, the song tends to open itself up."

Unlike most guitarists, Ted doesn't differentiate between lead and rhythm playing. As a trained pianist, he tends to take a more holistic approach to the guitar. "I'm

"I play around with open chords and hammer-on type stuff, trying to pick into the chord while I'm playing it."

so used to playing piano that it sounds like one hand fell off if I'm just playing with my right hand. Instead, I play around with open chords and hammer-on type stuff, trying to pick into the chord while I'm playing it."

Born of jams, Flipper songs are in a constant state of evolution. "What we end up with when we finish might be 360

degrees away from where we started, but it took going through that process to get there," says Ted, whose influential guitar sound can be traced to his rather unorthodox taste in amplifiers: from a homemade job where the main component was a boom box to a Traynor transistor amp that he used on both *Generic* and *Gone Fishing*. The Traynor is a meta-amplifier, capable of reproducing the sounds of almost any amp, according to Ted. "Built into it is a tube preamplifier made for line-recording, so you can go into a recording session and dial it to a four and a seven and get an Ampeg sound. Dial it to a five or a six and you get a Gibson sound. Dial it to a three and a nine and you get a Fender sound. Dial it to an eight and an eight and you get a Marshall sound."

In Flipper's early days Ted used Gibson guitars, an SG and a Les Paul Junior fitted with DiMarzio dual-sound pickups, but he switched to a Strat just prior to going into the time warp. Fans of dirge might be surprised to learn that in his off-time the Flipper frethead has been putting together a MIDI setup with an IBM 486 clone and a Takamine guitar synthesizer, writing his own computer programs in Basic to generate random poetry that he plays against.

Like Flipper, Sick Of It All were second-generation hardcore when they arrived on the New York scene in 1985. "Agnostic Front has their style, the Cro-Mags have theirs, and the Bad Brains had theirs," explains SOIA guitarist Pete Koller. "They were the older bands, the ones that we looked up to."

By incorporating hip-hop, pure, unadulterated funk, and industrial noise into their sound, Sick Of It All soon became heroes themselves. Koller's guitar playing on the band's 1989 debut *Blood, Sweat & No Tears* helped to define the New York sound with an identifiable crunch that differed from that coming out of San Francisco. "On that album I do three or four rhythm tracks, each with more bottom than the next. I used a t.c. electronics distortion box—that's what the New York sound was based on—that's what gives you the crunch."

Today Pete has switched to a generic Boss distortion unit. Combined with his new Les Paul, which has replaced the SG he used in the early days, he finds he gets all the bottom end he needs to reproduce the sound live. He varies his sound by using different picking styles and playing open chords but never strays too far from his patented crunch. "First of all I hate playing solos," he says. "Second of all my brother Lou, who's our singer, says it's a

PICKUP NEWS FLASH

EMG ACOUSTIC: THE NEW STANDARD

EMG has developed a new acoustic pickup technology* using piezo film that has the most natural amplified acoustic sound you've ever heard. We've integrated this new pickup into a system that includes a preamp so it sounds as clean through a combo amp as it does through a mixing board.

Take advantage of the latest in pickup/preamp technology for acoustic guitars from EMG. Simply installed under the saddle, pickup sizes are available for both 3/32" (EMG-AS93) and 1/8" (EMG-AS125) slots.

The first acoustic pickup with its own pre-amp.

Included with both pickup systems, the new EMG APA-1 is our full range preamp designed exclusively for piezo sensing pickups. The APA-1 features an ultra-high impedance of 20 megohms and a low impedance output for easy interface. This means you'll get all of the frequency response out of your instrument. Designed with miniaturization in mind, the APA-1 preamp/battery holder fits right to the neck block and is micro-powered for extended battery life.

With the EMG-AS93 and AS125 Systems you get everything you need, the pickup, preamp, a custom designed end-pin/output jack, cable keepers and installation diagrams for a quick, clean installation. Send for further information on the new EMG Acoustic Pickup/Preamp Systems today, or see your local EMG authorized dealer and get one on order.

EMG ACOUSTIC



YOU WANT A LONG RELATIONSHIP? YOU'D BETTER LIKE THE SOUND OF HER VOICE.

There is one way to make sure that the next guitar you buy is indeed a fine one. Try this—pretend you're getting married.



*Remember:
Love is blind, not deaf.*

Will it sound good for years to come? (Remember, you're getting married, you have the right to some real answers.)

Yes, yes, yes. Like every acoustic guitar that earns the Yamaha name, it will play and sound beautifully for as long as you desire it to. How can you be sure?

Go find one, get your hands on it and give it a strum. How does it sound? Is it warm and rich? Do you like it? A guitar worth spending any time with, a truly fine guitar, will produce a rich, full-bodied tone with only a modest strum.

This one will. Thanks, for the most part, to the wood we use and how we treat it. With respect.

Like other guitar makers, we understand the significant tonal advantages to the perfect piece of wood, perfectly

dried, perfectly cut and perfectly crafted.

The difference is, we also understand the advantage to doing it ourselves.

That's why every step of a Yamaha guitar's design and construction is carefully performed by a Yamaha craftsman.

It's this kind of obsessive scrutiny and a devotion to long happy relationships that compel us to make every Yamaha acoustic guitar the way we do: To be an instrument of singular quality and durability.

And why we trust them with a lifetime warranty. (You can think of it as a prenuptial agreement that guarantees your future happiness.)

Do you need more evidence of our virtue? Call us at 1-800-879-1131, extension 400.

We'll send you information about Yamaha steel and nylon string acoustic guitars designed for every playing style and budget.

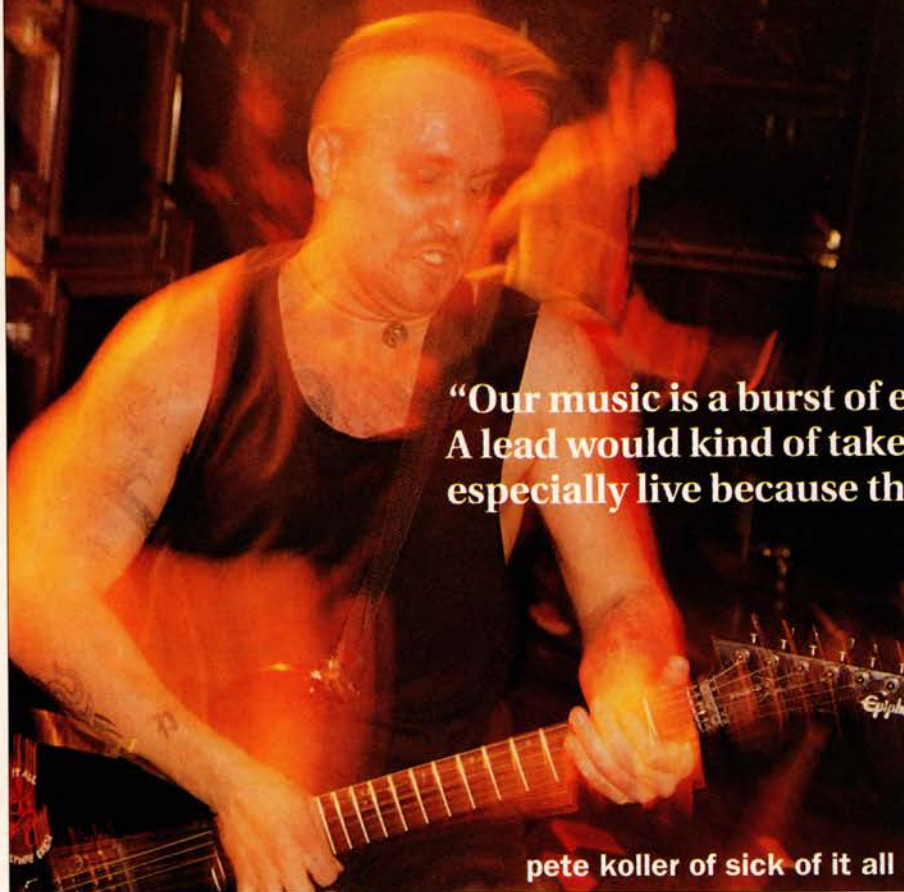
Then, if you promise to care for our guitar as we suggest, we promise that you two will be together for a very long time.

Well, do you?



YAMAHA®
Acoustics

TWO GENERATIONS OF HARDCORE HEROES



B.J. Papas

"Our music is a burst of energy and then it stops. A lead would kind of take away from that, especially live because there's only one guitar."

pete koller of sick of it all

waste of time. Our music is a burst of energy and then it stops. A lead would kind of take away from that, especially live because there's only one guitar. What makes the kids go crazy is a really hard mosh part in the song. I can play them and I do it when I'm practicing but I don't like putting them into the songs because it's really not our style."

Live, Koller's gear is straightforward: two Marshall single-channel JCMs, the Boss distortion pedal, and a Boss digital delay/pitch shifter rack that he employs on the recent track "The Pain Strikes."

Sick Of It All have watched the scene they helped create get destroyed by an increase in violence but the band itself has persevered. Late last year they delivered their second album, the bruising *Just Look Around* (Seed), which for the first time takes on issues that relate to more than just the hardcore scene. Pete is modest about his reputation in that scene, shrugging off his Gibson sponsorship. "They look at Relativity and they see Joe Satriani and Steve Vai on the label so they think I'm a hot guitarist!"

Introducing METRONOME MADNESS
A wild trip through theory, dexterity exercises and speed drills that no guitarist should miss! Valuable for all levels.

PRACTICE MADE PERFECT
INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS FOR TODAY'S MUSICIAN

**This instructional package is for educational purposes only and makes no claim to participation or endorsement of any of the artists mentioned.*

- 60 Minute Videos
- Full Size, Easy-to-Follow Workbook with Each Tape
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee



Play Your Axe Off!

Learn What They Know and Play Like A Pro...

WITH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS FROM PRACTICE MADE PERFECT

Whether you're a beginner or an experienced player, PMP Video Courses will teach you new ways to get inside a famous rock "style" and make it your own! Imagine mastering a style so completely that your fingers know it inside out, and you can make it part of your own unique sound. That's what PMP can help you do.

Master instructor Rob Nockowitz guides you through a unique analysis of scales, patterns, licks, dexterity exercises, speed drills and much more - all designed to help you learn what the pros already know: how to lick a style, conquer a sound, and bend it around to make it your own.

Here's what the reviewers say about Practice made Perfect:

"...goes beyond the scope of a traditional instructional tape ... to offer excellent all-around instruction. It will show you how to develop the skills you need to create your own guitar masterpieces." - **Guitar School Magazine**

"If you follow his suggestions and practice plan, you can't help but get better." - **The Music Paper**

Don't wait - order today! Once you get started with PMP, you'll impress not only your friends, you'll impress yourself - **because PMP unlocks the superstar inside you!**

ORDER TODAY! SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER: Order **Metronome Madness** and save 50% on your choice of **Van Halen Style** or **Clapton Style**.

FOR QUICKEST DELIVERY CALL 1-800-JAMMING

MAIL, COD and CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Please Print Clearly:

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order

payable to: Practice Made Perfect)

☐ COD (USA Only / Add \$3.00 per order)

☐ Mastercard Visa Exp. Date _____

Account # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone _____

Please send me:

☐ **Metronome Madness** \$49.95

Special Offer: Order Metronome Madness NOW and choose one of these for half price! \$24.95

☐ **Clapton Style** \$49.95

☐ **Van Halen Style** \$49.95

Shipping/Handling add:

US \$ 6.00

America-outside US \$15.00

Overseas \$25.00

COD (USA Only) add: \$ 3.00

MA Residents add 5% tax

MAIL ORDERS TO:

Practice Made Perfect

P.O. Box 3003

Woburn, MA 01888

Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Overseas Orders: ☐ NTSC ☐ PAL ☐ SECAM

TOTAL

Discover The Secrets Of Great Guitar Playing

Exact note-for-note transcription books

Frank Gambale

These transcriptions feature a unique format of melody lines for guitarists and horn players, accurate voicings for keyboard players and intricate bass lines. Songs include: High 5 • Jet Rag • Obsessed For Life • Mr. Hollywood Line • and more.
00673223 \$18.95



Scott Henderson Guitar Book

Today's leading fusion guitarist, Scott Henderson, presents his music in this collection complete with an introduction and performance notes for each tune. Each piece includes both the guitar and bass lines, 10 songs, including: Elvis At The Hop • Nomad • Big Girl Blues • Mango Prom • and much more.
00699330 \$18.95

Jim Hall - Exploring Jazz Guitar

In this book the master architect of jazz guitar takes the apprentice on a guided tour through his workshop, going from storytelling to serious shop talk. Besides transcriptions of 10 Hall pieces, there are also in-depth explorations of each work as well as other information on preparation and playing techniques.
00699306 \$14.95



John Scofield

A collection of 16 of John Scofield's most popular songs. This book features full transcriptions, including solos, and performance notes for each piece.
00603390 \$14.95



The Mike Stern Guitar Book

One of the finest fusion players on today's music scene, this collection features transcriptions of 13 of his best works, including: After All • Chromozone • Little Shoes • Upside Downside • Scuffle • and more!
00673224 \$14.95



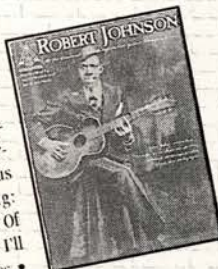
Steve Vai - Passion And Warfare

One of the world's truly great guitarists, this book is a matching folio to his acclaimed solo album - all edited by Steve himself! Complete with color photos and an introduction by Steve. Includes 14 songs, including: Liberty • The Animal • For The Love Of God • and more.
00660137 \$22.95



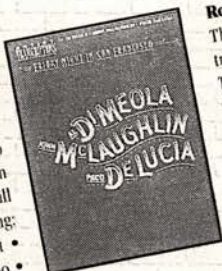
Robert Johnson - At The Crossroads

The only complete and authoritative transcriptions from "Robert Johnson, The Complete Recordings." Also features an in-depth introduction and performance notes for each tune, plus photos. 28 songs including: Kindhearted Woman • Little Queen Of Spades • Love In Vain • I Believe I'll Dust My Broom • Terraplane Blues • Crossroads Blues • and many more.
00694799 \$19.95



Al DiMeola, John McLaughlin, and Paco Delucia - Friday Night In San Francisco

This famous trio of acoustic guitarists is captured live in this matching folio to the album from a live concert in San Francisco. The book contains full transcriptions of every tune including: Short Tales Of The Black Forest • Mediterranean Sundance/Rio Ancho • Fantasia Suite • and more.
00660115 \$12.95



Gary Moore - Still Got The Blues

Matching folio to the album including color photos and a special introduction section, as well as transcriptions for: Still Got The Blues • That Kind Of Woman • All Your Love • Texas Strut • and more.
00694802 \$17.95



Eric Johnson Signature Licks by Wolf Marshall

Learn the nuances of technique and taste that make Eric Johnson so unique among guitarists. On this unique audio supplement, Wolf Marshall explores both the theoretical and hands-on aspects of Eric Johnson's best recorded work. It also comprehensively explores: Hybrid picking, string-skipping, motive development, scale-combining, position shifting, and additional aspects of his playing that makes him one of the most admired guitarists today. Some of his best songs are examined, including: Trademark • Cliffs Of Dover • Song For George • and more.
00699317 Book/CD Pack \$19.95
00699318 Book/Cassette Pack \$17.95



Stevie Ray Vaughan Signature Licks by Wolf Marshall

This book takes you on an in-depth exploration of this guitar genius by examining various aspects of Vaughan's playing. Marshall explains his influences, tuning, equipment, picking technique, and other aspects of Vaughan's sound. In addition, he transcribes, in notes and tab, parts of 13 of Vaughan's most famous songs and explains how they were played and what makes them so unique. The accompanying audio includes samples of the parts of the songs being examined.
00699315 Book/Cassette Pack \$17.95
00699316 Book/CD Pack \$19.95



Charley Christian - The Art Of Jazz Guitar

This book features 12 transcriptions of Christian's classic tunes including: Seven Come Eleven • Air Mail Special • Grand Slam • Solo Flight • and more.
00026704 \$5.95



Music Dispatch has the best selection of guitar transcriptions in notes and tab.

1-800-637-2852

M-Fri 9am to 8pm Sat 9am-2pm C.S.T.
Use order code GPM92 when calling, or send coupon to:

MUSIC DISPATCH

P.O. Box 13920 Milwaukee, WI 53213

Money Back Guarantee: We're so sure that these are the best and most accurate note-for-note transcriptions available that we're willing to offer you a FULL REFUND if you are not completely satisfied with your purchase. Simply return it to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund. Guaranteed.

Please rush me the following books:			
CITY	TITLE	ORDER #	PRICE
COMPLETE GUITAR CATALOG		96500516	FREE!
SUB-TOTAL			
TAX			
SHIPPING & HANDLING			
TOTAL \$			
I Music Dispatch P.O. Box 13920 Milwaukee, WI 53213 CHECK, MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED (Make checks payable to Music Dispatch) Charge to my: <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MC <input type="checkbox"/> Am. Exp. <input type="checkbox"/> Discover Name <input type="text"/> Exp. Date <input type="text"/> Cardholder's Signature <input type="text"/> Ship To: <input type="text"/> Name <input type="text"/> Address <input type="text"/> City <input type="text"/> State <input type="text"/> Zip <input type="text"/> GPM92			

Metal Method

VIDEO GUITAR LESSONS

Doug Marks has taught more people to play guitar than any other instructor—nearly half a million lessons sold since 1982. What makes his lessons so successful? **OVER A DECADE OF RESULTS!** Doug recently revised his entire series to include all modern techniques & reduced the price to make it even more affordable. If you had ordered his lessons when you first heard about them, you would be on stage instead of in the audience. Haven't you waited long enough?

Each LEVEL includes a **ONE HOUR VIDEO & TABLATURE** with 4 weekly lessons that cover: technique, theory, motivation, equipment tips, bass and drum tracks to play along with. You may start at any Level, no need to read music. Each LEVEL is just \$19.95. Or buy all 6 LEVELS for just \$99.70. (SAVE \$20.00)

LEVEL 1, BEGINNER: No experience needed. Tuning, bar chords, pentatonic lead scale, lead tricks, picking exercises. Simple way to play any song. Secret for learning names of notes. Parts of guitar & function. Equipment to get a great sound. How to get the most from practicing. #01-\$19.95

LEVEL 2, BEGINNER: Hammer-on, slide, trill, octaves, bend, create leads, chord progressions. Make licks sound like they fit. Learn songs, play with bass & drums. Chord chart / 32 chords. Bridge adjustments. Play naturally. #02-\$19.95

LEVEL 3, INTERMEDIATE: Vibrato, fretboard tapping, string muting, harmonics, pedal tone, speed exercises. How to compose leads. Chord progressions from blues to metal, featuring bass and drums. Stereo effects. How to copy songs and leads from recordings. How to form a band. #03-\$19.95

LEVEL 4, INTERMEDIATE: Ghost bend, random harmonics, gliss pick, tremolo picking, ostinato, Hendrix octaves, infinite sustain, sequences & patterns: vibrato bar techniques, aeolian mode, chord formulas, diminished licks. Floy Rose vibrato bar adjustments. Set and attain goals. #04-\$19.95

LEVEL 5, ADVANCED: Position power chords, sweep arpeggio, classical lick, chord scales and formulas. Rhoads style modal theory. Apply theory to improvise leads. Match chord progressions to lead modes. Truss rod adjustment. Use subconscious to master guitar. #05-\$19.95

LEVEL 6, ADVANCED: Sweep & circular picking. Yngwie style string sweep arpeggios. Three notes to a string speed triplet. Two leads analyzed & taught with bass/drum track. Harmonic, melodic, diminished minor scales. Adjusting intonation. How to impress your audience. #06-\$19.95

MAIL-IN ORDER FORM

MAIL WITH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

METAL METHOD PRODUCTIONS
21828 LASSEN ST. SUITE N-P
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311-3681

PLEASE CHECK LESSONS ORDERED:

- ☐ #01 LEVEL 1, BEGINNER\$19.95
☐ #02 LEVEL 2, BEGINNER\$19.95
☐ #03 LEVEL 3, INTERMEDIATE\$19.95
☐ #04 LEVEL 4, INTERMEDIATE\$19.95
☐ #05 LEVEL 5, ADVANCED\$19.95
☐ #06 LEVEL 6, ADVANCED\$19.95

TOTAL PRICE OF LESSONS

INCLUDE \$3.95 S&H
(Overseas add \$15 S&H)

CALIF. ADD 8.25% TAX

TOTAL ENCLOSED

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

APT#

ZIP CODE

\$3.95

EACH LEVEL ONLY \$19.95 OR BUY
ALL 6 LEVELS FOR \$99.70. (SAVE \$20.00)

\$19.95 NEW PRICE!



CREDIT CARD ORDERS:

1-800-243-3388

FAX ORDERS: 1-818-341-1034

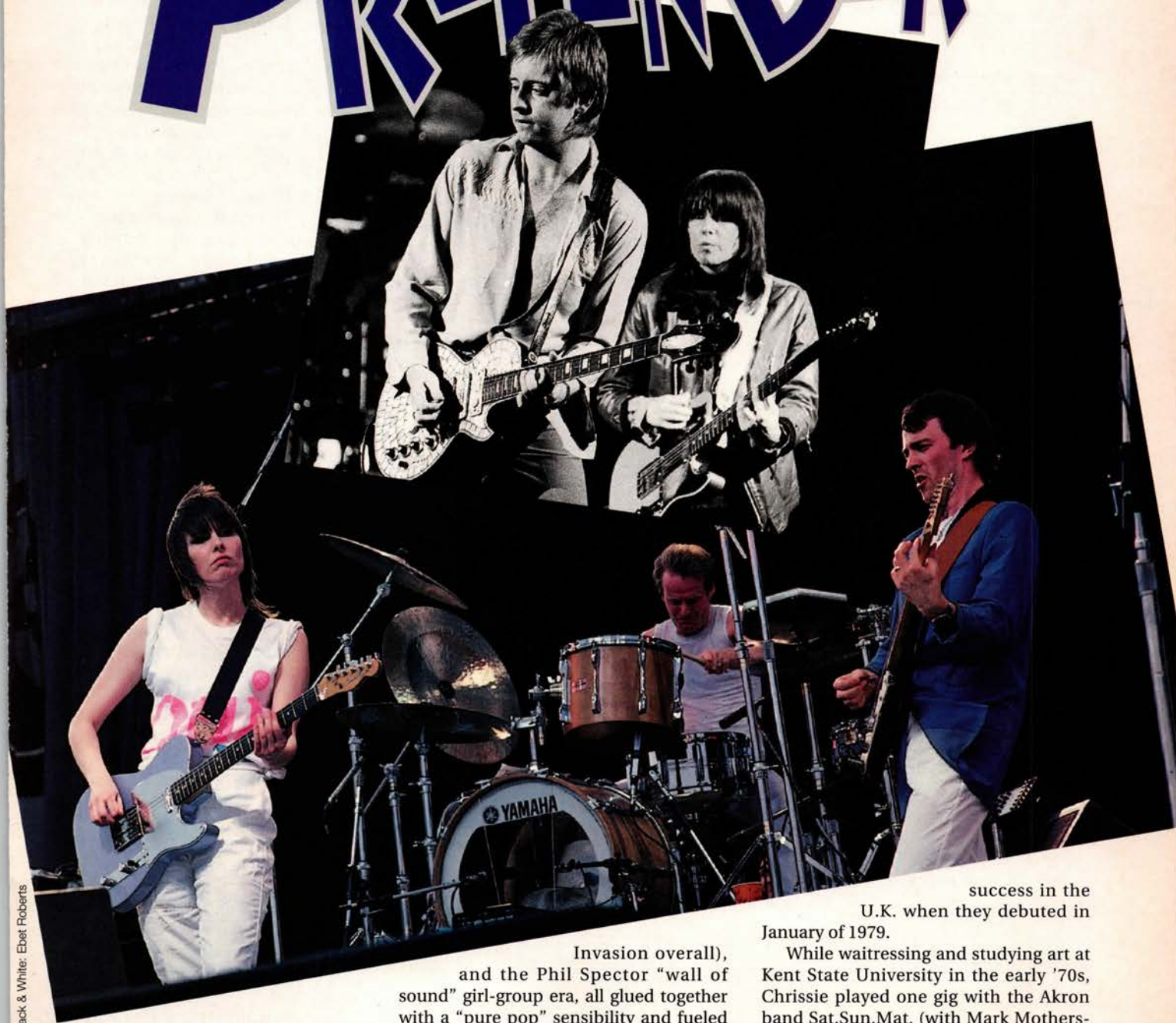
FOREIGN ORDERS: 1-818-341-0507

LESSON INFORMATION: 1-818-341-0508

guitar in the '90s

Andy Aledort

The PRETENDERS



Color Photo: Jeffrey Mayer • Black & White: Ebot Roberts

One of the biggest bands to emerge from the new wave explosion of the late '70s, The Pretenders forged a distinctive style out of the synthesis of many diverse musical influences and sounds, such as soul, r&b, rock, The Beatles (and elements of the British

Invasion overall), and the Phil Spector "wall of sound" girl-group era, all glued together with a "pure pop" sensibility and fueled by a decidedly guitar-heavy sound. Led by songwriter/vocalist/rhythm guitarist Chrissie Hynde, a native of Akron, OH, the band also featured three Englishmen: James Honeyman Scott (guitar), Pete Farndon (bass) and Martin Chambers (drums). This original lineup of The Pretenders experienced near-instant

success in the U.K. when they debuted in January of 1979.

While waitressing and studying art at Kent State University in the early '70s, Chrissie played one gig with the Akron band Sat.Sun.Mat. (with Mark Mothersbaugh who went on to front Devo) before moving to London to write for *The New Musical Express* in 1973. She also worked at (soon-to-be Sex Pistols manager) Malcolm McLaren's clothing boutique, Sex. After a failed attempt at musical success in France, she returned to Akron to play with r&b band Jack Rabbit

Staff 1
Opening licks
C Major scale - 1 pos.

Staff 2
a la "Kid" $\text{♩} = 132$
Cmaj7 3 Am7 3
(clean tone w/amp tremolo)

F G Cmaj7 3 Am7 3

Verse
Cmaj7

Staff 3
B Major scale - 1 pos.
etc.

F G trem. bar sl. sl. sl.

Staff 4
a la "Day After Day" $\text{♩} = 138$
B F# let ring

Staff 5
a la "Show Me" $\text{♩} = 144$
N.C. let ring

Staff 6
a la "Back On The Chain Gang"
 $\text{♩} = 152$
a) D(add2) let ring

Fmaj7/G etc.

A/D G6/B D5 D(add 2) sl.

A/D G6/B b) pick up ----- sl. D sl.

(clean tone w/compression)

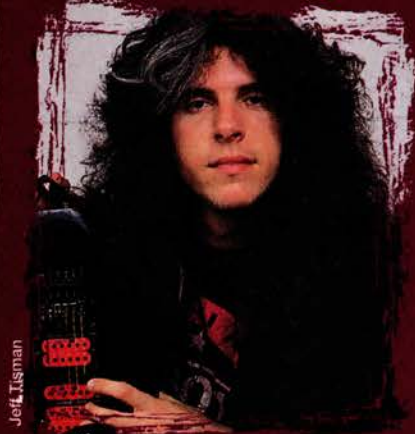
for a time, eventually returning to France and, in '76, England, initially trying to form a band with Mick Jones who instead joined The Clash. Hynde then hooked up with McLaren to play in the short-lived Masters Of The Backside who, after her departure, became The Damned; this was followed by a stint with the Moors Murderers.

After doing backup work with Johnny Thunders, Nick Lowe and Chris Spedding, Chrissie took on Real Records producer Dave Hill as manager. She then recruited bassist Farndon who had just returned from Australia after two years with the Bushwackers. Farndon in turn recruited James Honeyman Scott who had toured with ex-Mott the Hoople keyboardist Verdon Allen in the band Cheeks. These three, along with drummer Jerry Mcledduff, released the Nick Lowe-produced "Stop Your Sobbing" (a Ray Davies composition) b/w "The Wait" on Real in late '78. Martin Chambers, also of Cheeks, replaced Mcledduff, and when "Stop Your Sobbing" was released in Britain in January of '79, it became a Top 30 hit. The second single was the Hynde composition "Kid," produced by Chris Thomas and another Top 30 hit in the U.K. where the band was selling out performances. When their first album, *The Pretenders*, was released in January of '80, the single "Brass in Pocket" went to #1 in the U.K. and #14 in the U.S., with the album entering the American Top 10. Unfortunately, this original lineup would record only two complete albums together; by June of '82 Farndon had quit and Honeyman Scott had died of a drug overdose. That year, Hynde, Chambers and ex-Rockpile guitarist Billy Bremner recorded "Back On The Chain Gang" as a tribute to Honeyman Scott. In 1983 Farndon also died of a drug overdose. The next Pretenders LP wasn't till '84's *Learning To Crawl*, featuring the hit "Middle of the Road" and the guitar playing of Robbie McIntosh, and by 1986's *Get Close* (which featured "Don't Get Me Wrong"), Hynde was the only original member left. Her most recent release is 1990's *Packed!* Though commercial success has been sporadic since the band's heyday of the early '80s, the music of The Pretenders remains vibrant and essential.

There are many stylistic elements that are staples of the Pretenders sound, such as crystal-clear, clean guitar tones, the combination of ambient and slap-back delays, chorusing and flanging, fast amp tremolo ("Stop Your Sobbing," "Kid" and "Message of Love"), chordal arpeggios ("Kid"), compression ("Kid") solo and

Continued on page 142

the metal edge



by ALEX SKOLNICK

Return of the Triad

While the subject of triads is nothing new to this column, the applications are seemingly endless. Several issues ago, we looked at the triad as the building block of many chords and arpeggios, and later observed some well-known licks involving triads. This month, let's look at each triad as a position within itself, which can serve its purpose as a most useful tool for soloing and creating melodies.

Without a doubt, the most important notes in any scale are the root, third and fifth, which are the three notes found in a

triad. Some old melodies contain only these notes ("Taps," for instance). Any effective solo or melody will work around the fact that when played over a chord, these notes are the most comfortable to the human ear and should be more emphasized. This is not to say that the other notes should never be emphasized or are unimportant. But the triad notes are almost always used to start and finish a melody, as well as for the longer notes in between. This is why it pays to memorize triads all over the neck.

Example 1 illustrates just that. In it, the triads of A Major are shown all over the fretboard, on each group of three strings. Play these up and down the neck, first as chords and then one note at a time. It may take some time to memorize these but it is well worth it. In the meantime, let's take any one of these positions and practice soloing around it. Look at Example 2, which shows a lick similar to the beginning of Guns N' Roses' "Paradise City" in several different A Major triad positions. You can get a lot of mileage out of just one position by playing different variations of this and other common rock licks. With each new triad you memorize, you always know where the important notes are, and you can improvise by playing in and around the triad. Always remember to place more emphasis on the triad notes.

Once you are familiar with these triads all over the neck you can start to connect them, making it easier than ever to move around the fretboard. Next month we'll explore minor triads, and how combining triad inversions makes it possible to follow chord changes in any position of the neck. Until then! ▀

Ex. 1

Ex. 2

Triad:

(octave lower)

Rock 'n Roll will live forever... but your hearing may not.

Some rock concerts exceed tolerable sound levels by as much as 40 decibels. Repeated exposure to loud sound can damage the tiny hairs in your inner ear and slowly destroy your hearing.

But you can protect your hearing by wearing ear plugs, or by just turning the volume down. If you already have hearing loss, H.E.A.R. can help you assess the damage and suggest ways to avoid additional problems.

To find out what rockers need to know to protect their hearing, contact:

H. E. A. R.

Hearing Education and Awareness for Rockers

Box 460847

San Francisco, California 94146

24-Hour Hotline:

(415) 773-9590

Send \$7.00 for information packet.

Mechanics of Metal™

A SOUND AND ORGANIZED APPROACH TO MASTERING THE GUITAR



- No music reading necessary
- Written & performed by GIT graduate & award winner
- Lessons include text, understandable diagrams & cassette
- Covers styles of Lynch, Rhoads, Vai, Malmsteen, Van Halen, Satriani, Gilbert, Hammett, etc.

"A well structured & explanatory catalog of all those neat things heard on record. Very thorough & comprehensive. An exhaustive exposition."

— *Guitar World Magazine*

"A comprehensive survey of licks & tricks, and a solid music theory background. Recommended."

— *Guitar Player Magazine*

"An amazing collection of every technique you might employ in any metal tune."

— *Guitar School Magazine*

Lesson 1: Metal Chord Guide—Covers every chord used in today's rhythms: power chords, triads, thirds, octave diads, open power chords, passing chords, alternate tunings, suspensions, etc. Plus chord theory: construction, form, voicings, inversions \$14.95

Lesson 2: Total Scales & Modes—From blues scales to exotic scales used by today's metal & neo-classical masters: pentatonics, major scale, natural minor, harmonic minor, melodic minor, diminished, wide-stretch extended scales, dorian mode, phrygian, Spanish phrygian, mixolydian, etc. Also covers chords & keys each scale is played over. Plus music harmony & theory \$21.95

Lesson 3: Technique & Exercises—16 exercises outline an organized practice regimen to build lightning fast picking & a flawless fret hand. Plus all aspects of proper technique & timing \$21.95

Lesson 4: Tricks—Covers every way imaginable to get harmonics, every possible variation for 2-hand tapping, combining tapping & scales, 8-finger tapping, 2-hand slide, right hand plays behind left, many other 2-hand techniques, whammy bar, talking guitar, raking, slapping, weird noises, effects devices, more \$24.95

Lesson 5: 100 Versatile Licks & Runs—A terrifying encyclopedia of ascending, descending & repeating-type riffs: 20 pentatonic & blues licks, 20 major scale & modal licks, 20 harmonic & melodic minor licks, 20 diminished licks, 20 chromatic & open string licks. All in tablature \$29.95

In U.S. & Canada—add \$2.50 postage when ordering one lesson. Add \$1.00 each additional lesson. Order all 5 lessons & the postage is free! N.Y. State residents add 8 1/4% sales tax per lesson.

Foreign orders welcome—send U.S. Funds only & add \$5.00 when ordering one lesson. Add \$1.00 each additional lesson.

Mechanics of Metal™ Publications,

P.O. Box 162, Dept. B, Howard Beach, N.Y. 11414

Continued from page 140

"Chain Gang" opening lick), sus2 and sus4 chords ("Kid," "Brass in Pocket" and "Talk of the Town"), and the use of many guitar overdubs and tones to produce a wide expanse of sound (Andy Summers of The Police also applied many of these new-at-the-time techniques). This abundant guitar presence is primarily proclaimed by Chrissie's signature Telecaster. The influence of The Beatles is apparent throughout; two distinct examples are the major triad arpeg-

gios on "I Go To Sleep," which recall The Beatles' "I Want You/She's So Heavy," and the E7#9 chord in "Back on the Chain Gang," also present on "I Want You/She's So Heavy" and "I Want To Tell You." Then there is, of course, Chrissie's singular, vibrato-laden singing style. (Remember Donovan's "Hurdy Gurdy Man"? I didn't think so.)

A standard practice in Chrissie's writing style is to kick off songs with great, super-catchy guitar licks. Examples of this can be heard on "Day After Day," "Brass

in Pocket," "Chain Gang," "2000 Miles," "Middle of the Road," "Show Me" and "Kid." "Kid" opens up with a single-note lick based on the C major scale, played in I position. Staff 1 illustrates this scale in this position. This melodic figure, played with a clean tone and amp tremolo, is somewhat reminiscent of the guitar solo in The Beatles' "Michelle." See Staff 2.

The opening lick in "Day After Day" is based on the B major scale, also in I position, which is illustrated in Staff 3. This lick incorporates unisons and unique arpeggios which outline F#7sus4, F#9sus4 and F#7add4. See Staff 4.

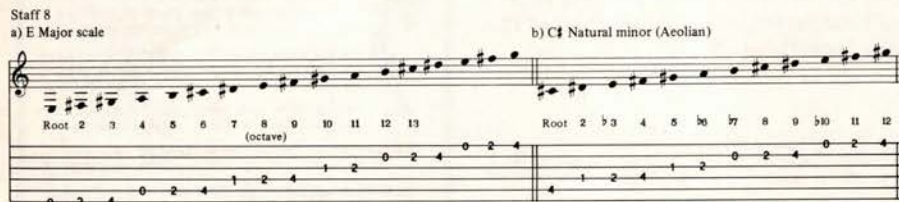
1984's "Show Me" begins with chordal arpeggios that outline Csus2, Csus2#5, C6sus2 and Fmaj7, played on a guitar that sounds similar to "Nashville" tuning (recreates a 12-string but with the normal strings removed, leaving only the bottom four as high octave strings). See Staff 5. This melodic figure recalls the early '60s hit "Secret Agent Man." (I didn't think so.)

Another great opening is "Back on the Chain Gang," with Chrissie laying down the D(add2)-A/D-G6/B chord progression with the use of unique chord voicings. See Staff 6a. Billy Bremner adds a great melodic figure based on the D major scale and played with a clean tone and compression, simulating a pedal steel. See Staff 6b.

1983's "Middle of the Road" features an intriguing arpeggio-like lick that takes advantage of dropped D tuning, and is used for the intro, verse and solo sections (it's *that* good). See Staff 7.

One of my favorite solos in all of The Pretenders' music is Honeyman Scott's solo on "Kid" which in a mere eight bars speaks *volumes*. It begins with a baroque-like figure and ends in pure country, making beautiful use of both the E major scale (see Staff 8a) and the C# Natural minor (Aeolian) scale (see 8b), employed with a chordal arpeggio approach for the first four bars, moving into E Pentatonic major (E,F#,G#,B,C#) single-note licks across the second four bars. See 8c. Notice that the intervallic relationships are illustrated for E major and C# Natural minor. (The late, great James Honeyman Scott was recently voted one of the "Greatest 100 Guitarists" in *Musician* magazine.)

There are of course many other great moments to be heard in The Pretenders' music; a good place to start is *Pretenders: The Singles* (Sire 9 25664). Live versions of their early material can be heard on *Concerts for Kampuchea*. Also, check out the two Jimi Hendrix covers, "Room Full of Mirrors" from *Get Close* and "May This Be Love" from *Packed!* ▀



antisocial guitar



by
**REEVES
GABRELS**

The Art of the Drone

In the structure of popular Western music, everything we play is defined by reference to the key center. In some of the more experimental music we play it is still often necessary to have our ideas bounce off a framework of fixed tonality to really get them to speak. In the next few episodes of "Antisocial Guitar" I'm going to explain a couple of ways to generate a tonal center through the use of drone strings, pedal point, pedal ostinato and scalar cross-picking. Some of these methods lend themselves to spontaneity while others are more compositional techniques. I will explain them as we go...

This month I'd like to start off with the concept of the drone. The guitar lends itself to "drone" type of playing most readily. This idea seemed to find its way into contemporary guitar playing back in the 1960s largely due to the interest shown in the music of India by bands like The Beatles. The effect of Ravi Shankar's sitar playing is very obvious when you listen to George Harrison's guitar work which brought the "drone string" concept into the mainstream of rock guitar playing. Since then this technique has been employed by most guitar players (at one time or another), especially those playing in trios because it allows for melodic movement with a root or tone center still being played.

So, how do we do this? Well, like I said, the guitar lends itself to this but only to a point (unless you want to re-tune or use a

capo). This is because to get the drone aspect happening (with all its attendant slurs, bends and phrasing) it is easiest to use *open* strings which limits you to E, A, D, G and B as your key centers. (Funny, most guitar players don't seem to mind.)

...And it looks like this (Figure 1). This is an E major scale with the low E acting as a drone string. Allow the low E string to ring as you play the E major scale on the fifth or A string. Try bending notes on the A string to create more interesting interplay between pitches. You can now move this same pattern across the fretboard to play an A major scale on the fourth (D) string with the open A (fifth) string as your drone, D major scale on the third (G) string with the open D (fourth) string droning or a B major scale on the first high (E) string with the open B (second) string ringing. On all of these the fret fin-

gerings stay the same. It is only for the G drone that the relative fret locations change because of the major third interval between the third (G) and second (B) strings. Those fingerings look like this (Figure 2).

So there's your starting point. I've only given you major drones in one octave on adjacent strings. There are six other modes to work on as well as other variations. And how about using the high E string as the drone and playing the melody on the G (third) string?

For listening I would check out "Without You" by the Cure (from the album *Head On The Door*), "Goodbye, Mr. Ed" by Tin Machine (from the album *Oy Vey, Baby*), the first four albums by U2, the "white album" by The Beatles and anything by Richard Thompson.

So much to play, so little time... ▸

Figure 1

E Major Scale with Drone

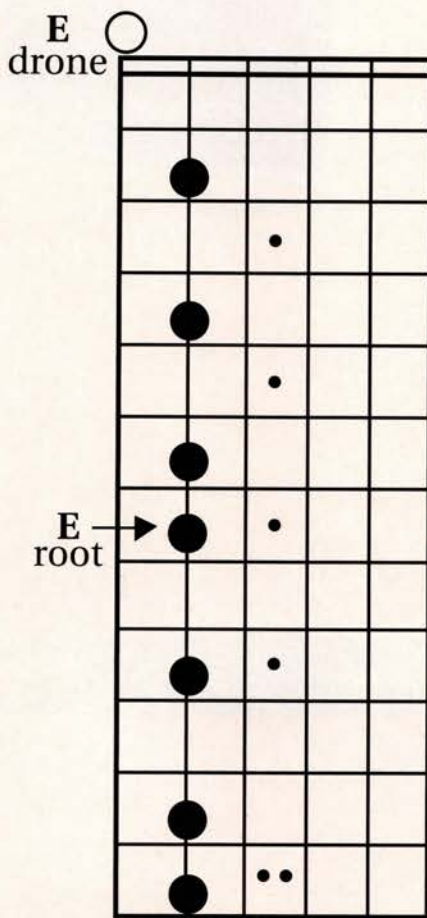
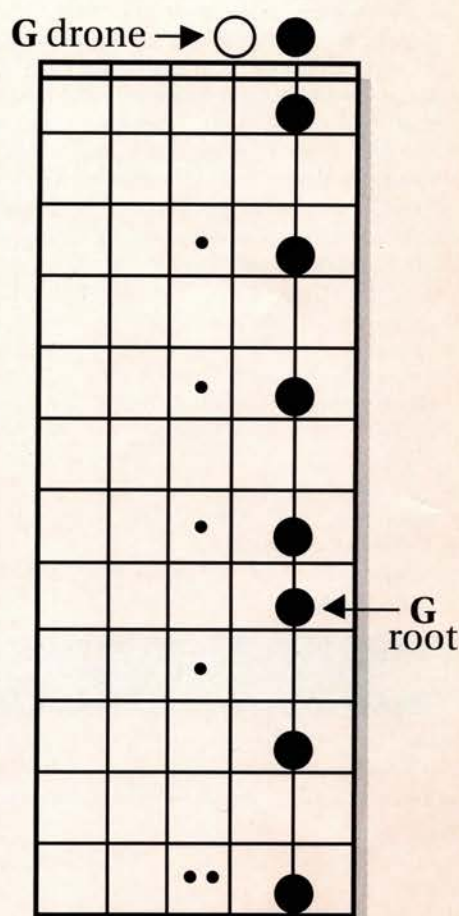


Figure 2

G Major Scale with Drone



new products



AGUILAR

New from Aguilar Electronics, the Model 19 Tube Preamp consists of three levels of gain: Clean, Lead, and Ultra-Overdrive. The Clean channel is fat and crisp, similar to a vintage Fender.

The Lead channel produces tones reminiscent of the very best vintage Marshalls. Switching into Ultra-Overdrive mode enables the player to achieve total yet highly musical tube saturation. Unlike most other tube preamps, the

Model 19 has an open, natural quality which is highly touch-sensitive. The concept was to design a preamp that gives players what they like about classic amps but with increased versatility and reliability. The all-steel front panel is finished in polished chrome. Available direct only. Price: \$1,595.

AGUILAR ELECTRONICS

1600 BROADWAY
SUITE 1004T
NEW YORK, NY 10019

FENDER

Fender introduces the new Champ 25 S/E, an amplifier featuring all-new hybrid circuitry. Having the advantage of two 5881 tubes in the power amp section, the unique hybrid circuitry combines the tube amp's "punch" and ambient sound with the versatility of the solid-state preamp, producing a variety of clean and overdriven tones. The clean channel has volume, treble, mid and bass controls, and a mid-shift switch. The overdrive channel has gain, volume, treble, bass and contour controls. Contour offers both midrange boost and cut in the same knob. Rotating the knob in the counterclockwise direction from five to zero boosts the midrange portion of the signal, creating a growly, midrange tone—great for punchy chord playing. Rotating it clockwise from five to 10 cuts the midrange portion of the signal, providing the biting sound preferred by many metal players. The Champ features Fender's famous spring reverb (shared by both channels) with depth control as well as an effects loop (preamp out and power amp in). Also included is a headphone jack and a two-button footswitch (channel select, reverb on/off). Suggested retail price: \$479.99.



FENDER MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

11999 SAN VICENTE BLVD.
STE. 401
LOS ANGELES, CA 90049

BBE SOUND

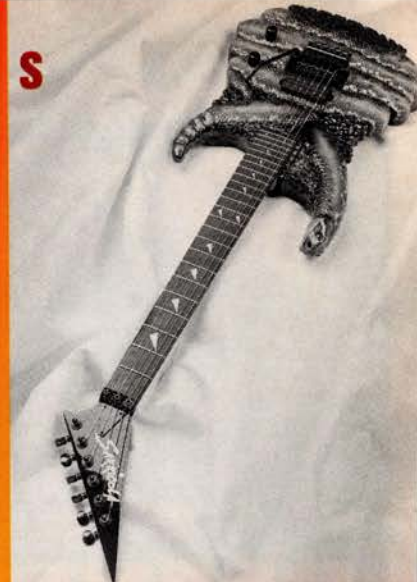
The new BBE II Process dramatically reduces noise level and is designed for sonic enhancement in numerous audio applications. The signal-to-noise ratio is -95dBu and in addition to the lower noise specs, the process sensitivity has been greatly increased making the units much more responsive to low signal levels. The Model 862 features balanced XLR and 1/4" input and output connectors and is designed for +4dB operation. Other improve-



ments include a five-segment LED output indicator array for each channel; high quality, low-noise rotary controls for greater precision; stronger chassis with added support and reinforcement; high quality input and output connectors.

BBE SOUND

5500 BOLSA AVE.
STE. 245
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 9264



SARRICOLA

This one-of-a-kind Alder solid-body guitar features intricate hand-carved scales with diamond-back airbrushing. The bolt-on maple neck has a thick 1/4" Rosewood fingerboard and is secured by an exotic 7075 aircraft aluminum engraved neck plate. The 25 1/2" scale, 24-fret fingerboard has white corian triangle inlays, and is fitted with Dunlop 6100 fret wire. The double-locking hybrid Kahler tremolo and custom-wound Seymour Duncan pickup give this snake some bite. Gotoh 16:1 tuners, one volume, and one tone contour round off the guitar's all-black hardware. Price: \$2,500.

SARRICOLA GUITARS

P.O. BOX 1034
FRANKLIN PARK, IL 60131



WASHBURN

Washburn ventures into the stringed instrument business with their new "Slicks" guitar strings. The unique, patented design process called "burnishing" flattens the crown of the wrap wire while maintaining a perfectly round string. The result is distinctly lower noise from your fingers and increased speed as they glide along the smoother string surface. The Washburn Slicks maintain a bright, balanced and pure tone over hours and hours of extended playing.

WASHBURN INTERNATIONAL
255 CORPORATE WOODS PKWY.
VERNON HILLS, IL 60066

open ears

Glen LaFerman



by **STEVE MORSE** The Creative Mind

If you've been reading "Open Ears" for a while you know that I've tried to bring up various subjects that I think will help your playing. This month's column addresses one of those subjects that concerns your mind. One recurring point that I have always tried to make to myself and to people that ask for advice is this: The way you do one thing is the way you will tend to do other things. Sounds simple enough, right? The ramifications, however, are enormous. If you can't summon the responsibility to fill someone's Drive-Thru Food order correctly, you probably will be lazy about many aspects of your playing as well. If you don't strive to master the challenges in your everyday life, the challenges of playing the guitar will be that much more demanding.

Right about now someone reading this is saying, "Well, I know a guy who can play the blues while he's falling down drunk and can't even talk." That's one approach, but I bet the guy is not playing to his full potential, and that's what I'd like to talk more about.

To really break new ground in your own realm I think you need to be able to focus your attention. In my opinion nobody really understands the creative

side of the human brain because it is capable of such surprising discovery. For a musician, opening up the creative side of the brain is one of the quickest ways to real expression. Consider this: Young children can learn new languages, be quickly at ease with computers, and be open to just about any scenario. On the other hand, older people tend to resist change and have difficulty learning foreign expression, like a new language. If your music is a totally fluid expression of how you feel then it is like learning a new language.

Now I'm not suggesting that none of us has a chance unless we were raised with a guitar in our crib. What I'm getting at is that we need to be childlike in the creative half of our brain in order to open up that access that we were born with, which we have learned to shut off. Remember "Stop daydreaming!" or "That child has let his imagination run wild?" People who are always in a creative mode are usually thought of as unfit, or kooks, or dreamers. Years of regimented school learning show us that remembering facts and formulas will get you through the tests better than any creative process. Don't get me wrong—this is probably great training for someone doing a desk job later in life. As musicians we too can use the basic skills of geography, math, English, etcetera.

Try to see the parallel here. In school the following word problem is given: "Jack's car can get 30 miles to the gallon and his tank holds 10 gallons. How far can he go before he needs to get gas?" Most students would spit out the formula that they remember and come up with the answer of 300; they probably would be marked correct. The creative kid of course would say that the problem doesn't show how much gas is in the tank to start with and doesn't specify highway or city miles, and why would Jack run the tank completely out before looking for fuel? "Wrong," says the teacher, and the student's inquisitive attitude is slowly phased out.

In music, this problem is given: "We need a song that lots of people will like." Some musicians would spit out the formula that they know, which is "Whose song is #1 on the charts? Let's copy that." The more creative mind might think ahead and say, "Why does it have to be like some current hit in order for people to like it?

Let's explore all the possibilities."

The difference in these two examples is that in music the unexpected or new approach to an old problem can be the best solution. For my money, it's also that way in real life whenever possible.

Back to my statement that we need to be childlike in order to have easy access to the creative half of our brain. What I'm talking about only pertains to the imagination, the ability to see something that doesn't exist yet. The hard part is that you still have to be responsible and diligent with your practicing and aware of the business realities and so forth in order to make this creativity fit into the real world. The best of both worlds would be having the ability to function normally for all the difficult things that surround playing music, but being able to step into a world of no preconceived notions when you're searching for that perfect song or solo.

They say that we only use a fraction of the brain capacity that we are born with. Maybe you'll agree that we also have much more hidden creativity that hasn't been encouraged or developed very much. Try to wake that up inside your mind.

To balance all of the above, let me stress that none of this takes away the real need for having an organized mind. I'm not advocating anarchy but simply calling for deeper creativity. ▽

SAVE YOUR COPIES OF

Guitar

These custom-made titled cases and binders are ideal to protect your valuable copies from damage. They're designed to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes), constructed with reinforced board and covered with durable leather-like material in maroon, title is hot-stamped in gold. Cases are V-notched for easy access, binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.

Cases:	1—\$7.95	3—\$21.95	6—\$39.95
Binders:	1—\$9.95	3—\$27.95	6—\$52.95

GUITAR For The Practicing Musician
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. GUI
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Enclosed is \$_____ for _____ Cases; _____ Binders.
Add \$1.00 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA \$2.50 per case/binder (US funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NO PO Box Numbers Please

CALL TOLL FREE 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-825-6690

CHARGE ORDERS (Minimum \$15). Am. Ex., Visa, MC, DC accepted. Send card name, #, Exp. date.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

NEW FROM GUITAR RECORDINGS!
Gilrock Ranch (Brad Gillis)

bass instincts

Lori Stoll



by **STU HAMM** True Harmonics

Hello, readers. This month I'd like to start talking about harmonics for the bass. Harmonics are a natural series of overtones on your strings that appear in a very ordered, mathematical sequence; that explains why they appear where they do. Not being a mathematician, I will not go into this aspect, as there are many good books which deal with that. What I intend to do in these articles is expose you to the basics and some applications. Hopefully this will inspire you to search out new uses of them in your playing and writing.

To get started, let's play a G on the twelfth fret of your G string. To play the harmonic, simply lift your finger up so it

is still on the string but not pushing it down to the fretboard. Now play the note and move your finger off the string to let it vibrate freely. You will hear the same note with a little different sound. See, folks, it's just that simple! Notice that this is exactly halfway between the bridge and the nut. Now, if you go halfway between the twelfth fret and the nut in actual distance, not number of frets, you will be on the fifth fret. Play this harmonic and you will hear a G one octave higher. This works the same way between the twelfth fret and the bridge, so if you play the harmonic where the 24th fret would be you will get the same note. Naturally, this works the same way on all four strings.

Now play the harmonic on the seventh fret and you will hear the fifth (or D on the G string) an octave higher than the fretted D. Now, play the twelfth fret harmonics from low E to high G, and then the seventh fret harmonics the same way and you will see where the great Chris Squire got the inspiration for his bass feature "The Fish."

Now, the higher the harmonics go, the less they line up with the frets. All the ones we have talked about so far should be played right over the fret. To get our next one, you have to play just behind the fourth fret, and you will get a major third, or B \flat on the G string.

Now play the harmonic just after the third fret and you will get another fifth (or D on the G string). If you keep moving your finger slowly towards the nut you will get a slightly out of tune dominant seventh and another octave. These are pretty hard to get, so we'll deal with the others first. Here is the scale you can play using harmonics on the third, fourth, and fifth frets: First, play Example 1 actually fretting the notes. Sounds like something from a Johnny Quest soundtrack, doesn't it? Now play

the same fingering, but this time playing the harmonics. Sounds quite different, doesn't it? Here is the scale that the harmonics make it, although it is actually a couple of octaves higher (Example 2).

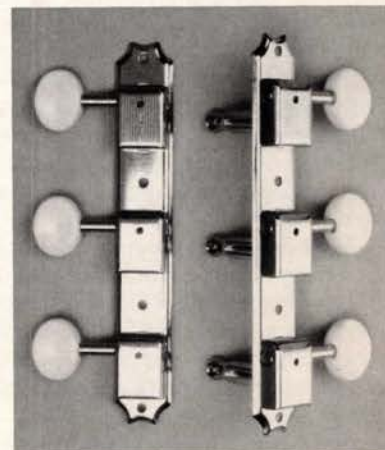
There you have the A-B-Cs of harmonics. Hopefully you will practice enough to learn the whole alphabet and then start making up your own words. See ya!! ▽

presents

Classics

Now on Sale!

NEW Kluson Deluxe Replica Tuners



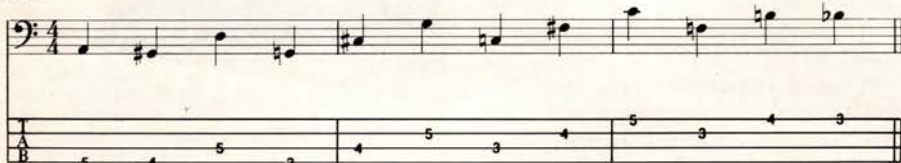
Another exclusive from

ALL PARTS

P.O. Box 1318 • Katy, TX 77492 • 713-391-0637
"America's Premier Guitar & Bass Parts Supplier"

Write for FREE CATALOG

Ex. 1



Ex. 2





JUST RELEASED... FRETBOARD PHYSICS

THE ULTIMATE HOMESTUDY
VIDEO GUITAR COURSE...
By Curt Mitchell

TO BECOME A GOOD GUITARIST YOU NEED
A GOOD TEACHER...

TO BECOME AN AWESOME GUITARIST
YOU NEED FRETBOARD PHYSICS!!!

EACH LESSON INCLUDES: 1-2 HOUR VIDEO & 25-50 PAGE BOOK.
ENTIRE COURSE ONLY
\$149.99...

SAVE \$25.00

BEGINNING - In this lesson, we'll look at choosing a guitar, amp, & guitar related gear, rings, picks, etc. Learn the basics of the strings & how to tune & fret notes properly. I'll teach you open major & minor chords, movable barre power chords, and then we'll learn some songs to help you start building technique have some fun.

\$24.99

RHYTHMS & COMPOSITION - We'll learn tons of interesting rhythms both clean & distorted in the styles of the greats: Van Halen, Lynch, Reb, Stevie Ray, Nuno, Hetfield, Rhoads, & on & on... Next, composition. We'll analyze some of the best songs ever recorded & see what made them work. Learn new intricate chordings, & which key changes work best in rock music.

\$24.99

#2: INTERMEDIATE - In this lesson we'll cover hand positioning, charting the fretboard, enharmonic tones, hand synchronization, left hand techniques such as hammer-ons, pull-offs, vibrato, picking, slides, tremolo work, harmonics, & we'll study fretboard visualization, the caged & the 3 note system, the pentatonic scale, extended power chords, playing exercises & more. Over two hours.

\$49.98

#5: ADVANCED SOLOING - In depth visual display of fretboard patterns in each position on the neck. We'll use my original riffs & those of Van Halen, Lynch and, others to study: phrasing, different types of picking patterns, arpeggios, string skipping, double stops, two handed hammering, pinched harmonics, tapping, & more. We'll study attitude, that's THE ATTITUDE you gotta have to play rock guitar. When we're done you'll be able to solo in any key without fumbling around on the neck.

\$24.99

#3: MUSIC THEORY - As applied to the guitar. Chromatic scales & tones, scales in different positions, scale formula rules, natural & accidental notes, understanding sharps & flats, augmented & diminished intervals, the circle of 5ths, & how to use it, key signatures, consonant and dissonant intervals, root notes, figured bass system, triads, harmonizing formulas, chord inversions, & natural harmonic & melodic forms for the minor scales.

\$24.99

#6: IMPROVISATION - This tape is for anyone who wants to improve their playing & encompasses everything we've learned about playing in live situations. I play my original material & it's all tabbed out so you can easily learn & understand the visual & picking patterns I'm working with. I laid down rhythm guitar, bass & drum tracks, so you & me can trade solos. I'll play a solo, & then I'll play a rhythm so you can play your own solo.

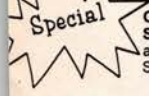
\$24.99

POWER PLAY SYSTEM

SOLO THEORY: Solo in any key over any chord changes. Tim Lake takes you through the entire Modal System. You'll learn what works & what doesn't. Then learn techniques from the masters. Packed with riffs in the styles of Van Halen, Lynch, Metallica, Randy Rhoads & more. 11 OZ
60 minute video & book... \$24.00

METAL RHYTHMS: Break out of the three chord rut. Take your rhythm playing to new heights. You'll learn hundreds of new chords. Learn rhythm progressions in the styles of Van Halen, Randy Rhoads, Whitesnake, Queensryche, Motley Crue, Metallica, Megadeth & more. 11 OZ
60 minute video & book... \$22.00

POWER TRACKS: Full band rhythms to solo over from blues to thrash. Quickly improve your playing. 9 OZ
60 minute audio ... \$9.00



ORDER SOLO THEORY & METAL RHYTHMS and receive Power Tracks FREE! 30 OZ
SAVE ... \$9.00 COMPLETE PACKAGE ... \$46.00



RACK GEAR VIDEO...

Effects and Signal Processing
Curt demos & explains the popular multieffects and preamps on the market to date including: ADA, DIGITECH, BOSS, ACT, YAMAHA, HUGHES & KETNER, ROCKTRON, ALESIS, RANE, & many more. Curt explains individual effects like REVERB, CHORUS, FLANGE, PHASOR, DELAY, EQ, NOISE GATES, DISTORTION, COMPRESSION, PITCH TRANSPOSING & more. With this video, you'll know what to buy & how to use it.

\$27.00

Make check or money order Payable To:

LEARN TO BURN
PO Box 5726; Reno, NV 89513

This instructional package is for educational purposes only and makes no claim of participation or endorsement by any of the artists listed

EASE PRINT (Check boxes for selection, send entire page)

NAME _____
First Last Age _____
ADDRESS _____
Street Apt# _____
City State Zip Code _____
PHONE NUMBER () _____

LEARN TO BURN LEARN TO BURN LEARN TO BURN



MASTER THE ENTIRE SONG!
EACH RHYTHM, SOLO AND FILL DEMONSTRATED AT BOTH NORMAL AND SLOW SPEED WITH UNPARALLELED ACCURACY! THESE TAPES GO BEYOND ACCURATE, CAPTURING EACH PLAYER'S UNIQUE SOUND AND PLAYING STYLE.
ABSOLUTELY NOTHING LEFT OUT!
WHAT YOU HEARD ON THE ALBUM IS EXACTLY WHAT YOU'LL LEARN!!!

(Partial list) AUDIO SELECTIONS \$19.00 Each

- ☐ MIXED TAPE A. Alone again - Sweet child o' mine - I won't forget you - Nobody's fool - Bringin' on the heartbreak - Wait
- ☐ AC/DC. Hell's bells - Back in black - T.N.T. - For those about to rock - Shook me all night long - Who made who - Highway to Hell
- ☐ MOTLEY CRUE. Too young to fall in love - Looks that kill - On with the show - Red hot Ten seconds to love - Merry-go-round - Take me to the top - Smokin' in the boys room
- ☐ NEW CRUE. Dr. Feelgood - Kickstart my heart - Without you - Wild side - Girls, girls, girls - Shout at the devil - Helter skelter - Don't go away mad
- ☐ GEORGE LYNCH II. Kiss of death - Burning like a flame - Turn on the action - Unchain the night - When heaven comes down - The hunter - Don't close your eyes
- ☐ LEGENDS (CLAPTON, PAGE, HENDRIX). Purple haze - Little wing - Layla - After midnight - Black dog - Rock n' roll - Stairway to heaven
- ☐ METALLICA. Fade to black - Master of puppets - The thing that should not be - Sanitarium - Battery
- ☐ POISON. Talk dirty to me - I won't forget you - I want action - Fallen angel - Cry tough - Every rose has its thorn - Nothing but a good time
- ☐ RANDY RHOADS. Crazy train - You can't kill rock & roll - Over the mountain - Sato's Believer - Flying high again - I don't know - Dee
- ☐ S RAY VAUGHN - Crossfire - Tightrope - Leave my little girl alone - Wall of denial - Riviera of paradise - Love me darlin'
- ☐ S RAY VAUGHN II - Texas flood - Pride & joy - Couldn't stand the weather - Cold shot - Tin pan alley - Willie the wimp
- ☐ JIMMY PAGE - Babe I'm gonna leave you - You shook me - Whole lotta love - Moby dick - Living loving mad - Misty mountain hop
- ☐ ZZ TOP - Gimme all your lovin' - Lagrange - Beer drinkers & hell raisers - Sharp dressed man - Tush - Heard it on the x - Legs
- ☐ BOSTON - Don't look back - Longtime - Smokin' - Foreplay - Piece of mind - Rock n' roll band
- ☐ EXTREME - Pornograffiti - Hole hearted - He-man woman hater - Decadence dance - Lil jack horny - Get the funk out - More than words
- ☐ STEVE VAI. Goin' crazy - Yankee rose - Shy boy - Tobacco road - Red dog and a shake - Just like paradise - Stand up
- ☐ EDDIE VAN HALEN. Panama - Hot for teacher - Ain't talkin' 'bout love - Eruption - You really got me - Somebody get me a doctor - Running with the devil - Jamie's crying
- ☐ JAKE E LEE. Bark at the moon - Shot in the dark - Killer of giants - You never know why - Journey to the center of eternity - The ultimate sin - Lightning strikes
- ☐ VAN HALEN III - Hang em high - cradle will rock - In a simple rhyme - Everybody wants some - Cathedral - Beat it - Jump
- ☐ VAN HALEN IV - Spanish fly - Women in love - Dance the night away - Beautiful girls - Meanstreet - Ice cream man

NEW SELECTIONS

- ☐ CLAPTON. Spoonful - Lawdy Mama - Strange brew - White room - Sunshine of your love - hideaway
- ☐ KISS. Detroit rock city - Love gun - Rock n' roll all nite - God of thunder - Strutter
- ☐ SHOTGUN MESSIAH. Sex, drugs, n' rock n' roll - red hot - heart-break blvd. - The explorer - Trouble
- ☐ BLACK SABBATH. Paranoid - War Pigs - Iron Man - Heaven n' hell - Sweet leaf - Sabbath bloody sabbath - Black sabbath
- ☐ RACER X. Gone too far - Livin' the hard way - Hammer away - Ladykiller - Scarefied - Sunlit nights.
- ☐ RUSH. Freewill - Closer to the heart - Fly by night - Working man - Broon's bane - Spirit of the radio

OTHER AUDIO SELECTIONS call or write for complete song list

AEROSMITH, BON JOVI, DEF LEPPARD, EDDIE VAN HALEN #2 & #5, CINDERELLA/GUNS & ROSES, METALLICA #2 & #3, GEORGE LYNCH, IRONMAIDEN / QUEENSRYCHE, MOSH MANIA (Anthrax, Megadeth, Fates Warning), JUDAS PREST MR. BIG, OZZY'S HITMEN (Jake E. Lee, Randy Rhoads, Zakk Wylde), WHITELION/EUROPE, RITCHIE BLACKMORE, WINGER / WHITELION, WARREN DEMARTINI, WHITESNAKE, VIVIAN CAMPBELL, SCORPIONS, YOUNG GUNS (Skid Row, Bullet Boys, Warrant), YNGWIE MALMS-TEEN. Mixed Tapes: B & C.

FREE CATALOG!!!

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR COPY

LEARN TO BURN CARRIES A COMPLETE LINE OF VIDEOS, TABLATURE, AND INSTRUCTIONAL BOOKS BY THE MOST POPULAR HEAVY METAL/ROCK PRODUCERS AND PUBLISHERS. ALSO CARRYING PEDALS, RACK GEAR, AMPS.

YOUR ORDER SHIPPED WITHIN 48 hours*

C.O.D. AND CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE
A \$1.00 Processing Fee will be added to your C.O.D. or credit card order.



ORDERLINE (702) 323-1989

*Orders paid by personal check held 18 days, if paid by money order, we ship immediately.

24 HOUR SAMPLELINE (702) 324-3777

Audio Lessons x \$19.00 = \$ _____
Each Audio Lesson 8 OZ
Video Lessons x \$29.00 = \$ _____
Each Video Lesson 11 OZ
Item _____ at \$ _____
Item _____ at \$ _____
Item _____ at \$ _____
Item _____ at \$ _____
(All applicable sales taxes are included.)

SHIPPING U.S. ONLY \$3.00
CANADA/MEXICO \$8.00
ALL OTHER COUNTRIES \$15.00

IN U.S. ONLY...PRIORITY MAIL
2-DAY SERVICE ADD \$3.00

All Orders Handling \$ 3.00

Total Amount Enclosed \$ _____
PAYMENTS IN U.S. FUNDS ONLY

BACK ISSUES

502 FEB. 85

Ritchie Blackmore cover-
Highway Star • All Night Long (Squier) • *General Lee
• Midnight Maniac
• Yngwie Malmsteen-poster

607 JUL. 86

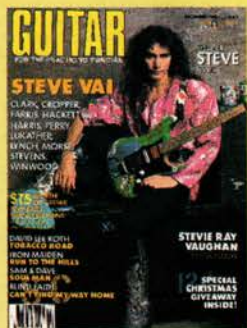
Dokken cover-
Alone Again • *Start Me Up • •
*Shapes Of Things
• Midsummer's Dream
Rik Emmett-poster

608 AUG. 86

Hackett/Howe cover-
Jekyll And Hyde • Pinball
Wizard • Day By Day • Iron Man
• Tony Iommi-poster

611 NOV. 86

3rd Anniversary Issue
Ice Cream Man Marching Out
• Why Worry • Change It
• Billy Sheehan-poster



701 JAN. 87

Schon/Campbell cover-
*Stone In Love • *Twigg
Approved • Foxy Lady
• Sunday Bloody Sunday
• Heart-poster

702 FEB. 87

Lee/DeMartini cover-
Lightning Strikes • You're In Love
• *Reeling In The Years • Samba
Pa Ti • Cinderella—poster

704 APR. 87

Lynch/Sheehan cover-
5150 • *Shy Boy • *Road
Games • In My Dreams
• Van Halen-poster

705 MAY 87

Bon Jovi cover-
*You Give Love A Bad Name
• *Master Of Puppets
• Blue Wind • American Tune
• Vinnie Vincent-poster

706 JUN. 87

Iron Maiden cover-
*Wasted Years • *New World Man
• *White Room • Quarter To
Midnight • Tony MacAlpine-
poster

707 JUL. 87

Tom Scholz cover-
*More Than A Feeling
• *Nobody's Fool • Keep Your
Hands To Yourself • *Locked In
• Judas Priest-poster

709 SEP. 87

Jimi Hendrix cover-
Who Made Who • (You Can Still)
Rock In America • Smoking Gun
• *Voodoo Chile (Slight Return) •
Jimi Hendrix-poster

801 JAN. 88

Michael Schenker cover-
*Suicide Solution (Live) • Into
The Arena • *Roxanne • Life In
The Fast Lane • *Teen Town
(bass line only) • Randy Rhoads-
poster

803 MAR. 88

Def Leppard cover-
*Free Bird • Women
• Bourree In E Minor
• Skeletons In The Closet
• Anthrax & Megadeth-poster

804 APR. 88

George Lynch cover-
*Unchain The Night • Another
Nail For My Heart • *Too
Rolling Stoned • Frenzy
• Paul Gilbert-poster

805 MAY 88

Guitar Jam cover-
Crying In The Rain • Rock Me •
*Sweet Emotion • *Long
Distance Runaround
• Campbell Sambora Gillis-poster

810 OCT. 88

David Gilmour cover-
*Another Brick In The Wall, Part
Two • Eight Miles High • Queen
Of The Reich • *S.A.T.O.
• Queensryche-poster

811 NOV. 88

5th Anniversary Issue
*Black And Blue • Wake Up
Dead • Song Of The Wind •
Always With Me, Always With You
• Joe Satriani-poster

812 DEC. 88

Cinderella cover-
*Gypsy Road • *Come On (Part 1)
Damn Good • Zap
• Led Zeppelin-poster

901 JAN. 89

Richie Sambora cover-
Bad Medicine • While My Guitar
Gently Weeps • *Can I Play With
Madness • Suite Judy Blue Eyes
Judas Priest-poster

902 FEB. 89

Lynch/Bratta cover-
Kiss Of Death • *Pour Some
Sugar On Me • Sweet Child
O'Mine • T-Bone Shuffle
• *NV43345
• Guns N' Roses-poster

903 MAR. 89

Zakk Wylde cover-
*Miracle Man • *Nothing But a
Good Time • *Rock N' Roll
Hoochie Koo • Bad Moon Rising
• Reptile • Johnny
Winter-poster

904 APR. 89

Anthrax cover-
*When Love Comes To Town •
Spanish Fly • You Know What I
Mean • Be All, End All
Jessica • Jeff Beck-poster

905 MAY 89

Joe Satriani cover-
*Sunshine Of Your Love
• *Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love • *Hot
Dog And A Shake • Ice Nine Live)
• La Bamba (Los Lobos)
• Eric Clapton-poster

906 JUN. 89

Jake E. Lee cover-
*One • *Confidence Man • Here
Comes The Sun • High Wire •
The Pepper Shake
• Metallica-poster

908 AUG. 89

Mr. Big cover-
*Addicted To That Rush • *Every
Breath You Take • Point Of No
Return • Fire Woman • Modern
Day Cowboy
• Steve Morse-poster

909 SEP. 89

Jeff Beck cover-
Eyes Of A Stranger • *I've Seen
All Good People • Goodbye Pork
Pie Hat • *California Girls
• *Behind Blue Eyes
• Pete Townshend-poster

910 OCT. 89

Joe Perry cover-
Rag Doll • *Wish You Were Here
• *Highway To Hell • All That
You Dream • Wait Till Tomorrow
• Jimi Hendrix-poster

911 NOV. 89

**Vaughan/Reid
• Hammett cover-**
*Jump In The Fire • Patience •
*Scuttle Buttin' • End Of The
Line • *Cult Of Personality
Vernon Reid-poster

9001 JAN. 90

Motley Crue cover-
*Dr. Feelgood • Yesterday • Man
For All Seasons • *Deuce • *Mutha
(Don't Wanna Go To School
Today) • Steve Stevens-poster



9003 MAR. 90

**Joe Satriani
• Michael Wilton cover-**
Big Bad Moon • *I Don't Believe
In Love • The Shortest Straw •
Close My Eyes Forever
• *Rock And A Hard Place
• Rolling Stones poster

9004 APR. 90

Beach/Hill/Sabo cover-
Headed For A Heartbreak • *18
And Life • Over My Head •
*Suffragette City • *Truckin'
• Jerry Garcia-poster

9005 MAY 90

George Lynch cover-
People Get Ready • *Sittin' On
Top Of The World • Mr. Scary
• *Janie's Got A Gun
• Excerpts from Quadrant 4
• Jimmy Page-poster

9006 JUN. 90

Jimi Hendrix cover-
*Presto • 32 Pennies • Abigail
• Anesthesia: Pulling Teeth (bass
line only) • Hey Joe • Greg
Howe • Blues Saraceno-poster

9007 JUL. 90

Steve Vai cover-
*Call It Sleep • My Old School •
*Forever • *Gutter Ballet •
*Bigmouth Strikes Again
excerpts from Icarus Dream Suite
• Kiss-poster

9008 AUG. 90

Randy Rhoads cover-
Steal Away (the Night)
• *Up All Night • Long Time
• *Mystical Potato Head Groove
Thing • Black Velvet
• Slaughter-poster

9009 SEP. 90

**Clapton/Campbell
Van Halen cover-**
*I Wish It Would Rain Down
• Toy Soldier • *Hot For Teacher
• Hands All Over • House Of
Pain • Eddie Van Halen-poster

9010 OCT. 90

Bon Jovi/Beck cover-
Blaze Of Glory • *Epic • Go Your
Own Way • I Think I Love You
Too Much • Life Goes On
• C.C. DeVille-poster

GOOD MUSIC NEVER GOES OUT OF STYLE

9011 NOV. 90

7th Anniversary Issue

I Would Love To • Miles Away •
*Got The Time • *What Is And
What Should Never Be • Runnin'
Down A Dream • The Year In
Rock Guitar-poster

9012 DEC. 90

Warren DeMartini cover-

Lovin' You's A Dirty Job
• *Crossfire • Decadence
Dance • Civil War • Smoke On
The Water Jimmie Lee & Stevie
Ray Vaughan-poster

9101 JAN. 91

Vernon Reid cover-

Type • *Jealous Again • *Stop
• Bluebird Cliffs Of Dover
• Eric Johnson-poster

9102 FEB. 91

Jason Becker • Jim Martin

cover-

*Falling To Pieces • *Higher
Ground • Air • Love In An
Elevator • Terminal Beach
• Flea (Red Hot Chili Peppers)-poster

9103 MAR. 91

Queensryche cover-

*The Best I Can • *Hell's Bells
• *Fly To The Angels • *Joey
• *The Boys Are Back In Town
• Thiri Lizzy-poster

9104 APR. 91

Hendrix/Morse/

Gibbons cover-

The Star Spangled Banner
• Highland Wedding
• *My Head's In Mississippi
• *Lucretia
• *A Lil' Ain't Enough
• Jimi Hendrix-poster

9105 MAY 91

Vaughan/Perry/Lifeson

cover-

*Walk This Way • *Mary Had A Little
Lamb • *Free Will • *Crosseyed
Mary • *Dream Warriors
George Lynch-poster

9106 JUNE 91

Jimmy Page cover-

Bron Yr Aur • *She Talks To
Angels • *Coming Of Age • *War
Ensemble • *Love Me Two
Times • Slayer-poster

9107 JULY 91

Classics Issue -

*Mean Street • *Seek & Destroy
• *Bohemian Rhapsody
• *Caprice No. 24 • *Turn! Turn!
Turn! • Queen-poster

9108 AUG. 91

Eddie Van Halen cover-

*Poundcake • *All The Way From
Memphis • *The Needle And
The Damage Done
• *Incident At Neshabur • *Silent
Lucidity • Van Halen-poster

9109 SEP. 91

Nuno Bettencourt cover-

*Get The Funk Out • *Monkey

Only \$5.95 each

OR

Buy Any 5 for \$24.95

**Asterisk indicates bass lines included*

Business • *Question • *Anarchy
In The U.K. • *Daddy, Brother,
Lover, Little Boy
• Mr. Big-poster

9110 OCT. 91

Skid Row cover-

*The Threat • *You Could Be
Mine • *Bad To The Bone
• *Green River • *Jesu, Joy of
Man's Desiring
• Skid Row-poster

9111 NOV. 91

Eric Johnson/Jeff

Cease/James Hetfield

cover-

*Runaround • *Twice As Hard
• *Enter Sandman • *I Wanna Be
Sedated • *Trademark • Jason
Becker Benefit Concert-poster

9112 DEC. 91

Geddy Lee/Marty

Friedman/Jason Newsted

cover-

*Don't Tread On Me • *Go To
Hell • *La Villa Strangiato •
*Summerland • Helplessly
Hoping • Geddy Lee & Alex
Lifeson-poster

9201 JAN. 92

Guns & Roses cover-

*Through the Never • *Shout at
the Devil • *From the Beginning
• *I Want You Back • *Don't
Cry • Nikki Sixx-poster

9202 FEB. 92

Dave Mustaine/

Eric Johnson cover-

*Hangar 18 • *Righteous •
*Badge • *Flight of the
Wounded Bumble Bee • *We
Die Young • Nuno Bettencourt-
poster

9203 MAR. 92

Hall of Fame Issue

*Runnin' With the Devil •
*Castles Made of Sand •
*Whole Lotta Rosie • *The Sky
is Crying • *The Weight • Vivian
Campbell/Zakk Wylde-poster

9204 APR. 92

Slash/Duff cover-

*Communication Breakdown
• *In My Life • *Outshined
• *Remember When • *The
Garden • Randy Rhoads-poster

9205 May 92

Phil Collen/Rick Savage

cover-

*Alive & Kickin' • *One Way Out
• *Give it Away • *Break on
Through • *Photograph
• Guitar 101-poster

9206 June 92

Yardbirds cover-

*Shapes Of Things • *Rusty Cage •
*No More Tears • *Deja Vu • *Tush
• Corrosion Of Conformity poster

9207 July 92

Randy Rhoads cover-

*Madman • *I Still Haven't Found
What I'm Looking For • Tie Your
Mother Down • *Mouth For War
• *Crazy Train • Tracii Guns poster

9208 August 92

Joe Satriani cover-

*Summer Song • *Where Were You
• *Machine Gun • 316 • *Back Door
Romeo • Guitar Heroes poster

9209 September 92

Black Crowes/Faith No

More cover-

*A Small Victory • *Wherever I May
Roam • *Real Love • *Proud Mary
• Megadeth poster

9210 October 92

Pearl Jam cover-

*State of Love and Trust • *November
Rain • *Funk #49 • *Point
Counterpoint • *Institutionalized
• Pearl Jam poster

9211 November 92

Jerry Cantrell/Slash/George

Harrison cover-

*Would? • *Stairway to Heaven
• *While My Guitar Gently Weeps
• *Hunger Strike • *Foreclosure of a
Dream • Slash poster

9212 December 92

Lollapalooza '92 cover-

*Jeremy • *Rest In Peace • *Dirty
Black Summer • *Spanish Castle
Magic • *Jesus Christ Pose
• Lollapalooza poster

call today

1-800-637-2852

M-Fri. 9am to 8pm Sat 9am-2pm C.S.T. Use order code GPM88 when calling.
Due to the fact that back issues are at a limited supply, please pick and indicate alternate titles
on your order form. This will help us serve you more efficiently

MUSIC DISPATCH®

P.O. Box 13920 Milwaukee, WI 53213

Please rush my order as listed:

QTY.	TITLE	ORDER NO.	PRICE
QTY.	TITLE	ORDER NO.	PRICE
QTY.	TITLE	ORDER NO.	PRICE

SUB-TOTAL

(Wisconsin and Minnesota residents only) Tax

Shipping & Handling

TOTAL \$

Check/Money Order Enclosed

(Make checks payable to Music Dispatch, P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213)

Charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Am. Exp. ☐ Discover

Account No. Exp. Date

Cardholder's Signature

Ship To: Name

Address

City State Zip

GCL6

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We'll be happy to refund your purchase if you are not completely satisfied. Simply
return the books to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund.



FEEL THIS

The Jeff Healey Band • Arista

PERFORMANCE: More rock and ballads, less blues
HOT SPOTS: "Cruel Little Number," "House That Love Built," "Heart of an Angel"
BOTTOM LINE: Continuing the crossover from blues to the mainstream

When guitarist Jeff Healey debuted in 1988, his was a rough, raw playing style that typecast him as a blues-rocker ala Stevie Ray Vaughan. Over the past four years, Healey has broadened the scope of his music and playing such that his band's third album isn't so much a blues album as a multifaceted, mainstream contemporary rock record. Healey's always been comfortable slowing things down, but his guitar often maintained a uniformly high-db, high-energy sound no matter the setting. Not so on *Feel This*. Not only has Healey expanded his songwriting styles to sound more like a young version of the Eighties' Clapton than another Vaughan, but he's reined in his fiery playing to develop more feeling and emotion in his leads. Add to that keyboards, more multi-tracking and the bulk given to the band's sound by producer Joe Hardy (ZZ Top's engineer) and *Feel This* becomes a well-rounded album of contemporary rock. There's plenty of Healey's rippling blues playing on "House That Love Built," "Cruel Little Number" and the blues rap (!) cut "If You Can't Feel Anything Else." But *Feel This* isn't just a guitar album, and Healey isn't just a blues guitarist anymore.

—Buzz Morison

NATIVE TONGUE

Poison • Capitol

PERFORMANCE: Clichéd and confused
HOT SPOTS: "Bring It Home," "Fire and Ice"
BOTTOM LINE: New axeman Kotzen breathes some life into faltering popsters

C.C. DeVille-era Poison may have been nothing but ultra-light L.A. pop-metal posing as glam and looking for a good time but they had one saving grace—they were fun. DeVille claims he wrote most of their catchiest material and his departure last

year left the band without their linchpin just as the Seattle crew set off the alternative revolution. That left bands like Warrant and Poison sounding more marginal than ever. *Native Tongue*, Poison's first post-DeVillie effort, is a mixed blessing at best. The good news is that guitarist Richie Kotzen, when he manages to avoid the usual post-Eddie clichés, plays with a fluid volatility in the Jimi/Eddie/Randy tradition that lends desperately needed weight to their sound. Unfortunately, Bret Michaels' posturing vocals make Joe Isuzu sound deeply sincere, while the band's clichéd progressions and by-the-numbers choruses tend to dissipate Kotzen's fiery eloquence. But when they hand the new guitarist the reins, as on the crunch'n'funk of "Bring It Home," the band sounds fresh and renewed.

—Vic Garbarini

ANIMALS WITH HUMAN INTELLIGENCE

Enuff Z'Nuff • Arista

PERFORMANCE: Shameless and hook-filled
HOT SPOTS: "Black Rain," "The Love Train," "Superstitious"
BOTTOM LINE: Stealing from the masters to make hard rock fun

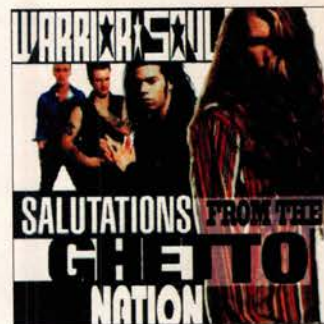
When did these guyz get so good? Enuff Z'Nuff's third album is a raving record of crunchy, hard rock guitars, soaring pop melodies, shamelessly swiped Beatles' Sixties harmonies and *Magical Mystery Tour* psychedelic effects. Along with bands like Extreme and Saigon Kick, Enuff Z'Nuff reach back to the masters for inspiration and manage to make their sinfully derivative sound seem almost original. Donnie Vie's vocals are the key to the flowering of the band's power guitar sound. He's able to mix the gritty with the sweet, just like his rhythm guitar punch mixes with Derek Frigo's loony, liquid metal leads. When rocking hard on "Superstitious" or "The Love Train," EZ'N meld the bluesy sinfulness of Aerosmith with the garage chords of the Goo Goo Dolls. When going for the romantic throat, the band either connects using the big-chorus bliss of the Raspberries or Foreigner on "Right By Your Side" or overshoots into Barry Manilow land on "Innocence." Hey, one mistake can't ruin *Animals With Human Intelligence*, though. These guyz write the songs that can make the whole world rock and *Animals* might just be their ticket to glory.

—Buzz Morison

SALUTATIONS FROM THE GHETTO NATION

Warrior Soul • DGC

PERFORMANCE: Angry with an attitude



HOT SPOTS: "Blown," "Shine Like It," "Ghetto Nation"
BOTTOM LINE: Scattershot punk-metal fury with dynamo splatter guitar

Future shock-metal poet Kory Clarke hones in on the power his music can generate on his band Warrior Soul's third album, *Salutations From The Ghetto Nation*. Clarke is one angry fella—even three love songs to his wife are full of bile and violence. When he channels his anger to rail against our nation's political and social disorder and decay, Warrior Soul makes truly powerful, challenging and bleak punk-metal. Clarke has taken over producing duties and together with terrorist splatter guitarist John Ricco has broadened the band's sound, breaking things down with echo, volume, shrewd control of dynamics and tons of Ricco's fierce guitar. The band's momentum and Clarke's acrid vocal chanting make the rebellious social statements of "Blown" and "Shine Like It" a rabid mix of the Sex Pistols, Doors and the MC5. On the downside, when Clarke shuns political commentary for stabs at love or sarcasm, he sounds like just another mad rocker, a Billy Idol with hair and teeth. The album sags in the middle without having a real reason to be angry, but the metal U2 build of "The Fallen" and the savage, crisscross, psycho guitar wail of the album's finale push *Ghetto Nation* back to the extreme.

—Buzz Morison

MUSIC FOR THE FIFTH WORLD

Jack DeJohnette

(with Vernon Reid and John Scofield)

Manhattan/Blue Note

PERFORMANCE: Post-punk fusion frenzy
HOT SPOTS: "Miles," "Fifth World Anthem"
BOTTOM LINE: Exotic jazz / rock guitar summit

Match two legendary Miles Davis sidemen with Living Colour's Reid and Calhoun, then toss in some American Indian chants for spiritual seasoning. The result is the most intriguing crossbreeding since Temple Of The Dog. Drummers DeJohnette and Will Calhoun thunder and stomp with grunge-y abandon as Reid and

When you
make guitars like we do,
you make strings like
we do.



Slowly. Carefully. One at a time.

Precision crafted to bring out the world famous Martin tone like no other strings can.

Martin Marquis. Top of the line quality for superior intonation and balance.

Martin Strings. The standard acoustic strings for guitar, baritone, uke, mandolin, tiple and dulcimer.

Martin Phosphors. Brighter, longer lasting, unique in look and feel.

Martin Country & Bluegrass. Specially gauged for flat and finger picking styles, guitar and banjo.

Vega. Long & short neck banjo sizes, ideal for plectrum, Scruggs or frailing styles.

Darco. The best value in affordable quality strings today.

No matter which Martin string you pick, you're picking on the best.



Martin & Co.
STRINGS

A necessity.
Not an accessory.™

MARTIN LUTHER KING Jr.
JUSTICE - BENSONHURST
FEAR - DAVID DUKE - HOPE
BIRMINGHAM - ANGER
CENTRAL PARK JOGGER
LOVE - SOUTH CENTRAL L.A.
HATRED - ANITA HILL
HARMONY - MALCOM X
VIOLENCE - CROWN HEIGHTS
PEACE - JOHN F. KENNEDY

IF ANY OF THESE PEOPLE, EVENTS,
PLACES OR TERMS MEAN ANYTHING
TO YOU, CONTACT US. WITH YOUR
HELP WE CAN MAKE A DIFFERENCE.

MUSICIANS AGAINST RACISM-SEXISM



MARS

PREJUDICE HURTS EVERYONE. HELP STOP THE HATE.

MUSICIANS AGAINST RACISM & SEXISM
625 MAIN STREET, SUITE 844, NYC, NY 10044
PHONE (212) 826-1858 FAX (212) 935-8249

MARS IS A NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION ESTABLISHED TO ASSIST HUMANKIND

Scofield dodge and weave in and out of DeJohnette's gorgeous, otherworldly melodies. Reid's skittering, chain lightning runs dance around Scofield's more melodic excursions, half aural ballet, half dogfight. Both groups bleed over into the other's territory. Scofield and DeJohnette sound harder-edged here than in their more traditional jazz outings, while



Vernon Reid is looser and more exploratory in his approach than on his work with Living Colour and other rock artists. With original improvisational playing the cornerstone of so much new alternative rock, more of these "New Fusion" collaborations may be expected. How about Ornette Coleman sitting in with Alice In Chains—or Kim Thayil trading riffs with Bill Frisell? Meanwhile, check out a Reid of a different Colour.

—Vic Garbarini

TEN SUMMONER'S TALES

Sting • A&M

PERFORMANCE: **Tuneful but very laidback**
HOT SPOTS: "If I Ever Lose My Faith In You," "Heavy Cloud, No Rain" BOTTOM LINE: **Sting Lite**

Sting's first post-jazz band album contains some of his best and some of his most disappointing work since The Police. The admirable strategy was to knock out an album in a few weeks to get past his control freak/perfectionist tendencies. When it works, we're back to the deceptively simple but seductively bittersweet melodies of The Police—or the chancy, avant-garde country and Spaghetti-Western twang of the Dylanesque "Love is Stronger than Justice." But much of the rest inevitably sounds like first drafts that were hurriedly polished up and served half-baked. Guitarist Dominic Miller's exquisite slide work on one of the half dozen jazz/bluesy vamps, "Heavy Clouds, No Rain," blends Ry Cooder's howl with Harrison's tasty precision. Sadly, it's his only solo. Why not cut him loose on the rest of the jams? Next time, Sting should jettison the external controls on his band as well as the internal ones on his songwriting, and let Miller, keyboardist David Sancious, *et al* fill in the dynamics the way Summers and Copeland did in The Police. Set them free.

—Vic Garbarini

Control Yourself!

... or at least your acoustic environment. More than a direct box, the AEC preamp lets you eliminate feedback without eliminating tone via a sweepable notch filter with variable depth and phase reversal. 0 and +10db inputs maximize any pickup system. Other features include a balanced line-out, active tone controls and dual 1/4" outs. It's even phanto-powerable! Total control that fits in your guitar case. Control yourself!



Seymour Duncan

P I C K U P S

For tone that sets you apart

New Dealerships Available. For information on all of our acoustic products, please call or write: Seymour Duncan, 601 Pine Avenue, Santa Barbara, California 93117, (805) 964-9610 FAX (805) 964-9749

© 1992 Seymour Duncan

Audio Versions of GUITAR Lessons, Performed by the Artist, Now Available

1-900-370-7772

\$1 per minute, touch-tone phones only and parental consent if under 18.

1-800-222-5544

For a Free Information & Study Guideline Kit PLUS a Free Trial Offer, Call Now.

THESE LESSONS CAN BE HEARD FROM ANY TOUCH-TONE PHONE OR ORDERED ON CASSETTE

THE METAL EDGE

Lessons Authored and Performed by

Alex Skolnick

2110-Diatonic Meets Pentatonic-March 1993

2111-Warming Up-February 1993

2101-Inspiration Vs. Aspiration-September 1992

2102-Chordal Arpeggios-October 1992

Alex is hard at work on new guitar/vocal project, EXHIBIT A, described as LED ZEPPELIN meets STEVIE WONDER.

2112-And So... Feed Back-January 1993

2113-In Place of Evolution-March 1993

2108-Have a Nice Trip-August 1992

2109-They Like It-July 1992

ANTISOCIAL GUITAR

Lessons Authored and Performed by

Reeves Gabrels

Hear Reeves on the latest TIN MACHINE release, "OY VEY, BABY" and on David Bowie's upcoming solo album.

CLASSICS ILLUSTRATED

Lessons Authored and Performed by

Robert Phillips

2103-The Baroque Period/Counterpoint-July 1992

2104-Putting the Tune Down-August 1992

2105-Dissonance-June 1992

Order Robert Phillips' contemporary classical release GUITARRE NOUVEAU from TPL now - 1-800-437-4857

2106-Ancient History-July 1992

2107-To Solo Or Not To Solo-August 1992

BASS SECRETS

Lessons Authored and Performed by

Randy Coven

Look for Randy's new release: CPR, with guests Zakk Wilde, Steve Morse, Vitto Bratta, Randy Jackson, Mark Hitt and Mark Wood.



© 1992- NOTES ON CALL-146 SECOND ST NORTH, ST. PETERSBURG, FL 33701 Phone: 813-823-6462

E A R N I N G A T T H E S P E E D O F S O U N D °

FRANKIE'S HOUSE (Soundtrack)

Jeff Beck and Jed Leiber • Epic

CRAZY LEGS

Jeff Beck and The Big Town Playboys • Epic
PERFORMANCES: Electrifyingly electric **HOT SPOTS:** "High Heel Sneakers," "Love and Death," "Cathouse" **BOTTOM LINE:** Beck goes back (and forth) to the future to produce his most invigorating work in years

A decade ago Pete Townshend dissed Jeff Beck as "rock's most expressive guitar player—with absolutely nothing to express." Say it isn't so. Now Beck is boldly facing his musical midlife crisis by releasing one album that reconnects him with his musical roots, and another that rockets him into the future. *Crazy Legs* allies him with some red-hot U.K. roots-rockers to play an album's worth of Gene Vincent/Cliff Gallup rockabilly tunes (the English Elvis and Scotty Moore equivalents). But this is more than an academic exercise for Beck & Co. This is the music that made him fall in love with the guitar at age 15, and he sounds committed and rejuvenated. Stepping inside those classic riffs and exploding them from the inside reconnects him to the essence of his playing. This emotional resonance carries over to *Frankie's House*, the soundtrack of the Vietnam-era drama, which features some of Beck's most innovative and genuinely compelling playing in years. Try to imagine *Dark Side Of The Moon* being sideswiped by *Blow By Blow* somewhere west of Bangkok and



east of Neptune. Beck's acrobatic skills and vast palette of tones are startlingly expressive of the wartime drama's sweep of emotions from the heartbreaking pathos of "Love and Death" to the hot-wired, howling eloquence of "Cathouse." These two albums prove that sometimes you have to take one step back in order to take a quantum leap forward. Though some of the tracks are frustratingly short (to fit the needs of the film), it's still immensely satisfying. His collaboration with Leiber (his best since Rod the Mod went South) holds immense promise for the future. When they integrate *Crazy Legs'* sense of structure with *Frankie's'* freewheeling excursions, as on their Duane Eddy meets Duane Allman in the 23rd Century mutation of "High-Heel Sneakers," you sense Beck may be on his way again to occupying that mythic highground between Van Halen and Hendrix. Say you're sorry, Pete.

—Vic Garbarini

FAST TRACKS

It's been four years, but guitarist/singer Chris Goss and bassist Googie still proclaim themselves **Masters of Reality**. On *Sunrise on the Sufferbus* (Chrysalis) legendary Cream drummer Ginger Baker helps the Masters get a Sixties Cream-y blues groove going, full of bottom-endy, understated guitar and plenty of Baker stickwork....**Circus of Power** returns reborn with new bassist, drummer, and label for *Magic & Madness* (Columbia), a bracing dose of dark, messy, slide-heavy blues rock. Alice In Chains guitarist Jerry Cantrell joins the Circus on "Heaven & Hell"....**The Mekons** also return after several years with their Clash-like rock on *I (LOVE) Mekons* (Loud Music)....This month's grunge rock winner is Minneapolis' **Boneclub**, who side with the Alice In Chains school on their energetic *Beautiful* EP (Imago), while **Low Pop Suicide** sets the post-punk world afire with *On The Cross Of Commerce* (World Domination)....Does Jim Dandy come to mind when you hear Axl Rose or David Lee Roth? He will after you hear *Hot & Nasty* (Rhino), a retrospective of Southern rockers **Black Oak Arkansas** and blond-maned leader Dandy....Who needs "classic rock"? The Nordoff-Robbins Music Therapy Foundation, that's who. Proceeds from the four-CD *Classic Rock Box* (Polydor) celebrating New York rock radio station WNEW-FM's 25th anniversary go to that noble organization while you hear airwave faves from **Nazareth** and **Frampton** to **U2** and **Stevie Ray Vaughan** without touching that dial...Volumes six through 10 of Rhino's *Blues Masters* series peak on *Vol. 9 Postmodern Blues* featuring the late Albert King and his many disciples....The *Deep Blues* (Atlantic) soundtrack's gritty location recordings of unknown Mississippi blues artists including Jr. Kimbrough and Roosevelt "Booba" Barnes is the real thing from the documentary produced by music critic Robert Palmer and former Eurythmics guitarist Dave Stewart....Other notable guitar releases include further **Adrian Legg** acoustic wonderment on *Mrs. Crowe's Blue Waltz* (Relativity); ex-Night Ranger guitarist **Brad Gillis'** *Gilrock Ranch* (Guitar Recordings), combining eight instrumentals and two Gregg Allman vocal cuts; and *Skullcrushers* (Relativity), a collection of such bands as **Obituary**, **Nuclear Assault** and **Voivod** who first crushed skulls on *Relativity*. It's a roots thing.

—Buzz Morison

**Looking for the best deal on a new guitar?
 Call the World-Class Music Store. Sam Ash.**

For almost 70 years, musicians have been coming to Sam Ash Music for the best deals on top-brand merchandise. Our nine superstores feature the largest inventory of musical equipment in the world. Any and all questions answered by our staff of musician/experts.

Call today and find out why Sam Ash sells
 more electric guitars, amps and accessories than all
 the other retailers who advertise in this magazine combined!

Sam Ash
 MUSIC STORES

Can't get through? Write for specific prices.
 SAM ASH MUSIC STORES • DEPT. GPFM
 PO BOX 9047
 HICKSVILLE NEW YORK • 11802-9047

**Call Operator For
 Toll Free Number**

In Pennsylvania: (609) 667-6696
 In New Jersey: (201) 843-0119
 (908) 572-5595 or (609) 667-6696
 In New York State:
 (516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757



THE SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE
 MUSIC & ENGINEERING PROGRAMS • 26 STUDIOS • WORLD-CLASS FACILITIES
 NEW JERSEY (908) 549-0011 • NEW YORK (212) 719-4572

guitar COLLECTORS YEARBOOK

GUITAR CLASSICS V

We have opened the doors to the GFTPM vault and dusted off some absolutely classic songs and features from our back pages to bring you the new Collectors Yearbook, **GUITAR CLASSICS V**. You'll have your hands full with some of the most definitive guitar playing from the last 20 years of rock's history. Read our archived interviews with the guitarists of Deep Purple, Black Sabbath, KISS, Van Halen, Guns N'Roses and Metallica, and then plug in and jam along to the songs that have wreaked havoc on two generations of guitar players.

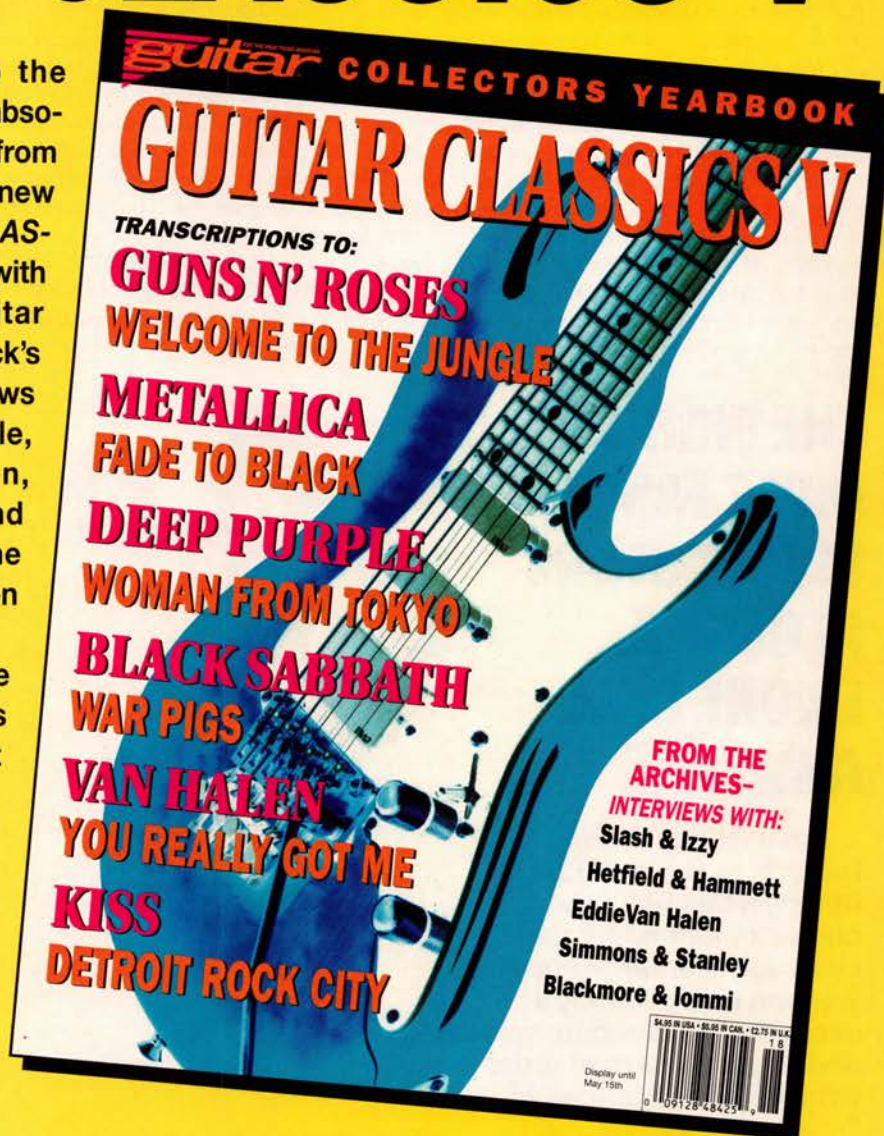
You know our transcriptions are note-perfect, you know the songs are killer...and you know you can't miss out on **GUITAR CLASSICS V**!

CALL TODAY
1-800-637-2852

M-Fri 9am to 8pm

Sat 9am-2pm C.S.T.

Use order code **GCL 4** when calling.



Please rush me _____ issue(s) of **GUITAR Classics V** (order number GCL4) at \$4.95 each

SUB-TOTAL _____

(Wisconsin and Minnesota residents only) Tax _____

\$0.00 - 25.00 add \$3.00 Shipping & Handling _____

\$26.00 - 40.99 add \$4.00

\$41.00 + add \$5.00

TOTAL \$ _____

Check/Money Order Enclosed _____

(Make checks payable to Music Dispatch, P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213)

Charge to my: _____ Visa _____ MC _____ Am. Exp. _____ Discover

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Cardholder's Signature _____

Ship To: Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We'll be happy to refund your purchase if you are not completely satisfied. Simply return the books to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund.

GCL7

Please rush me _____ issue(s) of **GUITAR Classics V** (order number GCL4) at \$4.95 each

SUB-TOTAL _____

(Wisconsin and Minnesota residents only) Tax _____

\$0.00 - 25.00 add \$3.00 Shipping & Handling _____

\$26.00 - 40.99 add \$4.00

\$41.00 + add \$5.00

TOTAL \$ _____

Check/Money Order Enclosed _____

(Make checks payable to Music Dispatch, P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213)

Charge to my: _____ Visa _____ MC _____ Am. Exp. _____ Discover

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Cardholder's Signature _____

Ship To: Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We'll be happy to refund your purchase if you are not completely satisfied. Simply return the books to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund.

GCL7

Continued from page 121

in comparison to the way the song had evolved. So I said, "Look, Fred, I have to get back and do that." I redid everything and there's a little piece towards the end when I was trying to make the guitar sing along with Freddie's vocals. He was really pushing himself on the vocals at the end so I tried to push the guitar and express the way I felt. It's hardly audible on the record. It's not like a major feature but you can hear the guitar and the vocal are kind of straining against each other. That's the sort of thing which I like to listen to now. It's a nice moment which is captured. What about you, Nuno?

Nuno: I don't have enough in my history

to have those moments. For me it was always just a total thing. Once in a while I would run into a magical moment and it would be exactly the way I dreamed it would be. Right now, because it's the newest moment for me, it would have to be at the end of "Who Cares." There's a little piece in the middle where everything breaks down and there's a nylon string guitar playing alone with an electric. That moment expressed the sadness of the part and exactly the way I felt when I wrote it. That was exciting for me. It happens every once in a while.

Brian: That's great. I love that cut. I love "Seven Sundays," too. I think that's a classic. That should be a single. I would men-

tion another of your moments: I don't know how you felt when you did this but when you first played me "Get the Funk Out," there's a moment in the solo. It's in the middle where you've done the first bit and then you kind of slide down into the first bit of the arpeggios. I've played that many times. It seems to slide in with such panache. It's a very exciting moment for me. The stuff which follows it is dazzling but that moment when it starts seems like a moment of such great confidence and style. I love that.

Nuno: It's actually a pizzazziness that I felt from Eddie sometimes. It always seemed like when he went into something not only would he go into it but he'd slide into it.

Brian: It seems like you couldn't wait to get to that bit and you were into it way ahead of how the piece would demand it. You said "No, I want to do it now." It's great.

Nuno: As far as my comments on Brian's stuff, there's too many to even list as far as moments. I'd be selling everything else short.

What was the first moment?

Nuno: Obviously *Queen II* was for me the ultimate.

You and I have talked about that one many times—let's go somewhere else.

Brian: Hey, let the man talk. I want to know!

Nuno: Everything—period. End of my conversation. There's no need for me to mention a moment that Brian's done because I know them all, I felt them all. There is no need to know what my favorite thing of Brian's is. There's a lot of records out there, a library of stuff that kids can discover on their own. That's all I need to tell them—just listen to it. That's the only thing I thank *Wayne's World* for, that maybe people will listen to [Queen's] records. There is a lot there to listen to. Nothing I can mention, nothing I can explain. Just listen to it.

Brian: Thanks for saying that. I get the feeling very strongly that I don't want to live in those past moments because that's when you become a fossil. It's great that a lot of people have said they liked what I did and got influenced by what I did but what matters to me is what I'm doing now and the future. I would hate to become this kind of museum piece. For me the exciting thing about still being alive is that I can be out swimming around with these people. I can get influenced by Nuno, by Slash, by Satriani. I consider that a privilege. I don't know if it's that I'm still refusing to grow up but I still want to be out there and part of this thing. There is no other reason for me to be out there. ▀

THE WORLD'S MOST FAMOUS MUSIC STORE IS ONLY A PHONE CALL AWAY!

From Buddy Rich to Jimi Hendrix to Guns N' Roses, Manny's has been the first choice of legendary musicians for over 50 years. Now you can enjoy Manny's exceptional selection, service and support via mail order with Manny's Mailbox Music.

MANNY'S Legendary Support

We're the only mail-order service with an 800 Technical Support number and a staff that has hundreds of hours of manufacturers training. They can answer all your questions about the latest gear and give you smart advice on planning customized setups.

MANNY'S Legendary Service

Manny's Mailbox Music is the only one that takes trade-ins. We also take American Express! And we give you a 100% money back guarantee. Extended warranties are also available. Plus we can get you a brochure for any product in our catalog. The world's greatest music store is in the mail.

Manny's Mailbox Music
48th Street At Your Doorstep

WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG TO MANNY'S MAILBOX MUSIC.
1600 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10019 (ADD/\$2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.) OR CALL 212-765-7256.

Send us your group's photo. One will be featured in our next edition.



The LOAD

Photo by Andy O'Beirne/MWA

OUT



Each month, **GUITAR** takes you behind the scenes with feature photos of noted players and their stage, studio and home equipment. Here, Andreas Kisser of Sepultura is pictured with his stage gear.

Continued from page 32

great ideas but a frustrating inability to execute them completely, they now sound fully in control of their musical destiny. "The difference with this record is that I did all the demos on four-track with a drum machine," explains Gary. "Alex [Mitchell, the group's singer] would come over and add melodies and lyrics. He'd come over and sing on it and that would become the demo. It was a long process but it gave us a lot of practice at recording these songs. We had a head start on this record compared to the other ones. There were less songs written out of jamming and playing because we had a big layoff. I found personally that the best way for me to write is to do it alone and have someone add to it later. Occasionally a riff will come out of a jam. The first things I play when I touch a guitar cold are usually the most original [riffs] because I don't have time to fall into a pattern."

With each record Gary attempts to bring something new to his sound. Somewhat surprisingly, given his blues bent, he had never used a wah-wah pedal before this album! "It's usually overused," he says, "but it sounds great when you get a warm tone. I don't like that brittle high tone most people get. Jeff Beck on 'Ain't Superstitious'—that to me is like the ultimate wah-wah." What isn't surprising is that Gary works hard on his solos, trying to come up with parts as classic as those of his own guitar heroes. "It has to be passionate and soulful," he says. "That's the basic criteria. I like it if I play something that I don't ordinarily play. I like to push the limit." His favorite riffs are those that form the backbone of "Call of the Wild" and "Vices," which were new, at least to him. "They came out naturally, quite by accident," he says. "I try to stay true to tradition but make it my own."

Besides their more together songwriting, Circus of Power's guitar sound has benefitted by the time spent on getting it right, a situation which in the past had been frustrating for Ricky with his sensitive ear. "We did the first record in 14 days without a break," he recalls. "We didn't have time to spend an entire day getting a

guitar sound."

"I never spend enough time on sound," admits Gary. "I'm concerned with performance, number one. I want to hear the bending of the note, I want to hear the fretboard. I like hearing mistakes. You hear that on Jimmy Page recordings, like the early Zeppelin stuff. If it's this kind of glossed over, rack-mounted sound it's too obvious. Albert King does it. You can actually hear his strings bending." Another favorite example Gary cites is Stevie Ray Vaughan: "You can hear how much power he has in his hands. I find that lacking in a lot of players—the human side seems to be missing."

Outside of a Boss delay for echo and a little bit of wah-wah, Ricky and Gary relied very little on effects this time out. Instead they took a more physical approach, applying devices such as the E-bow and the slide directly to the strings. Naturally, this lends itself to different tunings and it's what gives Circus of Power a more classic sound. "Evil Woman" is one example. "I did this thing in the chorus where I'd hit an open E string and bend the neck," Ricky says. "It's in E so that seemed natural but it's a pain in the neck [and bad for it, too—ed] so I tuned the E string down to D so that I could play two frets up and bend the string instead of hitting the open E and

bending the neck."

Whether it's the roots rock'n'roll of the Black Crowes or the punkier sound of Nirvana, it's apparent that guitars have become an important means of musical expression again. As something of a musical historian, Gary sees this as a natural progression. "It's back where it should've been," he says. "For some reason it got off track. The bands of 20 years ago like Led Zeppelin, Black Sabbath, The Beatles, and Stones were guitar bands but they were using guitars in a lot of different ways."

If Ricky and Gary were in a band with less of an image problem they might get more attention for their guitar playing, but for now they're content to work within the context of the songs. "I just play what's necessary and what seems to work," says Gary. "It can be frustrating because I know I can do more but I don't want to showboat." Adds Ricky, "I'll play, like, three notes instead of 30 like some guitarists would do." ▀

"I want to hear the bending of the note, I want to hear the fretboard. I like hearing mistakes. You hear that on Jimmy Page recordings, like the early Zeppelin stuff."

ADVERTISER INDEX

ADA	C3
Allparts	146
Alvarez	16
American Educational Music Publications	83
BBE Sound 1	20
Carvin Corporation	73
Cherry Lane Video	90
Charvel Guitar Company	86
Concert Express	26, 27
Crate	25
DOD	7, 71
D'Addario	12
D'Aquisto	34
Dean Markley	98, 132
EMG	134
East Coast Sound	131
Elektra Records	20
Ernie Ball	1
Five Star Music	76
G&L Music Sales	97
GHS Strings	70
Gibson Strings	24
Groove Tubes	119
Guild	75
Guitar Summer Workshop	154
GUITAR Back Issues	148, 149
GUITAR Binder	123
GUITAR Classifieds	124, 125
GUITAR Recordings	138
GUITAR Special Issues	155
Hartke	C4
Hollywood Records	67
Hughes & Kettner	87, 89, 91
Ibanez	11
Learn To Burn	147
Manny's Mail Order	156
Maxima	31
Mechanics of Metal	141
Metatron	121
Morley	74
Music Dispatch	137
Music Maker	127
Musician's Friend	85
Musician's Institute	88
Nady	5
Notes On Call	153
Ovation	68
PBC Guitars	145
Peavey	14, 15
Pedulla	72
Polygram Records	64
Practice Made Perfect	136
Recording Workshop	118
Roland	21
Rock Performance Music	92, 93
Sabine	4
Sam Ash	154
Seymour Duncan	65, 152
Shrapnel	C2
Soldano	130
Star Guitar	123
Star Quest	120
Stringer	84
Takamine	3
Tascam	150, 151
Thoroughbred Music	118
Warmoth Guitars	24
Warwick	34
Washburn Guitars	61
Yamaha	135

REAL POWER AMPS GLOW IN THE DARK.



The ADA MICROTUBE 200 is the first of a new breed of Vacuum Tube Power Amplifiers for the discriminating guitarist. You get an incredible 200 watts of glowing, real tube power packed into an ultra-lite 8 pound, single rack-space.

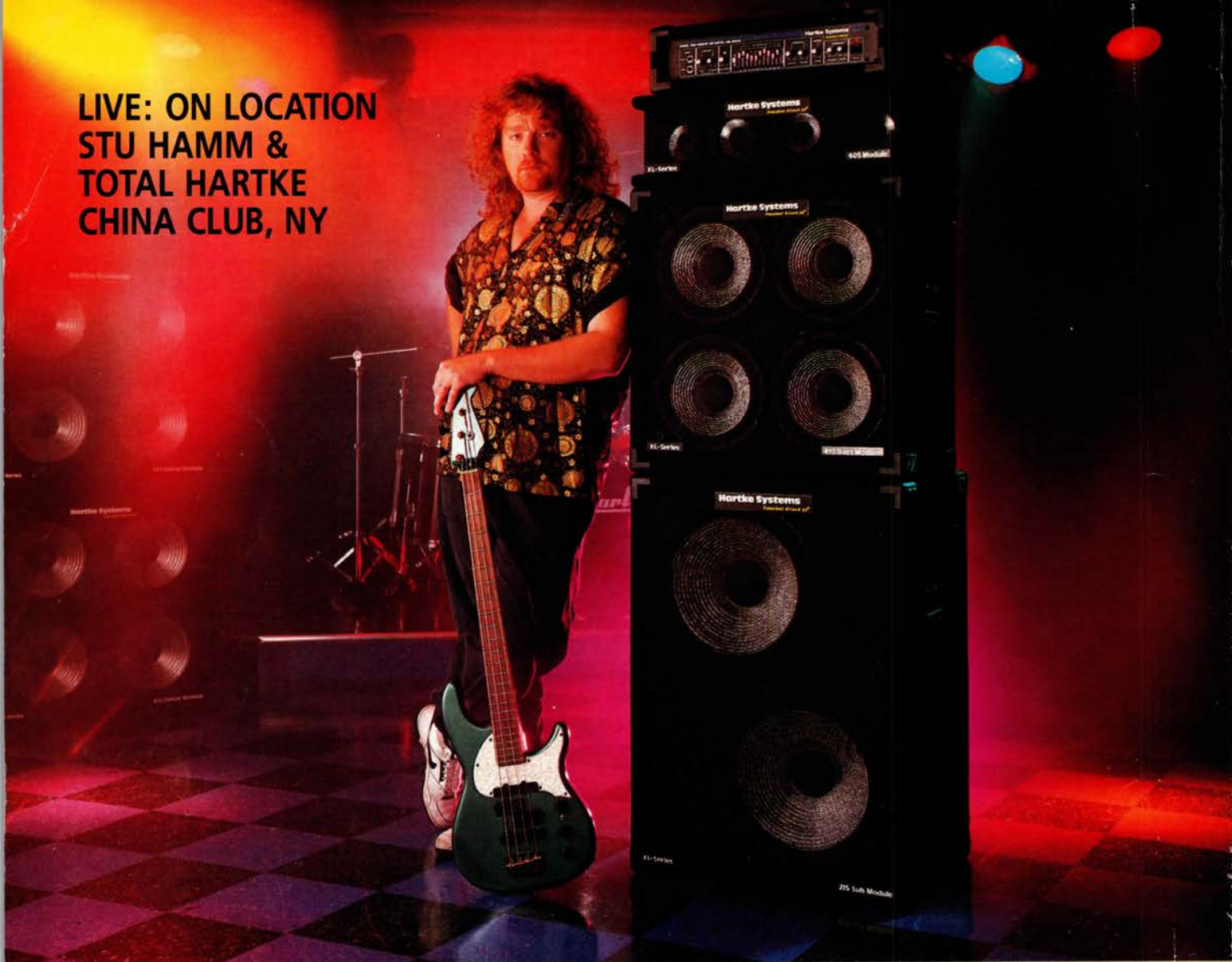
The MICROTUBE 200 is ready and willing to get your point across... from a silky smooth legato to that chunky overdriven power chord.

Don't be left in the dark about Power Amps. Go with ADA and
GO WITH THE GLOW!

ADA
ADA AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS

420 LESSER STREET
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94601
1-800-241-8888

**LIVE: ON LOCATION
STU HAMM &
TOTAL HARTKE
CHINA CLUB, NY**



We caught up with Stu Hamm and his new Total Hartke bass system at the China Club in New York. After taking us on an amazing journey through the expanded bass tone spectrum, Stu talked about the system.

Total Hartke

I have to function as a bass player, but I also need a lot of distinction between each tone for chordal and lead things. This Total Hartke setup works great because the amp matches the speakers so well. The system is real compatible and it's easy to dial in a lot of different tones.

Model 700C Amp

With the tube and solid state sections, I get all the different sounds I need from the 7000—and mixing the two is really nice. There's more than enough power. I haven't cranked it past nine o'clock yet!

405XL High Frequency Array

The Hartke high frequency array with the four 5" drivers give me lots of presence in the top end without too much bite. It's a smooth sound, not harsh at all.

410XL

You'd think with those four 10s right at ear level, it would blow your head off. But the sound of the Hartke 410 is really smooth.

215XL

I get phenomenal low end with the 215 XL. Real clarity of tone and true bottom with lots of punch.

It's A Rap

Thanks Stu, we couldn't have said it any better ourselves. Now it's time for *you* to explore the expanded sound of Total Hartke at a Hartke dealer near you.

Hartke Systems
Transient Attack >>>

Hartke Systems distributed exclusively worldwide by: Samson Technologies Corp.
P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel: (516) 932-3810 Fax: (516) 932-3815 ©1993 Samson